An Annotated Na’vi Dictionary*
Aysìkenonghu a Lì’upuk leNa’vi

Compiled by Stefan G. Müller (Plumps)

November 25, 2020

*This work is licensed under the Creative Commons Attribution-ShareAlike License, version 3.0. To view a copy of this license, visit http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-sa/3.0/.
Of Sounds – IPA

The Na’vi alphabet has 33 distinct sounds that are written with the following letters:

' a aw ay ä e ew ey f h i i k kx l ll m
n ng o p px r rr s t tx ts u v w y z

The letters b, c, d, j, and q don’t exist, g and x only appear in combination—they don’t have a sound value of their own.

Na’vi has the advantage that its pronunciation is quite regular. Instead it has some unusual sounds and sound combinations that can best be learned by listening to sound samples.

Vowels

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Letter</th>
<th>IPA</th>
<th>Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>a</td>
<td>as in ‘father’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ä</td>
<td>æ</td>
<td>as in ‘cat’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e</td>
<td>ë</td>
<td>as in ‘when’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i</td>
<td>i</td>
<td>as the long /i/ in ‘feat’ or ‘beat’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ì</td>
<td>i</td>
<td>as the short /i/ in ‘fit’ or ‘bit’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>as in ‘so’, ‘or’ and ‘fort’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>u</td>
<td>u</td>
<td>as in ‘food’ and ‘boot’ (in open and closed syllables)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: The difference between open and closed syllables is whether the syllable ends in a vowel (open), e.g. lu [lu] ‘be’ or a consonant (closed), e.g. tsun [tsun] or [tsUn] ‘can, be able to’.

Diphthongs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Diphthong</th>
<th>IPA</th>
<th>Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>aw</td>
<td>aw</td>
<td>as in ‘house’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ay</td>
<td>æj</td>
<td>as in ‘my’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ew</td>
<td>ew</td>
<td>no exact English equivalent; close to the /eow/ in ‘Beowulf’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ey</td>
<td>ej</td>
<td>as in ‘hey’ or ‘say’</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pseudovowels

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pseudovowel</th>
<th>IPA</th>
<th>Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ll</td>
<td>l</td>
<td>light l as in ‘fill’ or ‘people’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rr</td>
<td>r</td>
<td>very strongly trilled at the hard gums behind the front teeth</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: In contrast to the vowels ll and rr can never start a syllable. They must be preceded by a consonant, e.g. ‘rr.pxom, sä.pll.txr or consonant cluster, e.g. ni.fkrr.’
Consonants

 IPA

' = 'glottal stop’, the sharp break in ‘uh-oh’

f as in ‘fill’ or ‘cliff’

h never silent, always pronounced

k unaspirated as the k in ‘skin’ at the start of a syllable

unreleased at the end of a syllable

k’

kx pronounced k while holding breath

l as in ‘life’ or ‘level’

m as in ‘man’ or ‘from’

n as in ‘now’ or ‘on’

ng one sound as in ‘singer’, no audible g sound

p unaspirated as the p in ‘sport’ at the start of a syllable

unreleased at the end of a syllable

p’

px pronounced p while holding breath

r fronted, flapped r, as in Spanish ‘torero’

s sharp s sound as in ‘soft’ or ‘floss’

t unaspirated as the t in ‘stop’ at the start of a syllable

unreleased at the end of a syllable

t’

tx pronounced t while holding breath

ts as the ts in ‘tsunami’ or ‘cats’

v as in ‘very’ or ‘have’

w as in ‘what’ or ‘will’

y as in ‘yet’

z as in ‘zoom’ or ‘Oz’

Stress

Word stress in Na’vi is unpredictable. It must be learned. Once learned it has the advantage that the stress usually remains on the same syllable no matter whether affixes are added. With mono-syllabic words the primary stress is clear and has not been marked in the IPA. The stress in poly-syllabic words is indicated by color marking in the main entry, e.g. taron. For those comfortable with the IPA the stress mark ( ’ ) is used, e.g. [‘ta.ron].

Sound Change – Lenition

Lenition is a sound change from one consonant into another. Prefixes or adpositions that cause lenition are marked with a *. In Na’vi the following consonants are changed as shown:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>’ (disappears)</th>
<th>kx</th>
<th>k</th>
<th>px</th>
<th>p</th>
<th>tx</th>
<th>t</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>k ^ h</td>
<td>p  ^ f</td>
<td>t  ^ s</td>
<td>ts  ^ s</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This is important to know since sometimes a word in use could be lenited and therefore is not found under the subsequent entry but rather under its unlenited rootform. Be aware of that.
Of Nouns

(a) It is assumed that the reader knows about word formation and how to form plurals in Na’vi. Thus, not all plural forms are given. However, with words where the prefix causes elision plurals are given, e.g. ‘en (pl. men, pxen, ayen/en) or where there are irregular plurals, e.g. ‘llngo (pl. me’lllngo, pxel’lngo, always: ay’llngo) or ‘u (no short plural, always: ayu). Where these elisions cause pairs of homonyms, a subsequent entry will refer to the main entry, e.g. pxen2 : ‘en.

(b) This project aims to become an exhaustive reference dictionary. Thus, proper names of persons, flora and fauna and loan words have been incorporated into the main body of the dictionary.

Of Verbs

(a) It is assumed that the reader knows about word formation and the basic concept of how Na’vi creates tense, aspect and affect in verbs by use of infixes. Thus, these infix positions in regular verbs (mono-syllabic and di-syllabic verbs) as well as in si-verbs have not been marked. However, in irregular verbs, i.e. compound verbs with elements of other word classes or two verbs, the infix positions have been indicated with the system devised by Dr. Frommer, i.e. srese’a, inf.23, which gives sres(pre-1)‹1›e’‹2›a. Additionally they are given in the familiar way from the Taronyu Dictionary via the raised dot in the IPA ([sRE.s·E.”P·a]).

(b) The form of a verb can change quite drastically through the use of infixes. To familiarize the user/reader with that change, the example sentences always try to cover as many different forms as possible, starting from the core verb in use, to the ‹iv› form to more complicated constructs if they could be found.

Of Adjectives

Adjectives undergo the least changes. In their basic function they only appear in their root form given in the dictionary as the predicative adjective (tute lu ‘ewan, “The person is young”) or with an attached a as the attributive adjective (tute a’ewan lu tstunwi or ‘ewana tute lu tstunwi, “The young person is kind”). It has been attempted to find and show at least one example of each of these uses.

A Note on Spelling and Hyphenation

Careful thought has been given to the fact that Na’vi is a spoken language and that rules of syllabification are handled differently than in English or other languages. Prefixes, infixes and suffixes can change the appearance of a word quite drastically. A vowel can make up a whole syllable. In general, the sequence VCV (where V stands for a vowel, pseudo vowel or diphthong and C for a consonant) will be syllabified V.CV rather than VC.V. However, in instances of case endings this rule has been slightly and carefully altered to isolate the suffix as well as the root word. The reasoning being that the root word in tsafnetxoniri (“concerning that kind of night”) would be more recognizable when given as tsa-fne-txon-iri rather than tsa-fne-txon- ni-ri, as it would be spoken. For the same reason, some words—especially those with long vowel clusters—have been prevented from a line break to leave them recognizable, e.g. tsaioiyä (“of that adornment”) as tsa-oi-o-yä rather than tsa-i-o-i-yä.

In the same vein, fayhilvanit (“those rivers” (patientive)) is syllabified as fay-hil-van-it rather than fay-hil-va-nit to retain the root noun kilvan (river) as visible as possible.

Agentive, patientive or dative single endings have not been treated that way to avoid illegal word boundaries, e.g. ayyayol (“the birds” (agentive)) is still syllabified as ay-ya-yol rather than *ay-ya-yo-l.
This practice was not followed, however, with verbs affected by infixes. Infixes rearrange the core syllabification of a word. Ignoring this would lead to illegal consonant clusters. Whereas terkup ("die") is syllabified as ter-kup, adding infixes rearranges it—in the most extreme case—to e.g. täpeykiyeverkeiup ("cause oneself to die"), syllabified as tā-peatyiyeverkeiup. Recognizing the root verb is a matter of practice. In extreme cases the translation should give a hint as to the core verb.
Abbreviations

adj. = adjective
adp. = adposition
adp.+ = adposition that causes lenition
adv. = adverb
astr. = astronomical
coll. = colloquial
conj. = conjunction
dem. = demonstrative
fig. = figurative
inf. = infix positions in irregular verbs
inter. = interrogative, question word
intj. = interjection
lw = loan word (borrowed mostly from English)
n. = noun
nfp. = not for people
num. = numeral, number
opf. = only for people
ord. num. = ordinal number
part. = particle
pl. = plural (forms), i.e. dual, trial, and plural
pn. = pronoun
SLANG = slang
s.o. = someone, somebody
s.t. = something
text. = textile
ev. = verb of (yet) unknown transitivity
vin. = intransitive verb
vtr. = transitive verb
vulg. = vulgar, impolite, rude

References

A = line appears in the movie Avatar (2009)
A°c = a line that was cut from the movie
B = link to Na'viteri by Dr Frommer
DH = word or line appeared in Dark Horse Comics (2019)
G = a line from the Avatar Game
LD = link to Lemondrop
LL = link to The Language Log
LN = link to the LearnNa’vi forums
PP = link to Pandorapedia
PR = link to the Public Reading Project
TN = link to Why is this night...?
WIKI = link to the LearnNa’vi Wiki
YT = link to a YouTube video

Signs

* = botany, flora
++) = opposite of ...
[… ...] = see ... , compare with entry ...
° = military, combat, archery
+ = a prefix that causes lenition.


\`a'aw [ʔa.ʔaw] adj. (with singular of the noun; only with countable nouns) a few, several. Lu poru 'eylan a'aw. He has several friends. B Oel tse'a 'awa tutet. I see several people. B [ʔa.ʔol]

'ak [ʔak] intj. ow, ouch. LN

'akra [ʔak-ra] n. (fertile) soil (in which plants can grow). 'akra apayngay, moist soil; 'akra lepay, watery, saturated soil. B

'aku [ʔa.ku] vtr. (a. of clothing) take off, remove. Rutxe mehawnenit 'ivaku. Please take off your shoes. B (b. fig. with ta) remove, take away. Pot 'aku fìtsengta! Get him out of here! B (c. vulg.) 'äpivaku, get lost! LN

(+ yemstokkoi si)

'ai [ʔai] vtr. waste. Rââ 'ival syuvet! Don't waste food. B


'ali[ʔa.li.ʔa] n. choker, collar. 'Aliät vulsin keykur za'u fìtseng. Hang the choker on the branch and come here. B

'ampi [ʔam.pi] vtr. (+control) touch. Oeti 'ampi rââ', ma skaxwng! Don't touch me, you moron! B Zene fko 'ivampi prrnenit Lu por mokri amiklor, slâ loreyu [Na]loreyu'awnampi, extreme shyness, [lit.: (like) a touched helicoradian] Lu por mokri amiklor, slâ loreyu 'awnampi lu. Ke tsun rivol eo sute. She has a beautiful voice, but she's extremely shy. She can't sing in front of people. B

Derivations: 1. [ʔampirikx] leaf pitcher plant.

'ampirikx [ʔam.pi.rikx] n., leaf pitcher plant, pseudocenia simplex. (ʔampi rikx)

'ana [ʔa.na] n., hanging vine.

'anla [ʔa.nla] vtr. yearn for. Tsayeriktsyípil li 'anla sa'nokit. That little hexapede is ever yearning for its mother. B


'ango [ʔa.go] adj. (of sound) soft. Zawr ye-rikâ lu 'ango. The call of the hexapede is quiet. B

(ʔa. wok)

'angtsik [ʔaŋ.ʦik] n., fauna hammerhead, rhinoquadruclus hammercephali. 'Angtsik a kxap si lu lehrrap, ma 'itai. A threatening hammerhead is dangerous, son. B Weynfitit 'angtsikli srolu tsang. Wainfleet was crushed and killed by a hammerhead. B Æo flutral lu tsmim 'angtsikâ. There's a hammerhead track under this tree. B

'are [ʔa.re] n. poncho, cape, shawl. Mo'at alu Tsahtik lu Omatikayaâ le'awa hapxitux ioi sâpi fa 'are. Mo'at, the Tsahtik, is the only member of the Omistkwaya who wears a poncho. B

'asap [ʔa.sap] 1. n. sudden shock. Fwa tse'a peyâ tifkeytokit lefkr lolângu oer 'asap ningay. It was a real shock to me to see him in his current condition. B 2. [ʔa.sap] si [Na]vin. be startled, be startled. Oe 'asap soli kra tsafáñnut stawm. I was startled when I heard the news. B


'awkx [ʔawkx] n. cliff. Ikran yawolo ftu txew 'awkxâ. The banshee took to the air from the edge of a cliff. B Ke tsun oe fi'awkxít tsyivíl. I can't scale this cliff. B

'awlie [ʔaw.li.e] adv. (a.) once (in the past) (marks an experience of something). Oel yolom 'awlie teylux. I once ate teylu. B (b. in questions) ever. Slate kolâ nga 'awlie ne Nu Yorkì? Have you ever been to New York? B

'awlo [ʔaw.lo] adv. once, one time (marks a single instance of something). Oel yolom teylux 'awlo ni'aw. I ate teylu only once. B

(ʔaw alo)

'awm [ʔawm] n. camp. Srane, 'awmít oel tasyok. Yes, I intend to be at the camp. B


'awnim [ʔaw.nim] vtr., inf.11 avoid. Ngal 'e-
Are you avoiding me?  

Are you two thirsty?

I'm very satisfied with your work.

Fula hor-si ayhi’fyavi amip lesar sayi mengar oeti nitram ‘eykefu nitxan. It makes me very happy that the new rules and words are useful to the two of you.

Derivations: eos 1. tì’efu, feeling.

‘eko [e.ko] vtr. (a. a.) attack. Tsawla pal-lulukan oeti ‘ilmeko. The big thanator has just attacked me. (b. of the weather) severe precipitation. Firewon tampilkan zarmup, slà set ‘meko nitxan nang. It was drizzling this morning, but it's really started coming down now!

‘ekong [e.kon] n. (pl. mekong, pxekong, ayekong/ekong) (rhythmic) beat. ‘ekong te’lanà, the beat of the hearts.

Derivations: eos 1. lì’kong syllable. 2. txe’-lankong heartbeat.

‘ekxin [e.k’in] adj. tight. Firaspu ‘ekxin lu mihawng. These leggings are too tight.

‘ekxinum [e.k’in.num] or [-num] 1. n. tightness/looseness.

11. ‘ekxinumpe [e.k’in.num.pe] or pxekxinum [e.k’in.num] inter. how tight/loose? Ngal molay’ pxawpxunit Loakä a krr pxekxinum? When you tried on Loak's armband, how tight was it?

‘ele’wll [e.le’wll] n., 2. thorny paw (cactus-like Pandoran plant), sigmodia barbata.

‘em [e.m] vtr. cook. Ke new oe mivay’ tsanganti a ‘olem Rinil. I don’t want to taste the meat that Rini cooked.

Pey-ralìl zet wura wutso a’awenm pxel snelg. Peyral treats a cool cooked meal like garbage.

‘emyu [e.mju] n. (pl. menyu, pxemyu, ayemyu/emyu) cook, someone who cooks. Oe lu ‘emyu. I am a cook.

‘en [e.m] 1. n. (pl. men, pxen, ayen/en) (informed) guess, hunch, intuition. Pulen fitsengne nga zola’u fte tivaron? – Lolu ‘en. Why did you come here to hunt? – It was a guess (hunch). Fîwumiri lu ngaru pxen ni’aw. You only get three guesses in

Ngeyä tikangkemiri ‘efieu oe ye nitxan.
this game.

11. ‘en si [ʔen si] vin. make an informed guess.

‘En si oe, Sawtuteol tilmok fitsengit. I guess some Skypere were just here. all [B]

Derivations: 1. le’en speculative, intuitive. 2. mì’en making an informed guess.

’evoi [ʔe.o.i.o] adj. ceremonies. Nilun ayioi a’evoi aseyktanà lu lor frato. Of course the ceremonial wardrobes of the leaders are the most beautiful. B

Derivations: 1. sà’ecoio ritual, rite. 2. nì’ecoio ceremoniously.

‘etnaw [ʔet.naw] n. (pl. metnaw, pxetnaw, aytetnaw/etnaw) shoulder. Lolu poru txuxka skxir a ftu ‘etnaw askien ne etnaw. It had a right wound from its right shoulder to its two left arms. B

Derivations: 1. metnaw n., coll. ceremoniously.

‘evan [ʔe.van] n., coll. (pl. mevan, pxevan, ayevan/evan) boy. ‘Evanim alo a’awve nì’awtu na’orìngit tarmok. The boy was alone in the forest for the first time. B

Derivations: 1. pxevan n. affectionate form of ‘child’.

‘evenge [ʔe.vEN] n. (pl. meveng, pxevenge, ayevenge/evenge) child. Niran lu Loak mi ‘evenge slà tsun tivaron nitengfya na fyeuntu. Loak is still very just a boy but he can hunt the same as an adult. B

Derivations: 1. evenge boy. 2. evenge girl. 3. evi kid. 4. Eywa eveng (the moon) Pandora. 5. kalweyaveng ‘son of a bitch’.

‘evengan [ʔe.vEN.aj] n. (pl. mevengan, pxevengan, ayevengan/evengan) boy. Txewì lu ‘evengan a solalew zisit avomun. Txewi is a ten-year-old boy. B 1. evengan boy. 2. evenge girl. 3. eve kid. 4. Eywa eveng (the moon) Pandora. 5. kalweyaveng ‘son of a bitch’.

Derivations: 1. ti’eylan friendship.

‘eylan [ʔe.jlan] n. (pl. meylan, pxeylan, ayeylan/eylan) friend. ayeylanur oeyä si eylanur li’fyayà leNa’vi niwotx, to my friends and all friends of the Na’vi language. LN Menga lu oeyä ‘eylan. You two are my friends. B awnyegyà ‘eylanhu mlite (oe). (I) agree with our friend. SEMPUL

Srake smon ngar oeyä meylan au Entu si Kamun? Do you know my friends Entu and Kamun? B ayngaru oeyä pxeylanti, let me introduce to you my three friends. B 1. kxutu wàtú

Derivations: 1. ti’eylan friendship. 2. eylanay acquaintance.

‘eylanay [ʔe.jla.ňaj] n. (pl. meylanay, pxeylanay, ayeylanay/eylanay) acquaintance (with the potential of becoming a friend). B eylanay

‘eyung [ʔeŋ] vin. answer, respond. ‘Awa ti-pawmìri ‘iveung oe set; aylari zusaw-krr ‘ayeyng. Let me answer one of the questions now; the others (I’ll) answer in
the future. [LN] 'Eyng oeru set! Answer me
now! [B] (+ → pawm vin)

Derivations: 1. ti'eyng answer, respond.
2. ni'eyng in response.

'eyt [ʔeɪt] nwm., lw eight, (the symbol) 8
(only as Human decimal figure). [E] nayn

'i'a [ʔiːa] vin. end, conclude. ye'rin 'iyia sā-
nume a tsari kllfro' oe, soon the teaching I am
ready for will end. [LN] Neytiri
nattanget tsoulux fte peyä tisrawti 'ey-
vivi'a. Neytiri stabbed the viperwolf to end
its pain. [B] (+ → sngā'i)

Derivations: 1. ti'i'a end. 2. ni'i'a
finally.

'ia [ʔiːa] vin. lose oneself (spiritual sense).
Eo Eywa oe 'ia. I lose myself before Eywa.

[ipu [ʔiːpu] adj. humorous, funny, amusing.
Kawkrr ke lu peyä ayvur 'ipu kaw'it.
His stories are never a bit amusing.

Derivations: 1. ti'ipu humor. 2. sā'ipu
s. t humorous.

it [ʔiːt] n. bit, small amount.

Derivations: 1. ni-it a bit. 2. kaw'it
(not) at all.

'itan [ʔiːtan] n. son. Fralo a taron, oeyä
'itan txopu si nīnānān. Each time he
hunts, my son becomes less and less afraid.

Peyä 'itaniri lu hona nītxan a fī'u law
lu frapor. It’s clear to everyone that his son
is very cute.

Derivations: 1. maitan my son (address).

'ite [ʔiːte] n. daughter. Za'u ftseng, ma
'itetsyip. Come here, little daughter.

Ngarixi leiu oeru nrra nītxan, ma 'ite. I’m very
pr.

Derivations: 1. maite my daughter (address).

'avnw [ʔəvən] vin. remain, stay. Ngarixi hu
Eywa salew tirea, tokx 'avnw slu Nā-
vīyā haxpi. Your spirit goes with Eywa,
your body remains to become part of the
People. [A/WIKI] 'avnw alim! Stay back!

[LN] Ketsran tute nīvey hivum, poru
plītxe san tīrtx 'iv'avnn. No matter who
wants to leave, tell them to please stay.

Derivations: 1. 'avnim avoid.

'ihyv [ʔəhyj] n. spiral. 'ihyv sireyä, the
spiral of the lives. [WIKI] Aywayl yim kifkeyā
| 'ihyvet avomm. The songs bind | the
thirteen spirals of the solid world. [PP]

Derivations: 1. anihyv fibonacci.

'in [ʔiːn] vin. be busy, be occupied. 'In nga
fyape nīkrr? What’s been keeping you busy
lately?

Derivations: 1. tin activity. 2. tik'in
free time. 3. sūlin be busy (positive). 4. vr-
rin be busy (negative). 5. kan'in focus on,
specialize in.

'Singlish [ʔeŋliːɪ] n. English language. (mostly
used in its derivatives 'le'Inglishi and
ni'Inglishi) Krro lu 'Inglishi txur nī-
hawng mu re'o. Sometimes English is too
strong in (my) head.

Derivations: 1. le'Inglishi English, regard-
ing English.

'ip [ʔip] vin. disappear, vanish, recede from
view. Loakīl pānutōng futa kar oe-
rū fyâ'ot a 'ip fko nemfa ewll. Loak
promised he’d teach me how to vanish into
the bushes.

Furia fill'fyavít fkol ta 'Inglishi molunge, sīlpey oe tsnī ay-
hapxitu lī'fyaoło'ā awngyē'ā stīveyi.
That this expression is brought from English,
will hopefully not anger the members of the
language group. [LN]

Derivations: 1. le'Inglishi English, regard-
ing English.

'iy [ʔi] n. memory, remembrance. The songs bind
the thirty spirals of the solid world.

Derivations: 1. sīripe'iyavít fkol

Aywayl yim kifkeyā | 'ihyvet avomm. The songs bind | the
thirteen spirals of the solid world. [PP]
commemoration.

'okrol ['ok'].rol n. (ancient) history. (⇒ 'ok rol)

'oktrr ['ok'].tr n. day of commemoration. (⇒ 'ok trrr)

'okvur ['ok'].vur] or [.vur] n. (non-ancient) history. oeyä soaäi 'okvur, my family's history. 'okvur Saytuteyä mì Eywa'eveng, the history of the Sky People on Pandora. B (⇒ 'ok vur [okrol)

'om [?om] adj. violet to purple.

'oink [?om.pin] n. the color 'om. (⇒ 'om 'oink

'on [?on] 1. n. shape, form. Tsun fko ayounti fwpoxä nivin fte yafkeykit srsive'a. The shapes of clouds can be used to predict the weather. B 'Oniri tskoä lu tìkin sälatemä ahi'. The form of the bow requires a small change. B

ii. 'on si [?on si] vin. shape; give shape (to s.t.) (physical shaping or metaphorically). Oe 'on si tskxeru fte na ikran livam. I shape a rock to look like an ikran. Olo'iri poan zusawkrrur 'on soli. He shaped the tribe's future. both B

Derivations: B 1. ko'on, ring, oval. 2. on-gop design (for the larger aspects of design).

'ong [?ou] v. unfold, blossom. (a.) Na seze | A 'ong ne tsawke. Like the blue-flower | Which unfolds to the sun. PP Li'fýari leNa'vi 'Rrtamenti, vay set 'almong a fra'u zeru'ta ngrrpongu. Everything that has gone on with (blossomed regarding) Na'vi until now on Earth has come from a grassroots movement. [WIKI] (b. idiom) 'Ivong Na'vi! Let Na'vi bloom! LN 'Ivong nik'ong, slow is fine. Ke zene win sáipvi. 'Ivong nik'ong. Take your time; don't rush. Slow is fine. B

Derivations: B 1. ti'ong unfolding, blooming. 2. onglawn exhiliration of first bonding

'onglawn [?o.lawn] n. exhiliration of first bonding (used with efu). Kawkur ke tswaya' oel krrit a 'efu 'onglawn. I'll never forget the time I experienced 'onglawn. Lu 'on sale ti'efu aksoman frato mi hikey. 'Onglawn is the most wonderful feeling in the world. both B (⇒ 'ong. lawnol)

'ongokx ['o.lokx] vnn. be born. oe 'olongokx mi sray a txampayri sim, I was born in a town near the ocean. B (⇒ 'ong. nokx)

Derivations: B 1. t'ongokx birth.

'ongop [?o.opp] vtr., inf.22 design (for the larger aspects of design; shape or structure). Ftskoti afyolup 'ongolop oeyä sempuli. This exquisite bow was designed by my father. B (⇒ 'ongop 'ongolop)

Derivations: B 1. ongopyu designer.

'ongopyu ['o.p.ou] n. designer (⇒ 'ongop)

'opin [?o.pin] n. color. Ts'a'opin hek mi'it, sälä sunu oer, ha ha'. That color is bit odd, but I like it, so it's a good fit for me. B

Derivations: B 1. pxayopin colorful. 2. onpinsung color, color in.

Derivations: B

'opinsung [?o.pin.s-ul] or [.s-ul] inf.33 (a. vtr.) color, color in: paint, apply paints/dyes. 'Evengil firit 'opinsung fte pinvul areypaytu. The child colored (in) this picture with a red crayon. (b. vin.) 'Eveng 'opinsarnung mi fuk. The child was coloring in a book. both B (⇒ onpin sung

'opin-vultsyip [?o.pin.vul.tsip] or [.vul.] n. crayon. (often shortened to pinvul).

'b. vin. 'opinsung

'opin-vultsyip [?o.pin.vul.tsip]

'ora ['ora] n. lake. Fo kelku si few 'ora. They live on the opposite side of the lake. B

Derivations: B 1. oratsyip, pond, pool.

'oratsyip ['or.atsjip] n. pond, pool. Ne 'oratsyip polähem, yak si nìftär. When you arrive at the pond, turn to the left. B (⇒ 'ora

'otxang ['o.tanj] n. musical instrument (generic term). Pam fîotxangä sunu oer ningay. I really like the sound of this instrument. B

'rrko ['?r.ko] (imperf 'rrko) vin. roll. Rum 'orrko oene kiltesin. The ball rolled towards me on the ground. 'Evengil skxevit 'eykrrko sko uvan. Children roll pebbles as a game. Tsèyki 'apeykanrrko òo utral a zolup fte hivifwo ftu aysre' palulukanà. Jake rolled under the fallen tree to escape from the thanator's teeth. all B

'trxom ['?r.p.om] n. thunder.

'Rrta ['?r.ta] n., LW (planet) Earth. mì 'Rrta,

u [ʔu] 1. n. (no short plural, always: ayu) thing (object, fact, abstraction). Kxawm setu ‘u angâzik frato lu la’a ayll. Maybe the most difficult thing now is social distance. [B] Krrka tirey ayl, pol molu’ni pxaya ayut a tsranten. During her short life, she accomplished many important things. [B]


ul [ʔul] or [ʔul] (a) vin. increase. (b. to form correlative comparisons) (i.) ‘ul . . . ‘ul the more . . . the more. ‘Ul tskxekeng si, ‘ul fnan. The more you practice, the better you’ll get. ‘Ul tute, ‘ul tìngäzìk. The more people, the more problems. both [ii.] ‘ul . . . nän the more . . . the less. (+’nän)

Derivations: 1. [ʔul] increase. 2. tsan’ul improve, get better. 3. fe’ul worsen.

umontsa [ʔum.tsə] or [ʔum.] n. medicine. Ralu ngolop umtsat fa aysyulang fwäkiwllä. Ralu made medicine from (or: using the) flowers of the Mantis orchid. Fisaspxiniri ngeyä ke lângu kea umtsa. Unfortunately there is no medicine for this disease of yours. both [B]

uo [ʔu.o] pn., n. something. ‘Uo a fi’u rey- ‘eng Eywa’evengmì, ‘Rrtami tsranten nìtxan awngaru niwo. Something that matters a lot to all of us for the sake of The Balance of Life on both Pandora and Earth. [LN] ‘Uol ikranit txopu sleykolatsu, taluna po tsik yawo. Something must have frightened the banshee, because it suddenly took to the air. [B] Finaeriri ngal ewku ‘uot astxong srak? Do you taste something strange in this drink? [B] [ʔu]

upe’i: [ʔu]

upxare [ʔu.’p.a.re] n. message. Lu pokkur pxesikan si pxe ne’upxare. The blog has three aims and three kinds of messages. [B] Fpole’ ayngal oer a ‘upxaret stolawm oel. I have heard the message you have sent me. [LN] Spângaw oel futa fi’upxareyä tiralpeng ke lu eyawr. Unfortunately, I don’t believe the translation of this message is correct. [B]

ur1 [ʔur] or [ʔur] n. (a. sensation) sight, look, appearance. (b. to form the middle voice) Nîkreri Rînyä ‘ur fkan lor. Rini’s hair looks beautiful. [B]

ur2: [ʔu]

A [a]

a [a] used to subordinate an attributive sentence to a noun (relative clause). Fpole’ ayngal oer fitxon nìtxavang a ‘upxaret stolawm oel. I have heard the message that you have sent me so passionately. [LN] ke rey a tu te, person who doesn’t live. [LN] fitxon yom sat a lu syâ’a ni’maw, tonight (we) eat only those [vegetables] that are bitter. [TN] Tsapp’talute, mí upxare a fpole’ oel ayngaruru trram lu kxyeyey, Apologies, in the message that I sent you yesterday was a mistake. [LN] (with adj.s) Ma oeyä eylan ayawne a li’fyaolo’mi, My beloved friends in the language clan. [LN] Txantsana ultxa a mi Siättl soluneiu oer nìtxan. I thank you for the fantastic meeting in Seattle very much. [B] (with vin.) Kunsipiri txana tîmeyp lu tsyal a min. The gunship’s main weakness is the rotor system. [lit.: the wing that turns.] A/LN] Lu fnawn a eltur fitxon si nìtxan, kefýak? These are very interesting news, aren’t they? [lit.: news that are interesting] [B] (to form conj.s): [ʔa] alu, kr̥ra, takr̥ra, mawkrra, serekrra, fwa, futa, furia, taylut, li’mawnta, kuma, teyngâ, teyng- la, teyngta, tsenga, tsonta a-or -a [a] pref., suf. (a. used to attribute an adj. to a noun (attributive adj.)) tsakr
paye'un sweya fya'ot, then (I) will decide on the best way. **LN** Ayli'ufa awngeyá 'eylaná a'ewan, in the words of our young friend. **LN** (b. used to attribute active and passive participles to a noun) Palulukan atusaron lu lehrrap. A hunting thanner is dangerous. **LN** li'fya apawnltxe, a spoken language. **LN**

**a fi'ul:** fwa

**a fi'uri:** fura

**a fi'ur:** furia

**a fi'ut:** futa

**a krr** or **krr a krra** [a 'kr] or [kr.a] conj. when (to conclude a clause of time). *ti'eyng-it oel toel a krr, ayngaru payeng*, when I have received an answer, (I) will tell you. **LN**

**alo** ['a.lo] n. time, turn, instance. **Wiki** *Fmi pivltxare alo avol niwin!* Try to say that eight times fast! **B** *nísîlpôy alo ahay*, hopefully, next time. **B**

Derivations: 1. **awlo** once. 2. **melo** twice. 3. **pxelo** three times. 4. **hayalo** next time. 5. **hamalo** last time.

**alu** ['a.lu] conj. (a. used for apposition) that is, in other words *Tskalepit oel toling oeyá tsmukanur alu Ístaw*. I gave the crossbow to my brother Istaw. *B* *Txoa li-vu, yawne lu oer Sorewn ... alu ... ke tsun oeng muntxa slivu* Sorry, but I love Sorewn ... in other words, you and I cannot marry. **B** *Srane, l'il alu mì frakrr leykatem li'ut ahay tsafya*. Yes, the word *mì* always changes the next word like that. **LN** (b. in contrastive comparisons) *Fikaryu alu fipo lu tsulfätu; tsakaryu alu tsapo lu tsulfätu; tsakaryu alu tsoalo lu sxxawng*. This teacher is a master; that teacher is a fool. **B** (c. to mean) "as, in the capacity of". *Oe alu Tsahik ke tsun mîttxe tsgivawvîk; oe alu sa'nok tsun*. As Tsahik, I cannot weep over this matter; as a mother, I can. **B**

**alunta:** taluma

**alum** [al.m] inf. in <1> to form the perfective past. *Na'ring a ke lalmu tsar kea rìk*, the forest that had no leaves. **LN** *Fxixlet a tsawfa poe ioi sàpalmi ngolop Va'rul*. Va'ru is the one who created the necklace she was wearing. **B** *Li'farya leNa'vi 'Rrtamì, vay set 'alamong a fra'u zera'u ta ngrrpongu*. Everything that has gone on with (blossomed regarding) Na'vi until now on Earth has come from a grassroots movement. **Wiki**

**am** [a.m] inf. in <1> to form the past tense. *Aylì'fya yawne leru oer takrra 'eveng*. As Tsahik, I cannot weep over this matter; as a mother, I can. **B**

Derivations: 1. **am'ake** sure, confident. 2. **am'aluke** without a doubt.

**am'ake** [am.'a.k scrape] adj. Are you ready, everyone? **B**

**alma** [al.m] adv. far away, at a distance. *'Iawn alima! Stay back!* **A/LN** *(es) limm* Derivations: 1. **awnim** avoid.
abandon us. [am’a]
am’alu [am’.a.lu.kr] adv. without a doubt.
Am’alu snaytxt Sawtute, yayora’ Na’vi. Without a doubt the Sky People will lose and the People will win. [am’a] (am’alu)

Amerika [am’.i.c.r.i.k] n., lW America, North America. [Tr lefpom, ma Sute Amerika-yâ. Good morning, people of America. [Wiki]
Amhul [am’.hul] or [’hul] n. female name.
anìheyu [a.nI.”hE.ju] n. female name.
Arvok [am’.aluke] inf. in <1> to form the imperfective past. Nga mal larmu oer! I trusted you! [Oel lu Txewi trram na’ringit tarmok, tsole’a syeptutet atsawl frato mi sirey. Yesterday, while I was with Txewi in the forest, we saw the biggest Trapper I’ve ever seen. [NY/Wiki] Poel oeti larmawk. She was talking about me. [B] Tikangkemiri varmrrixin oe niwotx. I was completely overwhelmed at work. [B] Skxawng ape ha marah-hangaw, maybe I was sleeping. [Wiki]
Artsut [ar.’tsut’] or [’tsut’] n. female name. DH
Arvok [ar’.vok] n. male name. DH
Arvok Tomoe, arvok. He can play the drums very well. [B]
<arm> [ar.m] inf. in <1> to form the imperfective past. Nga mal larmu oer! I trusted you! [Oel lu Txewi trram na’ringit tarmok, tsole’a syeptutet atsawl frato mi sirey. Yesterday, while I was with Txewi in the forest, we saw the biggest Trapper I’ve ever seen. [NY/Wiki] Poel oeti larmawk. She was talking about me. [B] Tikangkemiri varmrrixin oe niwotx. I was completely overwhelmed at work. [B] Skxawng ape ha marah-hangaw, maybe I was sleeping. [Wiki]
Artsut [ar.’tsut’] or [’tsut’] n. female name. DH
Arvok [ar’.vok] n. male name. DH
<ary> [ar.j] inf. in <1> to form the imperfective future. No weysem. We will not fight. Ke zasyup li’Ona ne kxutu a mifa fu a wrrpa. The I’Ona will not perish to the enemy within or the enemy without. [Both]

atantu [a.’tan] n. light. Fratseng lu atan, fnu frapo. Everywhere is light, everyone is quiet. [LN]
1. atanvi ray (of light).
2. atanzaw forked lightning.
3. syuratan bioluminescence.
4. txanatan bright, vivid.
Atan Am’tan] n. male name. DH
atanvi [a.’tan.vi] n. ray (of light). (atantu)
atanzaw [a.’tan.zaw] n. forked lightning. (atantu swizaw rawmi)
atokirina [a.to.ka.na?] n., (atokirina) seeds of the great tree, woodsprite. Pxaya atokirina’ ne ifi kewu zima’u. Many atokirina just came to this alien. [A’/LN]
atxar [a.’t’ar] adj. smell of living animals (as found around a watering hole or animal nest).
atxkxe [a’t.’k’xe] n. land. Tsun awnga kelk-ku sivi ni’eng Sawtutehu mi atxkxe awngeyâ. We can share our land with the Sky people. [B]
Derivations: [a’t.’k’xe] inf. in <1> to form the evidential, map. [B] atxkxerel. (atxkxe is found around a watering hole or animal nest.)
atxkxerel [a.’k’xe.rel] n. map. (atxkxe)
<ats> [a.’ts] inf. in <2> to form the evidential, i.e. uncertainty or indirect knowledge. Fpirit miel oel futa aynga natsaw tsive’a f’ut. I was just thinking that you might want to see this. [LN] Sru natsi frapor. (That) might help everyone. [B] Poan yawne latsu poeru nilam. Apparently she loves him. [B]
au [a.u] n. drum (made of skin). Po pamtse si fa au nitsan nitxan. She plays the drums very well. [B]
wokau pendulum drum.
aungia [a.’u.’ja] n. sign, omen. Tsakrr za’u aungia ta Eywa. Then came a sign from Eywa. [A/B] Zene Sa’nak fiaungjaiti ralpi-veng. Mother has to interpret this omen. [LN]

awaie [a.wa.i.’e] n. banshee of paradise, bansheba terrestr.
AY [aj]

-aw [aw] num., suf. one (rest of əw to form higher numbers), volaw, nine (decimal), 11 (octal), mevolaw, 17 (decimal), 21 (octal); etc.

aunya [aw.n] inf. in pre-<1> (to form the passive participle) (a. always used attributively) Aylì’u apawntlxë niltsan! Words well-spoken.

Poltxe Neytiril aylì’ut a frakrr ‘ok seyä fya’ot a zamivunge oel ayngar a krr, ayngaru payeng, tsakrr paye’un lain oer.

Sawno’ha ioit kolaneiom oel uvanfa! I got (won) the prized piece of jewelry in the game!

We must understand these Sky People if we are to drive them out. 

ayfo, also [fo] also [fo] pn. (gen. afeyä̱/ feyä̱) they (3rd person plural). Ayfo solop lia hilvan fa uran. They traveled along the river by boat.

Ayoengal fte Faysawtutet kivurakx, zene ni’awve ayfof tsvilam. We must understand these Sky People if we are to drive them out.

Fori mawkrra fa renten ioi sàpoli holum. After they put on their goggles, they left.

aylaheru [aj.‘la.hE.ru] pn. to the others, (dative of) the others (from a not yet attested pn. *aylahel). Kemiri a ngaru prrte’ ke lu, tsakem rää sivi aylaheru. As for any action that you don’t like, don’t act that way to others. (often shortened to aylaru lahe̱)

aylari [aj.‘la.ru] pn. (topical of) the others (from a not yet attested pn. *aylhel). ’Awa tipawmiri ’iveyng oe set; aylari zusaw-krr ’ayeypeng. Let me answer one of the questions now; the others (I’ll) answer in the future.

aylaru [aj.‘la.ru] pn. to the others, (dative of) the others (from a not yet attested pn. *aylhel). Fìpoti oel tspìyang, fte tike-nong liyevu aylaru. I will kill this one as a lesson to the others.

aynga [aj.‘ya] pn. (gen. ayngeyä) you (all) (2nd person plural). Leiu aynga tstunwi nìtxan nìwotx. You are all very kind.

Aynga neto rivik! Step back! [lit.: move away you all] A/WIKI Txo tsive’a ayngal

lu. Ke tsun rivol eo sute. She has a beautiful voice, but she’s extremely shy. 

can’t sing in front of people. B (d. in special adv. use) niawnomum, as you know, as is known. nizawnong, safely.

awnga [aw.‘ya] pn. (shortened form of əw ay- oeng) we all (inclusive). Awnga singivä’i ko! Let us begin! B awngal yom wutsot tengkrr hereyn nipxm, we eat dinner while sitting upright.

Zaya’u Sawtute fte awngati skiva’a kay zìsìt apxey! The Sky People will come to destroy us three years from now! B Po awngaru kavuk soli. He betrayed us.

AY [aj]

ayfeyä : ayfo

ayfo, also [fo] also [fo] pn. (gen. afeyä̱/ feyä̱) they (3rd person plural). Ayfo solop lia hilvan fa uran. They traveled along the river by boat.

Ayoengal fte Faysawtutet kivurakx, zene ni’awve ayfof tsvilam. We must understand these Sky People if we are to drive them out.

Fori mawkrra fa renten ioi sàpoli holum. After they put on their goggles, they left.

aylaheru [aj.‘la.hE.ru] pn. to the others, (dative of) the others (from a not yet attested pn. *aylahel). Kemiri a ngaru prrte’ ke lu, tsakem rää sivi aylaheru. As for any action that you don’t like, don’t act that way to others. (often shortened to aylaru lahe̱)

aylari [aj.‘la.ru] pn. (topical of) the others (from a not yet attested pn. *aylhel). ’Awa tipawmiri ’iveyng oe set; aylari zusaw-krr ’ayeypeng. Let me answer one of the questions now; the others (I’ll) answer in the future.

aylaru [aj.‘la.ru] pn. to the others, (dative of) the others (from a not yet attested pn. *aylhel). Fìpoti oel tspìyang, fte tike-nong liyevu aylaru. I will kill this one as a lesson to the others.

aynga [aj.‘ya] pn. (gen. ayngeyä) you (all) (2nd person plural). Leiu aynga tstunwi nìtxan nìwotx. You are all very kind.

Aynga neto rivik! Step back! [lit.: move away you all] A/WIKI Txo tsive’a ayngal
keyeit, rutxe oeu piveng. If you see mistakes, please tell me. B Oel aynqati kameie, ma oeyā eylan. I see you all, my friends. LN Silpey oe, layu oeu ye’rin slitsana fmain a tsun oe aynqaru ti-ving. I hope, soon I will have good news that I can give to you all. LN Sivunu aynqar ftskkexekengtsiyip! May you all enjoy this little exercise! B Ayngeyā títusia ‘o’ livu ni’aw! May your studying be fun! B Silpey oe, aynqari ftiipángkxosiyip eltur titxin sili. I hope, this little discussion has been interesting for you. B Teriran ayoeng ayngane. We are walking to you. [WIKI] ayngenga [aj.ŋe’ŋa] pn. (gen. aynqengeyā) you all (2nd person plural; deferential or ceremonial form of aynqara). Aynqengaru oheyā tsmukit alu Newey te Tskaha Sorewn’ite. Allow me to introduce my sister, Newey te Tskaha Sorewn’ite. [B] ayngara [aj.ŋa] (with case endings or enclitic adp.s always pronounced as: [aj.’we-]) pn. we (1st person plural, exclusive). Teriran ayoeng ayngane. We are walking to you. [WIKI] Niaqnomnum ngolop ayoel fınunltxati fpı ngä’iyu. As you know, we’ve created this class for beginner. B ulte kawtu ke tsun ayoer tıftang sivi, and no one can stop us. LN [aŋ] ayohe [aj.o.hr] pn. (deferential or ceremonial form of) we (1st person plural exclusive). The inclusive form is ohe aynqengasi, I and you, or ohe pxengengasi, I and (the three of) you. [B] ayoeng [aj.’weŋ] or ayngara [aw.ŋa] pn. we (1st person plural inclusive) (with case endings, the forms are: ayoengal, ayoengat(i), ayoengar(u), ayoengeyā, ayoengari with a stress shift to the nga-part) [aj.’weŋ.ŋa] etc. Ayoengal fte Faysawtutet kivurakx, ze ne ni’awve ayfot tslivam. We must understand these Sky People if we are to drive them out. LN [aw.ŋa] ayoeng

Ayram Alusing also ayRam aLusung [aj.ram a.lu.’sın] n. the Floating Mountains, the Hallelujah Mountains. Ayngara kelku si muā ayram alusing. We live beyond the flying mountains. B Fwa tsyl Ayramit Alusing lu sā’coio a ze ne frapo sivi fte slivu taronyu. Climbing Iknimaya is a ritual that everyone has to perform to become a hunter. [B] ayan [aj.u] ..

Ayvitrayā Ramunong [aj.vit.’ra.jæ ra.mun.nø] n. the Well of Souls (the closest connection to Eywa on Pandora, a point of extreme spiritual significance to the Na’vi). Oe tsayon io Ayvitrayā Ramunong. I fly over the Tree of Souls. LN [aŋ] aytīr ayan [aj.u] ..

Ä [aŋ]

-ä [aŋ] suf. to mark the gen. case of a n. ending in a consonant, pseudovowel or u, o. (æp ‘yā) æie [æ.i] n. vision (spiritual sense). Fitaron-
ymy tæn xesoting iet angay. Grant this worthy warrior true vision. Aŋ

Änsit [æn.sit] n. male name.

<äng> [æŋ.ŋ] or <eŋŋ> [æŋ.ŋ] (before i, i) inf. in <2> (to indicate negative feelings of the speaker). Slā vay set, ke pamāhāngem kea tięnyng. But unfortunately until now, no answer arrived. LN Fisksxawngiri tsap’alu-
te sengi oe. I apologize for this moron. [WIKI]

<ei> [æ.o] adp. under, below. Pol sā’oti wolaf oā ayrik. He hid his tool under the leaves. B Tsatxon ayutralāo krr a pol oeti noln niwawe. That night beneath the trees when she looked at me meaningfully. B (æp ‘yı)

<äp> [æŋ.p] inf. in <pre-1> 1. 1. (to form a reflexive statement; only possible with vtr. and certain si-verbs). Oe tsāpe’a. I see myself. LN Oe ngar muwāpivtxu. I introduce myself to you. B Ke zene win sāpiv. Take your time; don’t rush. B 2. (together with fitsap to convey ‘each other’) Zisito avol ke tsāpe’al’a fo fitsap. They haven’t seen each other in eight years. B

11. <āpeyk> [æŋ.pej.k] inf. in <pre-1> (to form a causative reflexive, i.e. ‘cause oneself to do s.t.’) po tāpekyiwerkeiup niwāk. I am jazzed that he is apparently about to drink
himself to death.

ätxäle [æ.t'æ.le] 1. n. request.
11. ätxäle si [æ.t'æ.le si] vin. request (uses tsni to introduce the request). Ätxäle si tsni livu oheru Uniltaron. I respectfully request the Dream Hunt. \\

This skin-blue flower is very beautiful.

Ta’lengna-eana fìsyulang lor lu nìtxan. 

Those dangerous animals?

ämkkä em [æ.m.æ.k] 1. n. fauna (pl. meltungawng, pxeltungawng, ayeltungawng) brainworm. (æm.æ.k) vtr.22 cross (s.t.). Rähä fimivi

\begin{itemize}
\item[1.] Fìsyulang lu eanian na ta’leng. This flower is skin-blue. Fìsyulang aean na-ta’leng lor lu nìtxan. \\
\item[2.] Ta’lengna-eana fisyluang lor lu nìtxan. This skin-blue flower is very beautiful.
\end{itemize}

Derivations: 

- [æ.ean] force.

1. ean [æ.an] adj. blue, green. Fìsyulang lu ean na ta’leng. This flower is skin-blue. Fìsyulang aean na-ta’leng lor lu nìtxan. Ta’lengna-eana fisyluang lor lu nìtxan. This skin-blue flower is very beautiful.

2. \textbf{ekxtxu} [ek’tu] adj. rough. Ta’leng prrnenä lu fai, pum koaktuä ekxtxu. A baby’s skin is smooth, an old person’s is rough.

3. \textbf{ekxtxu} [ek’tu] adj. rough. Ta’leng prrnenä lu fai, pum koaktuä ekxtxu. A baby’s skin is smooth, an old person’s is rough.

- [æ.æ.k] vtr.22 cross (s.t.). Rähä fimivi

Those dangerous animals?

ämkkä em [æ.m.æ.k] 1. n. fauna (pl. meltungawng, pxeltungawng, ayeltungawng) brainworm. (æm.æ.k) vtr.22 cross (s.t.). Rähä fimivi
livom ayekxiw a fko ngolop fpi sikxuke ayfrttaâ sî aiyoonâ. Do not attempt to approach or cross any barriers designed for Guest and animal safety. B [eyaye]  
Derivations:  
1. semkâ bridge. 2. em-kâfya ford, crossing.  
emkâfya [em.kâ.fja] n. ford, crossing. Fîtseng payfya virâ ka ngip areng, ha tsun awnga tsat sivar sko emkâfya. Here the stream spreads over a shallow area, so we can use it as a ford. B [emkäfya]  
Derivations:  
entu n. male name [En.tu]  
Derivations:  
1. lyinep'ang complexity.  
epxang [e.p'anj] n. (pl. mopxang, pxepxang, ayepxang) stone jar (to hold small toxic arachnid). Epnxangmì lu 'upe?–Tiloho. What's in the stone jar?–It's a surprise. B [e.r] inf. in 1} (to form imperfective aspect, on-going action). Neytirì herahaw. Neytiri is sleeping. Wiki 1. (required with tengkrr) awngal yom wutsot tengkrr hereyn nîpxim, we eat dinner while sitting upright. TN 2. (can combine with tense infixes to form a frame narrative) Oel lu Txewì trram na'ringit tarmok, tsole'â syep-tutet atsaw frato mi sirey. Yesterday I was with Txewì in the forest and we saw the biggest Trapper I've ever seen. Wiki [emrey]  
Derivations:  
1. lemrey surviving. 2. temrey survival. 3. nemrey as if one's life were at stake.  
emza’u [em.z-a.?u] vtr., inf.23 pass (a test). Sîfmetokit emzola’u ohel. I have passed the tests. Wiki Nân ìfia, nân lu skxóm a emza’u. The less you study, the less chance you have of passing. B [emza’u]  
Entu [en.tu] n. male name. Ma Entu, fîkem râ’â sivi; lu kefpomronga’. Entu, don't do this; it's not healthy (mentally). B Entu  
kan’ûn tiwusemit. Entu specializes in fighting. B  
\<eng\> : 
\<ang\> : 
\<un\> : 
\<e\> :  
eo [e.o] adj. before, in front of. Eo ayoeng lu txana tiawng. A great evil is upon us. Wiki Eo Eywa oe 'ia. I lose myself before Eywa. Wiki A/LN ìtwul a lu few payfya a eo kelku oeyâ tsawal lu nitxan. The tree on the other side of the stream in front of my house is very tall. Wiki [a. idiom] tokx eo tokx, face to face, in person. LN [a. idiom]  
Derivations:  
1. colli’uvi prefix.  
co-li’uvi [c.o.li.?u.vi] n. prefix. Lu tsâli’ur alu fhawre’ti mel’uvi alu ’awa colli’uvi si ’awa uoli’uvi. The word fhawre’ti has two affixes—one prefix and one suffix. B [eo]  
\<f\> :  
\<f\> :  
\<f\> :  
\<f\> :  
edl’uvi  
ep’ang [e.p’.?a] adj. complex. Ulte ke sti-
ewktswo ['ewkˌtswo] n. (sense of) taste, flavor. (𫚄 | 词汇 | 词义) 1. ewktswo (sense of) taste, flavor.

ewk [ˈew.k] vtr. (-control) taste. Finaeriri ngal ewku 'ut astxong srak? Do you taste something strange in this drink? .sg

Derivations: 𫚄 1. ewktswo (sense of) taste, flavor.


EY [ej]

eyk [ɛjk] vtr. lead. Tsampongut Tsu'teyil iveryk. Tsu'tey will lead the war party. A/

WIKI Eyk Kamun a fralo lângu tsasâta-ron velke niwotx. Every time Kamun is in charge, the hunt is a mess. 们

Derivations: 仓位 1. eykton leader. 仓位 2. eykyu leader (of a small group).

eykyu [ˈɛj.kju] n. (pl. meykyu, pxeykyu, ayeykyu) leader (typically of a small group). Vl eykyu nefâ ñe pongu fâkivä. The leader signals the party to ascend by pointing upwards. 们

Eytukan [ɛj.tu.kan] n. male name. Poitxe Eytukan san oe kayâ sik, slâ oel pot ke spaw. Eytukan said he would come but I don’t believe him. 们

Spaw oel futa Mo'atil tsolle'a Neytirit. – Kehe. Tsolle'a Neytirit Eytukanil. I believe Mo'at saw Neytiri. – No. It’s Eytukan who saw Neytiri. 们

New Va’ru tskot Eytukanä zasrîvin. Va’ru wants to borrow Eytukan’s bow. 们

Eywa [ˈɛj.wa] n. Eywa, ‘the Great Mother’ (the deity of the Na’vi who protects the balance of life). Eywal zeykivo ngat niwin. May Eywa heal you quickly. 们

Spaw Na’vil futa tiyaw Eywayä lu txewluke. The Na’vi believe that Eywa’s love is boundless. 们 (a. idiom) Eywa ngahu Goodbye! 们

[lit.: Eywa (be) with you!] 们

Eywa vayun. Eywa will provide. 们

Derivations: 仓位 1. Eywa’eveng (the moon) Pandora.

Eywa’eveng [ɛj.wa.”ɛ.ev’en] n. (the moon) Pandora [lit.: child of Eywa]. Pol sla’tsu ayoongit a tse’a fkol mi Eywa’eveng. She describes animals seen on Pandora. 们

Eywevengit tok. I imagine that I’m on Pandora. 们

Eyweveng [ɛj.w.e’veŋ] n. (short form of) 仓位 Eywa’eveng. Oel ronsrelngop futa Eywevengit tok. I imagine that I’m on Pandora. 们

Xonkrr lu syuratan na’ringä Eywevengä lor nîtxan. At night, the bio-
luminescence of the Pandoran forest is very beautiful. [Eywa ’eveng]

**F** [f] (Fā)

**fa** [fa] adjp. with, by means of. Ayli’ufa awngeyā ’eylanā a’ewan. In the words of our young friend. LN Olomeium oel fa keyrel futa lu yawne oe poru. I knew by the expression on her face that she loves me. B Tsun fko tsatsengene kivā nisple le fu fa wfa ikranit makto ni’aw. You can only get there by swimming or riding an ikran.

**fe’ranvi** [fe’.ranvi] n. (a. sensation) smell. Oeri fa yey a fe’hew akewong ontu teya lāngu. My nose is full of his alien smell. LL/A Fisyulangit syam. Fa’hew lor lu nitxan, kefyak? Smell this flower. Its fragrance is beautiful, isn’t it? B (b. to form the middle voice) Raluri fa’hew flan oeru na yerik. Rahu smells like a hexapede to me. B

**faoi** [fa.o.i] adj. smooth. Ta’leng prrnena lu faoi, pom koaktuā ekxtxu. A baby’s skin is smooth, an old person’s is rough. B

**fe’ran** [fe’.ran] adj., nfp. bad. (a.) Peyā tsatipe’un a sweylu txo wivem ayoeng Omatikayawā lu fe’. His decision to fight against the Omaticya was a bad one. B

**fe’ranvi** [fe’.ranvi] n. (b. proverb) Kem amuiā, kum afe’. Proper action, bad result. (something that should have turned out well didn’t). B

**fe’ul** [fe’.ul] adj. in a bad way. 2. fe’ul worsen, get worse.

**fe’ran** [fe’.ran] adj., nfp. bad. (a.) Peyā tsatipe’un a sweylu txo wivem ayoeng Omatikayawā lu fe’. His decision to fight against the Omaticya was a bad one. B

**fe’ranvi** [fe’.ranvi] n. (b. of astronomical bodies rising) Fāza’u tsawke krrpe? When will the sun come up? B

**fay** [faj] prod. pref. on nouns (short form of fi and ay) these (… here) (proximal plural demonstrative prefix). Fayvrtep fìtsenge lu kxanì kllka fte ponga fakivā. The leader signals the party to ascend by pointing up.

**falley** [fay’o] conj. (short form of fayll-) ut a these words that… (to form reported speech) Poltxe pol fayluta oe new kivā. She said, ‘I want to go’. or She said she wanted to go. B

**fakā** [fæ.kæ] vin., inf.22 go up, ascend. Vll eykyu nefā fte pongu fākivā. The leader signals the party to ascend by pointing upwards. B (fæ. fāpa kā ↔ kllka)

**fāpa** [fæ.pa] n. top. ro fāpa, at the top. LN (fæ. pa’o ↔ kllpa)

**fāpyo** [fæp’.yo] n. roof. Tompa zerup ulte pay lipx kxamlā fāpyo. It’s raining and water is dripping through the roof. B (fæ. fāpa yo)

**fāza’u** [fæ.z.a.?u] vin., inf.23 come up, ascend. (a.) Fāziva’u ne tsenge a oel tok! Come up to where I am! B (b. of astronomical bodies rising) Fāza’u tsawke krrpe? When will the sun come up? B (fæ. fāpa za’u)
stain, flawed feature. Hufwa lu filur Va’ruā fnefe’ranvi, tsalsungay fpil futa sayrip lu nìtxan. Although Va’ru’s facial stripes are rather uneven, I still think he’s very handsome. B [fe’ran]
fì’ul [fr.?-ul] vin., inf.22 worsen, get worse. Ke tsun oe tsvliv teyngta tirusol peyä lumpe fe’ul krра oe ting mikip. I can’t understand why her singing gets worse when I listen. Ngэyä tsaylì’ul tìfkeytokit fe’ey-kolul ni’aw. Those words of yours have only made the situation worse. both B (+) [tsan’ul]
fe’ul [fr.?-ul] worsening (abstract) 2. sàfe’ul worsening (specific)
few [few] adp. across, aiming for the other side.
Po spä few payfya fte smarit sivutx. He jumped across the stream to track his prey. B Derivations: 1. fe’utusok opposite (side).


fèyä : avfo
fìl1 [fil] n. child’s toy, plaything.
fìl2 : pil
fì- [fìt.] prod. pref. on nouns (a) this (here) (proximal singular demonstrative prefix). Fìli’uā ral lu time’em. This word means harmony. LN (b. with words describing time) present, this fìtrr, today; fìkaym, this evening; fìtxon, tonight; fìkintrr, this week; etc. (c. with words describing time and -o) duration fìtrro, all day (long). (fìa’tsa- fay) fì’u [fr.?u] pn., n. this (thing). faysùnùm-virì rutxe fì’ut tsvlivam, concerning these lessons, please understand this. B Fì’ùti nì-vin, ma smuk. Look at this, siblings. B (a. to form contrastive demonstratives, !stress change!) Fìkksen alu fì’u lu ftxilor; tsàfìkksen alu ts’au ngati tspang. This vegetable is delicious; that one will kill you. B [fì’u]
Derivations: 1. fìa that (subjective).
fìfyà [fr.fja] adv. this way, like this. Oel ngati stum ke stängawm krра nga fìfyà tseri-syl. I can barely hear you when you’re whispering like this. B (a. idiom) fìfyà tsàfìyà, one way or another. Slà fìfyà tsàfìyà, ngari tireal tsa-ntesnget tayok. But one way or the other your spirit will be there. B [fìa’o]
fìkem [fr.kem] pn., n. 1. this (action). Änggari fìkem fèyä ’e’ala topur kangay sìyi ni’aw. This will only confirm their worst fears about you. LN 11. fìkem si [fr.kem si] vin. do this (action). Swèy lu fwa nga fìkem ke sivi nìsxum. It’s best that you not do this fretfully. B [fìkem]
fìkintrr [fr.kin.tr] adv. this (present) week.

fìmuntrr [fr.mun.tr] or [.mon.] adv. this (present) weekend. (fìmuntrr)
fìpo [fr.po] (gen. fìpeyä) pn. this one (person or thing). Fìpoti oel tspìyang, fte tìke-nong liyevu aylaru. I will kill this one as a lesson to the others. B Fìpor syaw fko Ìstaw. This is Ìstaw. B (a. in contrastive demonstratives, !stress change!) Fìkkyu alu fìpo lu tspìlìfìtu; tsakkyu alu tspo lu sksxawng. This teacher is a master; that teacher is a fool. B [fìpo]
fìrexon [fr.‘r.won] n.; adv. this (present) morning. (fìrexon)
fìtrr [fr.tr] n.; adv. this (present) day, today. fìtrrìi tsetsran, on this important day. LN Ulte fìtrrì ftxozàrì, sìlpex oe, aŋgaru prrte’ livu. And I hope you my have pleasure with today’s celebation. LN
fitxan [fī.t’an] adv. so, to such an extent. (a.)
Po ätxäle soli nihona fitxan, ke tsun oe stivo. She asked so sweetly that I couldn’t refuse. B (b. in result clauses) Lu poe sevin fitxan kuma yawne slolu oer. She was so beautiful that I fell in love with her. B

fitsap [fī.t’sap] adv. other. (a. with vtr., 〈āp〉 is required) Mefo fitsap mâpole-yam tengkrr tsangawvìk. The two of them hugged each other and wept. B (b. with vin.)

fitseng [fī.t’seng] or fitsenge [fī.t’seŋγ] n.; adv. here, this place. Fayvrrtep fitsenge lu kxa-nì. These demons are forbidden here. WIKI/A

fitsap [fī.t’sap] adv. other. (a. with vtr., 〈āp〉 is required) Mefo fitsap mâpole-yam tengkrr tsangawvìk. The two of them hugged each other and wept. B (b. with vin.)

fitsap [fī.t’sap] adv. other. (a. with vtr., 〈āp〉 is required) Mefo fitsap mâpole-yam tengkrr tsangawvìk. The two of them hugged each other and wept. B (b. with vin.)

fitseng [fī.t’seng] or fitsenge [fī.t’seŋγ] n.; adv. here, this place. Fayvrrtep fitsenge lu kxa-nì. These demons are forbidden here. WIKI/A

fitsang [fī.t’sang] adj. hateful.

fitsap [fī.t’sap] adv. other. (a. with vtr., 〈āp〉 is required) Mefo fitsap mâpole-yam tengkrr tsangawvìk. The two of them hugged each other and wept. B (b. with vin.)

fitsap [fī.t’sap] adv. other. (a. with vtr., 〈āp〉 is required) Mefo fitsap mâpole-yam tengkrr tsangawvìk. The two of them hugged each other and wept. B (b. with vin.)

fitsap [fī.t’sap] adv. other. (a. with vtr., 〈āp〉 is required) Mefo fitsap mâpole-yam tengkrr tsangawvìk. The two of them hugged each other and wept. B (b. with vin.)

fitsap [fī.t’sap] adv. other. (a. with vtr., 〈āp〉 is required) Mefo fitsap mâpole-yam tengkrr tsangawvìk. The two of them hugged each other and wept. B (b. with vin.)
posed to animal) origin. *awngal yom flxentí lerik nìwotx*, we eat leafy vegetable-food. [TN] Fkxenti pxim yom fkol niyrr. Vegetables are often eaten raw. [B]


flì [flɛ] n. leather.

flew [fləʊ] n. throat.


fìnì [flɛ.n‘ɛt] n. thickness. Sre fwa sìn tskxepay tiran, zene fko fìnìx tutéfxtaw. It’s necessary to check the thickness of the ice before walking on it. [B] ➊ [leftrightarrow] fìnutx thickness.


fnì [fnɛ] n. news, something to report. Silpey oe, layu oeru ye’rìn silitxana fnì. I hope that I will have good news soon. [LN] Slì lu oeru fnìwano asìltxan. But I have some good news. [LN] Nisngä’ì fnìwnti fo normew wivan, slì nì’ì’a frapor lolonu. They originally wanted to hide the news, but in the end they revealed it everyone. [B] (a. idiom) Pfnìwnta? ‘What’s the report?/What’s the news?/What’s new?’ [B] Derivations: ➊ [leftrightarrow] fnìwnta (the news) that.

fnìwnta [fnɛwnta.ta] conj. *(short form for fnìwnta)* to introduce reported speech of the verbs peng and stawn, (the news) that. Stolawm oel fnìwnta fo new hivum. I heard they want to leave. Ngal poleng oer fnìwnta po tolerkup. You told me that he died. both [B] (leftrightarrow) fnìwnta news, something to report.


fìmi [fɛmi] vtr., modal try, attempt. Fìmi pi-vìltxé alo avol niwìn! Try to say that eight times fast! [B] Oe fnoli nûungi. I tried, but unfortunately I failed. [B] Fmayi oe ‘iveyng ye’rìn. I will try to answer soon. [LN] (may’)

Derivations: ➊ [leftrightarrow] fìmi attempt.

fmox [fmɔk] n. jealousy, envy (neutral connotation unless otherwise specified with <äng> or <ei>). lu oeru fmox, I’m jealous. Furia fitxan mnàngan Ulreyil tsko sìwàztìi, lu oeru fmox. I’m jealous of the fact that Ulrey is such an excellent archer. Fko plìttxe san menga muntxà slolu sik! Seykξel sì nitram! Slà lu oeru fmox nì’ì’t. I’m so happy to hear you got married! Congratulations! I am a little envious, though. all [B] ➋ [leftrightarrow] niﬁmox jealousy, enviously.

2. [fmongyu] thief.

fmongyu [fnoj.ju] n. thief. (ERO fmon)

fnan [fnan] vtr. be good at. *Snake fnan ngal li’fyati leNa’vi?* Are you good at Na’vi? [B]

Fol fnan futa ’em teylut a fi‘u sin peyi? How good are they at cooking teylu? [B]

(f ↔ wåtx)

fnawe’ [fna.’we’] adj. cowardly.

Derivations: [ERO 1 fnawe’tu coward. 2 tu- fnawe’] cowardice.

fnawe’tu [fna.’we.’tu] n. coward. *Txantstew sàro’a si, fnawe’tu ke si.* A hero does great deeds, a coward does not. [B] (ERO fnawe’)

fn- [fn] pref. on nouns kind (of), type (of).

Kelutral lu fneutral asey. Hometree is a special kind of tree. [B] layeu oer krr m’ul fte ngivop ayl’ut si tsayhesänunvmit a tsun frapor srung sivi. I will have more time to create words and those kinds of lessons that will help everyone. [LN] Lu pilok- ur pxesikan si pxxne’uxpare. The blog has three aims and three kinds of messages. [B]

Por warmou frafneioang nitut, slà nìpxi pxesìkan sì pxefne’upxare. The blog requires the students to arrive early. *all [B]*

Derivations: [ERO 1 sáfngo’ requirement, demand.

fo : ayfo

fpak [fpak’] vtr. hold off, suspend an action (that is already in progress).

fpap [fpap’] vtr. pound (striking heavily and repeatedly). Krra sti nìtxan, pol mesyok- it fpap sin fyanyo. When he’s angry, he pounds his hands on the table. [B]

fpe’ [fpɛ’] vtr. send. *Fpo’el ayngal oer a ’uxpare.* The message you have sent me. [LN]


fpi [fpi] adj.p+ for (the benefit or sake of). Fay- upxare layu aysngä’iyufpi. These messages will be for beginners. [B] Stxelit fpo’el oel ngafpi. I sent the gift for you (i.e. I sent it to someone else for your sake) [LN]

Oeri tìreyti oel stxenutoling fpi olo’ awuneyä. I offered my life for the sake of our clan. [B]


fpil [fpi] vtr. think. Fwa fpi’el futa fayl’ìavyi livu lesar euru prrte’ lu. That you think that these expressions are useful pleases me. [B] Frakrr po fpil nitsim
niwotx. Her thinking is always completely original. [B Fpirnil oel futa aynga nantseve ‘a fl’ut. I was just thinking that you might want to see this. [L]

DERIVATIONS: 
1. safpl idea, thought. 
2. fpilfya thought pattern, way of thinking. 
3. kanplfya concentrate, focus one’s attention. 
4. fpilvii “hmmm … let me think.” 

fpilfya [fpil.fja] n. thought pattern, way of thinking. But mother’s way of thinking is different. [B (es] fpilfya philosophy. 

fpom [fpom] n. well-being, happiness; peace. Pxim lu tinew lehawng kxutu fpomài. Excessive desire is often the enemy of peace. [B (a. idiom) Ngaru lu fpom srak? How are you? [lit.: Do you have well-being?] 

DERIVATIONS: 
1. lefpom happy. 
2. fpxomtokx (physical) health. 3. fpxomron (mental) health. 

fpxomron [fpom.‘ron] n. (mental) health, well-being. Pori fpxomtokx sì fpxomron yo’. His physical and mental health are perfect. [B (es] fpxomron happy. 

DERIVATIONS: 
1. lefpromon (mentally) healthy. 2. kelpomron (mentally) unhealthy. 3. fpxomronga (mentally) unhealthful. 4. kelpomronga (mentally) unhealthful. 

fpxomronga’ [fpom.‘ro ya?] adj., nfp. (mentally) healthy. Fwa lawk aysì’efuti eyeylankip lu fpxomron’. It’s healthy among friends to discuss feelings. [B (es] fpxomron healthy. 

DERIVATIONS: 
1. lefpxomron (mentally) healthy. 
2. kelpfomron (mentally) unhealthy. 3. fpxomtukxoa (mentally) unhealthy. 4. kelpfomtukxoa (mentally) unhealthful. 

fpxomtukxoa [fpom.tok’] n. (physical) health. Pori fpxomtokx sì fpxomron yo’. His physical and mental health are perfect. [B Silpey oe tsni fizisitl ayngaru zamlyevunge txana fpxomit sì fpxomtukxit. I hope this year will bring you much happiness and health. [B Ngeyä fpxomtukxìri fitifkey-tok afkxaranga’ lu lehrrap. This stressful situation is dangerous to your health. [B (es] fpxom, tokx) 

DERIVATIONS: 
1. lefpxomtukx (physically) healthy. 
2. kelpfpxomtukx (physically) unhealthy. 
3. fpxomtukxlonga (physically) unhealthful. 4. kelpfpxomtukxlonga (physically) unhealthful. 

fpxomtukxlonga’ [fpom.tok’ya?] adj., nfp. (physically) healthful. Tsat rä’ä yivom! Ke lu fpxomtukxlonga’. Don’t eat that. It’s not healthful (i.e., it will make you unhealthy). [B (es) fpxomtukx → kelpfpxomtukxlonga fpxafaw [fp’a.faw] n., fauna medusa, electromedusa aerace. 

fpxam [fp’a.mo] adj. terrible, horrible, awful. Mawkra fko le soli tilenur afpxam fitxan, tirey ke lu teng kawkr. After experiencing such a terrible event, life is never the same. [B (es) fpxam horror. 2. nifpxam horribly, terribly, awfully. 

fpxük [fp’æ.km] vin. (a.) enter (ilâ, through). Lu mektseng a tsun fpxük‘ük hi’ang tsawilä. There’s a gap through which insects can get in. [B Fpxukök fo ilâ rawng ahî’i. They entered through a small doorway. [B (b. of astronomical bodies rising) Tsawke fpxükækim nemfa taw. or Tsawke fpxükök. The sun is rising. [B (es) fpxükäm enter (ilâ, through). 

fra- [fra.] pref. on nouns every, all. Pori wemtswo fratsamsiyur rolo’a nitxan. His ability to fight greatly impressed all the warriors. Frasyurati fkol zasrolin ni’aw ulte trro zene teykivättxaw. All energy is only borrowed, and one day it will have to be given back. [B 

fra’u [fra.‘u] n. everything. Tse … za’u fra’u ne tute lemweypey, kefyak? Well, everything comes to the patient people, doesn’t it? [B Srake tsulon fra’u tslivam kxeeyluke? Could you understand everything without error? [B Fra’u’a ran ngäpop fa frasyon tseyä. The ran of each thing arises from the totality of its attributes. [B (a. coll. shortened to fra’u) ’Upe ke zo?–Fraw mì la’ang. What’s the matter?–Everything is screwed up. [B (es) fra’u all is well. 

frakrr [fra.kr] 1. n. every time. II. adv. always. Poltxe Neytiril aylì’ut a frakrr ’ok seyä layu oer. Neytiril said something that I will always remember. [FR (es) krr] 

fralo [fra.lo] adv. every time, each time. Fralo
poes poltxe san kehe. Each time she said ‘no’. [ln] (er alo)
Franse [fran.sə] n., IW French, the French language.
Derivations: 1. franFrale in French.
frapo [fra.po] (gen. frapeyä) pn. everyone, everybody. Frapo ne mifa! Everbody inside! B tslam frapol futa slu po Olono-
eyktan amip, everyone understood that he had become the new Clan Leader. B Poleng Neytiril hangvurit a fraput heymang-
ham. Neytiri told a joke that made everyone laugh. B Fitihawliri fe’ran law lângu frap-
or. Unfortunately the flawed nature of this plan is obvious to everyone. B (er po)
frato [fra.to] part. (superlative marker) than all. (a. with (scalable) adjectives and adverbs) Oel hu Txewi trram na’ringit tarmok, tsole’a syeptutet atsawl frato mì sìrey.

Is fine, everything is

Txilte knows how

nutx munge fratseng.

Txilte pamrelit ivinan; tafral pukot a-
nuxt munxe fratseng. Txilte knows how to

read; therefore she brings a thick book

wherever she goes.

Wherever she goes.

to read; therefore she brings a thick book

b

Tì’o’ìri peu sunu ngar frato? What is your favorite way to have fun? B Ngaru leioae si oe frato, ma ‘eylan. I respect you the most of all, friend. B pizayu Neytiriyä txanrarmo’a frato, Neytiri’s ancestor was the most famous. B

Tì’s going ayngar lì’ut

I want to give you the word that, in

language.

I want to give you the word that, in

my opinion, is the most beautiful in the Na’vi

tlanguage.

I want to give you the word that, in

language.

I want to give you the word that, in

language.

I want to give you the word that, in

language.

I want to give you the word that, in

language.

I want to give you the word that, in

language.

I want to give you the word that, in

language.

I want to give you the word that, in

language.

I want to give you the word that, in

language.

I want to give you the word that, in

language.

I want to give you the word that, in

language.

I want to give you the word that, in

language.

I want to give you the word that, in

language.
kem liven mì ftawnemkrr, if it happens in the past. Ulte ftawnemkrīrī, <inv> tam niteng. And concerning the past <inv> suffices as well. both [ŋąįęf] ftëmkr
ftăr [fтар] adj. left (not right). Lolu poru txuxka skixr a ftu 'etnaw askien ne mepun aftār. It had a deep wound from its right shoulder to its two left arms. [fsk]
(fsk - skien)
Derivations: ę - ftărpa
(left side). 2. niftär on the left.

ftărpa [fтар.па] n. left side. Mìn ne ftărpa. Turn to the left. B (ftε̆m f̄tArn) left side. 2. niftär on the left.

fte [fте] conj. (requires <iv>) so that, (in order) to. Awngā rol fte kivame, we sing to see. PP Hetuwwongl awmeyā swotut ska’a, fte kllkivulat keruyea tskxet. The aliens discovered our sacred place to dig up dead rock. [LN/]<A

fnew oel futa upxare oeyā luke keye my livu niwotx, fte eyawra sken-nogit tiving suteru. I want my messages to be without errors, in order to give correct examples to people. [LN/]<A

ftε̆m [fτε̆m] vtr. pass by (s.t.).
Derivations: ę - fτε̆mkr (the past).

ftia [fτi’a] vtr. study. Zisito amor fτolio ohe, slá zene fko nivume ntxan. I studied for five years but there is much to learn. [WIKI/]<A

Ftia oel l’fyati leNa’vi mi’o niwotx! Studying Na’vi is a ton of fun for me. B

Derivations: ę - fτiťia, studying.

ftu [fτu] adj. from (direction). Ftu oe neto rikx, ma skxawng! Get away from me, morn! [NT] Ftu ftänseng zene hivum. We gotta get out of here. LN Nga za’u pesengeftu/ tsengaftu? Where are you from? B (f̄e

Derivations: ę - fτuopa, out of, from inside. 2. fτuopa from behind.

ftue [fτε] adj. easy, simple. Sīpawm ngeyā ke lu ftue, your questions aren’t easy. [Wiki]

Fosomalto teyftu ftue fwa run fkoł sàrawnit a tam. It won’t be easy to find a satisfactory replacement for this musician. [B (ŋąįęf

ftumfa [fτum.фа] adj. out of, from inside. Riti tswolayon ftumfa slār. The sting-bat flew out of the cave. Reypay skxir-ftumfa herum. Blood is coming out of the wound. both [ŋąįęf

ftuopa [fτu.о па] adj. from behind. Srole er sfikāi ftuopa tskxe. A mantis appeared from behind a rock. [B (ŋąįęf


ftxey [fτε] pr. choose. Ftxey ’awpot a ayngakip choose one among you. [Wiki]

Ul-te ftxoley pol ayeykanyaytī a lu stum nftxan kawng na po. And he has chosen deputies who are almost as bad as he is. B

11. conj. (a.) whether (or not). Frapo, ftxey sngā’iyu ftxey tsulfātu, tsìyevun fìtse-enge rivun ’not lesar. Everyone, whether beginner or master, can find something useful here. [B (b.) whether (or not). Piveng oer ftxey nga new rivye fuke. Tell me whether you want to live (or not)? Ftxey nga za’u fuke? Are you coming (or not)? both LN

Derivations: ę - ftxey, choice.


11. ting ftxi [<fτи ftи>] vin. taste, take a taste. [ŋąįęf

Derivations: ę - oftxilor, delicious. 2. oftxivā, bad-tasting.

ftxilor [<fτи.lор] adj. delicious, good-tasting. Teylu a oel yerom lu ftxilor. The teylu I’m eating is delicious. B Finaeriri fkan ftxilor. This drink tastes good. B (f̄e

ftxivā’ [<fτи.vа’>] pr. bad-tasting. Finaer ftxivā’ lu niwotx, ha sveylu txo ngal tsat kxivukx niw. This drink tastes horrible, so you’d better swallow it quickly. B

(ŋąįęf

ftxozā [<fτо.за্>] pr. holiday, celebration, happy occasion. Ayftxozā Lefpom! Happy Holidays! [Wiki]

Ftxozā iryntok ngar. Smiles to you on your celebration. LN
fu [fu] conj. (a.) or. Tsun fko tsatsengene kivä nislele fu fa fwa ikrani makto ni’aw. You can only get there by swimming or riding an ikran. [B] Ke zasyup li’Ona ne kxutu a mifa fu a wrampa. The l’Ona will not perish to the enemy within or the enemy without. [LN] (b. choice statement) Nulnew oel fi’ut fu ts’at. I want this or that. [B] New nga fu yivom fu nìvëk. You want to eat or drink. [B] (c. choice question) Nulnew ngal fu fi’ut fu ts’a’ut? Do you want this or that? (d. non-choice question) Srake nulnew ngal fi’ut fu ts’a’ut? Do you want this or that? all [B] Derivations: [E] 1. fuke or not. -fu [fu] num., suf. six (rest form of [E] pukap to form higher numbers). vofu, 14 (decimal), 16 (octal). mevofu, 22 (decimal), 26 (octal); etc.


fula, fi’ul a, or a f’u [fu.la] conj. that (to nominalize an agentive subordinate clause) Fula horen si ayili’ayavi amip lesar sayi mengar oeti nitram ‘eykefu nitxan. That the rules and new expressions are useful to you two makes me feel very happy. [B] Vimingkap oeti fula poe ke li ke poltxe san o ze zasya’u. It just occurred to me that she hasn’t yet said she’s coming. [B] Fayl’i’u sunu ayngar a fi’ul oeti nitram sleykeiu nitxan. That you all like these words makes me very happy. [B] (E) fi’u nominalizer of [E] tsa’u i.e. tsala fura, fi’ur a, or a fi’ur [fu.ra] conj. that (to introduce a dative subordinate clause) Fi’upxare kangan si fura po zaya’u. This message confirms that he will come. [B] (E) fi’ur tsara exists but is rarely in use) furia, fi’uri a, or a fi’uri [fu.ri.a] conj. that (to nominalize a topic subordinate clause) Furia ni’Inglishi pamrel sivi, oeru txoa livu. Forgive me that I write in English. [LN] Ngal oeyä ‘upxaret aysuteru ṣpole’ a fi’uri, ngaru irayo seiyi oei nitxan! Concerning the fact, that you sent my message to the people, I thank you very much! [WIKI] (E) fi’ur nominalizer of [E] tsa’u i.e. tsaria exists but is rarely in use)

futa, fi’ut a, or a fi’ut [fu.ta] or coll. [fta] conj that (to nominalize a patientive subordinate clause) (a. with vtr.) Ulte ommun oel futa tìfyawintxur oeyä perey aynega niwoxt. And I know that you all are waiting for my guidance. [LN] (b. with transitive modals, requires ‹iv› in the dependent verb) Oel new futa taronyu kivä. I want the hunter to go. [B] Poel stolatso futa mefo tivaros tsaha’ngir. She must have refused to hunt that afternoon. [B] (oel) nulnew futa sivop oeng nitxiluke, (I) prefer to travel leisurely. [B] (E) fi’ur nominalizer of [E] tsa’u i.e. tsata exists but is rarely in use)

fwa, fi’u a, or a fi’u [fwa] conj. that (to nominalize a subordinate clause). (a. with adj.) Tsun oeg ngahu niNa’vi pivangkxo a fi’u oeru prrte’ lu. It’s a pleasure to be able to chat with you in Na’vi. [WIKI] Swey lu fwa nga fikem ke sivi nisngum. It’s best that you not do this fretfully. [B] (b. with vin.) Sunu oeru fwa fitsengit terok oel nimun. I like that I’m here again. [B] Lam oer fwa po lu kanu nitxan. It seems to me that he is very clever. [LN] Toruk Makto polähem a fi’u rolo’a nitxan Omatikayaru. The arrival of Toruk Makto made a great impression on the
Omatikaya. (c. to introduce verb phrases)
Oeyä txintin lu fwa stä'ni fayoangit. My central societal occupation is to catch fish.
(d. with to to compare verb phrases) Ftie lu fwa taron ngonga ioangit to fwa taron pumit a lu walak si win. It’s easier to hunt lethargic animals than to hunt perky, speedy ones.
(e. with adp.s to introduce a verb phrase) Sre fwa sin tskkexpay tiran, zene fko flntxit stiveftxaw. It’s necessary to check the thickness of the ice before walking on it.
(f. with sweylu to mean) ‘should have’ Sfweylu fwa nga kolä. You should have gone.
(g. proverb) Fwäkì ke fwefwi. It’s harsh to whistling.
(h. a proverb) Fwampopätemreytsa - tsawa fwa taron ngonga ioangit to fwa taron.
(i. to compare verb phrases) Fwìng si [fwu'] n. humiliation, embarrassment, loss of face. Raluri fwa tifnetokit kemanzo'alu längu fwa nìtxan. Ralu’s not passing the test was a great humiliation (to him).
(j. to introduce verb phrases) Peyä hemìl akemuianga’ zamaulunge fwingit ayore. His dishonorable behavior (lit.: actions) humiliated us (lit.: brought humiliation to us).
(k. to introduce verb phrases) Raluri fwi rä'ä! Be careful! There’s a lot of water on the ground. Don’t slip! Txurtemfo fta soli fteke ka tsoyokx fwiwi. They tied a knot in the rope so it wouldn’t slip through their hands. Poti fweykoli ayoel lälä rong. We let him slide through the tunnel. All.

fwæ.kI [fwæ.kI] n., fauna mantis. Sroler fwæ.kI ftuopa tskxë. A mantis appeared from behind a rock. (a. proverb) Fwäkì ke fwæ.fwi. It’s against s.o.’s/s.t.’s nature [lit.: a mantis hind a rock.


shelf. 3. kuryan — hamper, suspended rack.

fyanyi [fjant] n. shelf. (fjant) [vi]

fyanyo [fjantjo] n. table, elevated utilitarian surface; coll.: [fjoi] Oeyä tstaal tok sese-

fyawintxu [fjawintxu] n. guidance. 2. fyawintxu

fyawintxu wyu [fjawintxu'yu] n. guide (of a person). (fjawintxu'yu)

fyel [fjel] vtr. seal, cement, make impervious (wà, against) (making something tight and secure, so that it is unlikely (and not intended) to be broken). Txo fko ke fyivel uranit paywà, zene fko slivele. If one does not seal a boat against water, one must swim. B

fyeng [fjer] adj. steep. Nari si! Fayramtsyìp lu fyeng. Be careful! These hills are steep. B

fyep [fiyp] vtr. (a.) hold in the hand, grasp, grip. Ngàzik lu fwa var tsktôi fiyep tengkrr utralit tsyerìl. It’s hard to keep holding a bow while climbing a tree. (b. general holding) Oel tstaal fyole fa aysre’. I held the knife in my teeth. both B

Derivations: [fjep] [vi], handle, grip.

fyeyn [fjejn] adj. ripe, mature, adult.

1. fyeyntu — adult person.

fyeyntu [fjejn'tu] n. adult person. Lehrrap

H [h] Hā

ha’ [has] vin. fit, suit, complement, inherently enhance (two entities (things, people, situations, ...) fit or suit each other; they “go together” well). Tsenu si Loak fitsap ke ha’ kaw’it. Tsenu and Loak are a terrible match for each other. Tsenu Loakur ke

lu fwa evitsiyp slele mi hivlan luke fwa fyeyntu tering nari. It’s dangerous for tiny ones to swim in the river without an adult watching. B Niran lu Loak mi ’eveng slà tsun tivarit nitengfyä na fyeyntu. Loak is still really just a boy but he can hunt the same as an adult. B (fyeyn)

Derivations: [fjeyn] maturely.

fyin [fin] adj. simple. Tafral kisyar a ays-sànumvì si aylî’fyavi lu fyin. That’s why I’ll teach lessons and expressions that are simple. B (ep’ang)

Derivations: [fyn ep’ang] complexity.

fyin’ang [fin.ep’?an] 1 n. degree of complexity.

B1. fyin’angpe [fin.ep’?an] inter. how complex? Ngàl ke tsłängam teyngta fitingàzìkiri pefyinep’ang. Unfortunately you don’t understand how complex this problem is. B (fyin ep’ang)

fyip [fiyp] n. tendril, tentacle.

Derivations: [fip] squid fruit tree.

fipmaut [fiyp'no] n. squid fruit tree, octocerus folliculus. LN (fip'no)

foly [fjole] adj. sublime, beyond perfection. Ran tírusolà peyä lu folye. The ran of her singing is sublime. B Ngèyä tikangkem afoye meuia leiu lî’fyaolo’ru, ma tsu-

kan. Your sublime work honors the language clan, brother. B

Derivations: [fip] exquisite, sub-

lime in style.

foly [fjole] adj. exquisite, sub-

lime in style. Fitskoti afoylup ’ongolop oeyä sempullì. This exquisite bow was designed by my father. B Folyupa aysì-

ngop ayngeyä oeru teya si ningay. Your exquisite creations fill me greatly with joy. B (fip'no)

fyuatx [fjou'a't] n., fauna anemonoid. LN
ha'. Tsenu is a bad match for Loak. Tsenur Loak ke hänga'. Loak isn’t good for Tsenu. Hufwa negyä tiawli kë lu kea kxeveey, tsalsungay oeru ke ha' nitam. Although there’s nothing wrong with your plan, it just doesn’t suit me. Ngay. Ts'a'opin hek ni’it, sìa suunu oer, ha ha'. True. That color is bit odd, but I like it, so it’s a good fit for me. all

Derivation: 1. [leha] suitable, appropriate, fitting.

ha’ngir [ha’ng.jir] n., adv. afternoon. Poel stolatsö futa mefo tivaron tsaha’ngir. She must have refused their request to hunt that afternoon. LN

(1.) ha’ngiram [ha’ng.jir.am] n., adv. yesterday afternoon.
(II.) ha’ngiray [ha’ng.jir.ay] n., adv. tomorrow afternoon.

ha [ha] conj. so, in that case. Tompa ‘eko nihawng, ha zene awnga kllwivo. The rain is too strong, so we must land.


hafyonga’ [ha’fjo.na?] adj., nfp. wise. ayli ‘u ahafyonga’, wise words. B (es hafyon lafyon)

hahaw [ha’haw] vin. sleep. (a.) Neytiri herahaw. Neytiri is sleeping. Wik Sempul li’fyayä harmahaw. The father of the language was sleeping. LN Lu na’ring tsukhahaw. It’s possible to sleep in the forest. B (b. idiom) Hivahaw nimwey. Goodnight (when it’s bedtime).

Derivations: 1. hawtsyip nap. 2. tsuk-hahaw ‘sleepable’, able to sleep in. 3. sno-mo a hahaw bedroom, area to sleep.

ham [ham] adj. last, previous. (ha hay) Derivations: 1. hamalo last time.

hamalo [ha’.ma.lo] adv. last time. (ha hayalo es ham alo)

hah [han] vtr. lose (not having s.t. you once had). Derivations: 1. tihan loss.


Derivations: 1. hangvur joke, funny story.


hapxi [ha’pi_ji] n. part. Ngari hu Eywa salew tiera, tokx ’yawn slu Na’viyä hapxi. Your spirit goes with Eywa, your body remains to become part of the People. A/WIKI

Pilokä fíhaxpiyä tikan lu law. The aim of this part of the blog is clear.

Derivations: 1. hapxitu member. 2. kápxi rear (part/section). 3. zapx front (part/section). 4. himpxi minority. 5. txampxi majority. 6. vospxi month. 7. -pxi to form fractions. 8. pximun’s devide.

hapxitu [ha’pi.tu] n. member. silpey oe tsni ayhapxitu li’fyaloö’ä awngayä ke stiyevi. I hope that the members of the language clan won’t be angry. LN Mehapxitul li’fyaloö’ä p克斯extelix alor toling awngaru. Two members of the language clan have given us three beautiful gifts. B Ulte piveng rutxe ayhapxitur alahe san seiyi irayo sik niteng. And please tell the other members ‘thank you’, too. Va’rul zänget ikraít sneyä pxel hapxitu soaï. Va’ru his tells ikra like an the family. B (ha hapxi)

hasey [ha’se] 1. adj. done, finished. Hu Saw- tute a tsam lu hasey. The war with the Skyepeople is finished.

11. hasey si [ha’se si] vin. accomplish, bring to a conclusion. Nîli’a po tsatikang-kemvir hasey soli. She finally completed the project. B Såtswayon a’awve tsaeheylur hasey si; ke tsun nga pivey. First flight seals the bond; you cannot wait.

B Hasey si fura yom! Finish eating! B (a. idiom) Seysonitsan! [srj.so.nl.tsxan] Well done! (from hasey soli niltsan) B (es mu’ni)

Derivations: 1. seyonitsan well done, bravio.

hawl [hawl] vtr. prepare. Tafral holawl ayoel ayngafpi a’awa tipängkotsyipit. That’s
why we’ve prepared several little dialogs for you. B

Derivations: 1. tihaw[e], preparation, plan.

hawmpam [hawn.pam] n. noise (sound that is excessive, unnecessary, inappropriate, unexpected, or startling) Fihawmpam pelun, ma ’itan? Fniu oer set! Why all this noise, son? Be quiet now! B [vapam] hawng.

Derivations: 1. lehawmpam, noisy. 2. nihawmpam, noisily.

hawnven [hawn.ven] n. shoe. (plurals in all but very careful or ceremonial conversation usually pronounced mehawnven [mawn.ven], pxehawnven [p’awn.ven], ayhawnven [aj.awn.ven]) Rutxe mehawnvenit ’ivaku. Please take off your shoes. B

Hawnveniri lu oeru munnsna amrr. I have five pairs of shoes. B [hawn] venu

hawng [hawn] n. overabundance.

Derivations: 1. nihawng, too, excessively. 2. lehawng, excessive. 3. hawngkrr, late (adv.). 4. hawmpam, noise.

hawngkrr [hawnj.krr] adv. late. Hawngkrr rä’ä ziva’u! Don’t come late! B (ye’krr) B

Derivations: 1. lehawngkrr, late (adj.).

hawre’ [haw.’re?] n. hat. (plurals in all but very careful or ceremonial conversation usually pronounced mehawre’ [maw.’re?], pxehawre’ [p’aw.’re?], ayhawre’ [aj.aw.’re?]) Sunu oer hawre’a ngal yolemstokx. I like the hat you’re wearing. Firewon ngal lumpe kea hawre’it ke yolemstokx? Why didn’t you put on a hat this morning? both [hawn] re’o

hawtsyip [haw.tsjip] n. nap. Oel new futa livu oer set hawtsyip. I want to take a nap now. Sa’nur leru hawtsyip. Mommy is taking a nap. both [hahaw]

hay [haj] adj. next, following. Silpey oe, tsun oeng ultxa sivo ri haya ultxa! I hope, we can meet at the next meeting. B Alo ahay oe zasya’u mi rewon, next time I’ll come in the morning. LN (ham)

Derivations: 1. hayalo next time.

hayalo [ha.’ja.lo] adv. next time. (a. idiom) hayalo ta oe or hayalo oeta [ha.’ja.lo ’we.ta]. You’re welcome [lit.: next time from me] (phrase for responding to thanks). B (b. idiom) slä hayalo alahe “...but that is for another time” (set phrase in storytelling) B (i.) hayalovay [ha.’ja.lo.va], until next time. B (hamalo) hay alo

hän [hæn] n. net; web. Tson fko sivar hänit fte payoangit stivä’ni. One can use a net to catch a fish. Fhi’angil txula hänti fte smarit syivep. This insect constructs a web to trap its prey. both B

he’a [he.’a] vin. cough. Ngari krra he’a, sweylu txo xkaru lew sivi. When you cough, it’s best to cover your mouth. B

Derivations: 1. sähe’a a cough.

hefi [he.’fi] vtr. smell (-control). Oel hefi yerikit! I smell a hexapede! B (syam) ting ontu

Derivations: 1. hefitswo sense of smell.

hefitswo [he.’fi.tswo] n. sense of smell. (he-fi)

hek [hek] vin. be curious, odd, strange, unexpected. Ngeyä säfip Sawtuteteri heiek oer ntxan. Your idea about the Sky People is very interesting to me (because it seems unusual). Fo niNa’vi plltxe nifya’o a hek. They speak Na’vi strangely. both B

hufwa lì’angìl txula hefì a hek. They speak Na’vi strangely. although the pronunciation is a bit strange. B Ayronsrrel pëyä hängek ntxan. His imaginings are (unpleasantly) weird. B

Derivations: 1. nihek strangely, oddly.

hena [he.’na] vtr. carry. Rutxe hivena fiepxangit fpi oe. Please carry this stone jar for me. B
Derivations: ḋ 1. sāhena container, vessel, carrier.

hermeyp [her.'mejlep'] n. snow flurries. (↔ herwi meyep)

hertxayo [her.t'a.jo] n. field of snow. (↔ herwi txayo)

herwi [her.wi] n. snow. Herwi zereiup fittro niwox! It’s been snowing all day! [B]
Derivations: ḋ 1. herwiva snowflake. 2. hermeyp snow flurries. 3. hertxayo field of snow. 4. (xan) ferweri bizzard.

herwiva [her.wi.va] n. snowflake. (↔ herwi ilva)

hewne [hrw.n'c] adj. soft (of an object).

heyn [hrj'n] vin. sit. (a.) awngal yom wutso t tengkr hernei nipxim, we eat dinner while sitting upright. [TN] Längu fiseyn kelhoan ningay. Tsun oe hiviyen tsawsin 'a'awa swawtsyip ni'aw. This is really uncomfortable. I can only sit on it a few seconds. [B] (b. proverb) Txim a'aw ke tsun hiveyn mì tal mefaliyä. You can’t sit on the fence; you need to decide [lit.: One butt can’t sit on the backs of two direholes]. [B]
Derivations: ḋ 1. seyn chair, stool, bench.

heyr [hrj'r] n. chest (of human or animal body), the area between the stomach and throat. Oeri heyr tisraw sängi taluna zize'ël oet snogop tsatseng. My chest hurts because a hellfire wasp stung me there. [B] Poani tsoluxx poel fa tnal txitsuxx nemfä heyr. She stabbed him deeply in the chest with a knife. [B]

hifwo [hi.fwo] vin. flee, escape (ftu, from). Palukanit tsole'a, yerik lopx hifwo xamxam iseswà. Spotting a thanator, the hexapod panicked and escaped through the grass. [B] Tseyk 'ápeyamkllvm ao utral a zolup fte hifwuo fto aysre' palukanâ. Jake rolled under the fallen tree to escape from the thanator’s teeth. [F] (a. idiom) Hipey taronyu, hifwo yerik, ‘He who hesitates is lost.’ [lit.: The hunter hesitates and the hexapod escapes] [B]

-hin [.hin] num., suf. seven (rest of ḋ kin to form higher numbers). vohin, 15 (decimal), 17 (octal). mevohin, 23 (decimal), 27 (octal); etc.

hipx [hip'] vtr. control. Karyu asltsan zene tsivun aynumeyut hivipx mì numtseng-vi. A good teacher has to be able to control (his/her) students in the classroom. [B]
Derivations: ḋ 1. tihipx control.

hiup [hi.up'] or [up'] (a. vn.) spit. Tsakem rā’a si, ma ‘itan. Fwa hiup ftseng ke lu muiä. Don’t do that, son. It’s not proper to spit here. [B] (b. vtr.) spit out.

hiyik [hi.jik'] adj. funny, strange.

hi’ang [hi.ʔaŋ] n. insect. Lu mektseng a tsun fpväxikim hi’ang tsawlia. There’s a gap through which insects can get in. [B] (↔ hi̍'i’ loang)

hi’ [hi.] adj. little, small (in size). Fisyulang arim lu hi’i frato. This yellow flower is the smallest of all. [B] sute tsun oeyâ hi’ia tingopit sivar, people can use my strange/funny little creation. [LN] wina säwäxultsyip ahì’i, a quick little contest. [B] (+) [tsawli]

Derivations: ḋ 1. tsawli size. 2. hi’ang insect. 3. hikrr second, very short time. 4. hitxoa excuse me. 5. tanhi star. 6. hino fine, detailed. 7. hipey hesitate, hold back. 8. hirumwi puffer plant.

hikrr [hi.kr] i. 1. second, a very short time, a moment. Maw hikrr ayoe tiyätaxw. We’ll return after a short time. [Wiki]

11. adv. for a moment, for a second. Tsun miväkku hikrr srak? May I interrupt for a moment? [B] (↔ hi̍’i’ krr)

him [him] adj. small (in quantity), a little. (+) [txan]

Derivations: ḋ 1. himtxan amount. 2. himpxi minority. 3. himtxew minimum. himpxi [hm. p’i] n. minority, least, small part. Himpxi Sawtuteyâ lu tswunwi, a minority of the Sky People are kind. [B] (+) [txampxi] ↔ him [hapxi]

himtxampe [hm. t’am.pe] or pimtxan [p’m.t’an] inter. how much? Finikro ley pimtxan? How valuable is this hair ornament? [B] (↔ himtxan)

himtxan [hm. t’an] n. amount.

Derivations: ḋ 1. himtxampe/pimtxan how much?

himtxew [hm. t’ew] n. minimum. (+) [txan-txew]

Derivations: ḋ 1. txantxewvay mini-
mally.
hìmtxewvay [hm.ˈtɛw.vaj] adv. minimally.


hipey [ˈhɪ.pɛj] vin., inf.22 hesitate, hold back for a short time; defer the start of an action, reluctance to begin or accomplish an action, for whatever reason. Furia peng fmawntit Eytukanur po hipoley. He hesitated to tell Eytukan the news. (a. idiom) Hìpey taronyu, hifwo yerik. “He who hesitates is lost.” [lit.: The hunter hesitates and the puffer plant. (hɪˈi ruˈm.ˈfɛwli)]

hìrxoa [hɪˈrxo] idiom excuse me, pardon me. Hitxoa, ke tslolam. Sorry, I didn’t get that. B (hɪˈi tˈxo) A few errors, this piece of work is generally minimally.


hoet [ˈho.ɛt] adj. vast, broad, expansive. ‘Rrtamī a tampay lu hoet. The oceans on Earth are vast. B Derivations: 1. nihoett widely, pervasively.

hol [ˈhoːl] adj. few. Tsayli’u lu hol ni’aw. Those words are few. B Oel tse’a hola tutet. I see only a few people. B (+ pxay) Derivations: 1. holpxay number.

holpxay [hol.ˈpaɪj] n. number. holpxay ayzekwāyē feyā, the number of their fingers. LN Koren Holpxayā, Number Principle. B (hol pxay)

holpxaype [hol.ˈpaɪj.pe] or polpxay [pol.ˈpaɪj] inter. how many? (behaves like an ordinary adj.) Ngari solalew polpxaya zisit? How old are you? B holpxay

Tiran hufwe. It’s breezy (but pleasantly so). Tul hufwe niwin. It’s very windy. B (b. expression) niwin na hufwe, “as fast as the wind” (any situation to express rapidity). na hufwe, fluent (not just rapid) use of language. Feteria oel l’fyati leNa’vi, slä mi ke tsångun pivltxe na hufwe. I’m studying Na’vi, but I’m afraid I still can’t speak it fluently. B

Derivations: hufwetsyìp n. breeze, light wind. Hufwetsyìp lefpom tarmìran. A pleasant little breeze was blowing. B

Derivations: 1. hufwetsyìp breeze, light wind. 2. [xanìfwervi] blizzard. 3. naw-fwe fluent (for speech).

hufwetsyìp [hufwe.tsìjip'] n. breeze, light wind. Hufwetsyìp lefpom tarmìran. A pleasant little breeze was blowing. B

Derivations: 1. hufwetsyìp breeze, light wind. 2. [xanìfwervi] blizzard. 3. naw-fwe fluent (for speech).

hultstxem [hul.'st-rım] or [hul.] vtr. (usually negative connotation) hinder, be an obstacle (to a person or thing). Ke new oel futa fitìpängkxot ayngėyä hivultstxem, slä tsun miväkxu hìkrr nì’aw srak?. I don’t want to derail your chat, but can I interrupt just for a moment? B

hum1 [hum] or [hom] vin. (a.) exit, leave, depart. Hum ne wrpa! Get outside! Ftu fitseng zene hivum. We gotta get outta here. both LN Polähem Sawtute kam zisit amrr, hum mezësit mawkrr. The Sky People arrived five years ago and left two years later. B

Repay skxirfumfa herum. Blood is coming out of the wound. B (b. for astronomical bodies setting) Tsaysánhì hayum ye’rin tawftu, or Tsaysánhì hayum ye’rin. Those stars will soon set. B

hum2. [kumi] hupx [hup'] or [hup'] vtr. miss, not hit a target. Txewl yerikìt kolan slä hängupx. Txewl aimed at the hexapede but unfortunately missed. B (•• taka't)

huru [hu.ru] n. cooking pod.

I [i]

i’en [i?en] n. stringed Pandoran instrument. Peotxangfa nga pamtseoi?—Pamtseoi fa i’en. What instrument do you play?—I play the i’en. B Tewti, nga lu tsulfätu i’enä. Wow, you are a master on the i’en. B

ikniimaya [i.k’ni.‘ma-ja] n. Stairway to Heaven (a rite of passage of the Na’vi). Tsyil Ikniimayat ulte tsaheyl si ikranhu a fi’u lu tilmekot a zene frataronomy a’eawen emziva’u. Scaling Ikniimaya and bonding with a banshee is a test that every young hunter must pass. B

ikran [i.k’ran] n., fauna ikran, mountain banshee. Oeyä ikran slivu nga, tsakkr oeng ‘awsiteng mivakto. Be my ikran and let’s ride together. [wiki] Ngeyä ikranil ngipit letam kin fte tsivun kllpivä. Your ikran needs enough open space to be able to land. B

Va’rul zanget ikranit sneyä pxel hapxitu soaiï. Va’ru treats his ikran like a member of the family. B nantang ke namew fpive’ ikranur upxaret fa nguway, the viperwolf did not want to give messages to the banshee by howling. LN Ikraniri krra hu tute tsaheyl si, ftang livu yrr. When an ikran bonds with a person, it ceases to be wild. B Tseyeyk tswamayon fa ikran. Jake flew with an ikran. B (a. special usage) ikran makto, the act of riding an ikran.

Derivations: 1. ikranay forest banshee. ikranay [i.k’ra-aj] n., fauna forest banshee, lesser banshee (smaller cousin to the mountain banshee). B

ikut [i.kut’] or [.kot’] n. large pestle (grinding tool); meal-mashing pole.

il [il] vin. bend, s.t. straight that bends or hinges at a joint. Txo vul ivi nihawng kkiyevaxkx. If a branch bends too much, it might break. Metewit fiswékä eykivil. Pull the two ends of this bar together. both B Derivations: 1. [il] joint, hinge.

2. eykivil bend s.t., pulling things together.

ilu [i.lu] n., fauna ilu (a large plesiosaur-like sea creature).

iļv [i.lv] inf. in 〈1〉 to form the perfective subjunctive. Ulte silpey oe, fi’upxaret inan a fi’u silvumu ayngaru niwtx! And I hope, you all liked to read this message. B

iinv [i.im] inf. in 〈1〉 to form the past
inan [i:n.n] vtr. (a.) read (e.g. the forest), gain knowledge from sensory input. (with inf. stress changes to first syllable, e.g. ivinan [i.vi.nan]) Tjomummi oeyā, pol na’ringit inan mïltsan. As far as I know, he reads the forest well. B (b. colloquially) ‘know what someone is about, know someone’s “deal”’. Pol zeret oeti pxel tute a ke inan pot. He’s treating me like I don’t know him. B

Derivations: 1. tinan reading. 2. ininan by reading. 3. inafya sense (means of perception).

inanfya [i.nan.fja] n. sense (means of perception). Tjianirmi lëngu tiqakpam fekum. Kin fkol frainanfyat. I’m sorry to say that deafness is a disadvantage for hunting. You need all your senses. B

 Derived: 1. renu ayinanfyayā, sense paradigm. B

ingyen [i.ijen] n. feeling of mystery, feeling of noncomprehension. Lu eor ingyen a Ìstaw nim lu fitxan kuma pxìm wâpan. It’s a mystery to me why Ìstaw is so shy that he

still ignores me. B

 Derived: 1. ningyen mysteriously. 2. ingyentsim mystery, riddle. 3. ingyen- tsyip trick, clever methodology. 4. ingyen- nga mysterious, puzzling.

ingyentsim [i.ijen.tsim] n. mystery, riddle, enigma, conundrum. Fwa po ke zola’u lu ingyentsim. It’s a mystery that he didn’t come. B

 Derived: 1. ingyentyip n. trick, slight of hand, clever methodology, special methodology. Poltxe po san lu ingyentyip azye. He said there’s a special trick to it. B

 ingyenga’ [i.ijcya?] adj. mysterious, puzzling, enigmatic. Peyā ayl’u aingyenga’ lolu sngumtsim ayoeru niwxotx. His mysterious words worried us all. B

 Derived: 1. ionar banshee rider visor.

ionar [i.oinar] n. banshee rider visor. (io ioi nari renten)

ioang [i.oanj] n. animal, beast. Fiooang lu tsukyom. This animal is edible. B Na’ringil nga’ pxaya ioangit. The forest contains many animals. B Ioangiri, tuteri, tsun fko sivar l’ut alu tsim. One can use the word ‘track’ for animals or people. B

 Derived: 1. payoang fish. 2. hî-yo insect. 3. yayo bird. 4. tarnioang predator animal. 5. talioang sturmbest. 6. yomioang chalice plant. 7. yomml’ang dakteron. 8. Tireaioang Spirit Animal.

ioi [i oi] 1. n. (item of) adornment or ceremonial apparel. Nilun ayioi a’eoio a-yeykanâ lu lor frato. Of course the ceremonial wardrobes of the leaders are the most beautiful. B

 Derived: 1. sawno’ha ioit kolaneiom oel uvana’fa! I got (won) the prized piece of jewelry in the game! B 2. pxen

  Derived: 11. ioi si [i oi si] vin. adorn s.o. (with, fa), put on (adornment). Sevina tsâ’everu ahl’i mesa’sem ioi soli fa miktsang. The parents adorned that pretty little girl with earrings.

  Derived: 111. ioi sâpi [i oi se’pi] (sâpi and its derivations is often shortened to [spi]) vin. adorn oneself (fa, with), put on (adornment). Fori mawkrira fa renten ioi sâpoli holum. After they put on their goggles, they left. B

Derived: 1. aku veymstokk

irayo [i ra jo] 1. n. thank; (a. idiom) ‘Thanks,’ ‘Thank you.’

 Derived: 11. irayo si [i ra jo si] vin. thank s.o. (in the dative) for s.t. (with, fa), put on (adornment). Fori mawkrira fa renten ioi sâpoli holum. After they put on their goggles, they left. B

 Derived: 1. a’ku veymstokk

irayo sivaru! Let us all thank those three for their kindness. B Furia ngal oeyā ’upxaret aysuteru fpo’, ngaru irayo seiyi oe nìtxan! I thank you very much for sending my message to people. B

 Derived: 1. xefeyā tìtsunwiri awngu irayo sivaru! Let us all thank those three for their kindness. B

 Derived: 1. wiki (b. word order can be broken) Oel ayingatî kame, ma oeyā eylan, ulte ayngaru seiyi irayo. I see you, all my friends, and thank you. B

 Derived: 1. irv inf. in 1 to form the imperfective subjunctive.

 Derived: 1. –it [it] suf. to mark the patientive case of a n. ending in a consonant, pseudovowel or diphthong. 

 Derived: 1. –i inf. in 1. (a.) to form the subjunc-
tive. (b.) required after fte, fteke and all modal verbs. (c.) optionally to indicate the
imperative.

iyev: [i.j.e.v] inf. in 〈1〉 to form the (approximate) future subjunctive. (☞ iyev)

İ [i]

łu [r] intj. um, er (hesitation marker). Lu oeru ... lí ... tingzík ahí’i. I have ... um ... a slight problem. B

-il [il] suf. to mark the agentive case of a n. ending in a consonant, pseudovowel or diphthong. (☞ -i)

Ilä [i.læ] or Ilä [i.læ] adj.+(a.) by, via, following; in. Ayfo solop Ilä hilvan fa uran. They traveled along the river by boat. B

Polti fweyhol ayoel ilä rong. We let him slide through the tunnel. B

Na’vi ilä ho’on klkkolem tengkrr rerol. The People were standing in a circle, singing. B

(ඳे) according to. Ilä Feyral, muntxa soli Ralu sì Newey nìwan mesrram. According to Peyral, Ralu and Newey were secretly married the day before yesterday. B

£wä (c. with latem) depend on. Tìflä latem Ilä seynga ftxey fkol sänumet livek fuke. Success depends on whether or not one follows instructions. B

Tìflä latem ilä seynga ftxey fkol sänumet livek fuke. Success depends on whether or not one follows instructions. B

İley [i.lej] intj. sound of a war cry.

İlva [i.va] n. flake, drop, chip.

1. herwiva snowflake.

2. Payiva drop of water.

3. Txeypiva ash, cinder.

4. Tempiva raindrop.

İly [i.ly] inf. in 〈1〉 to indicate perfective approximate future.

İpxa [i.p’a] n. Fnu, fnu, wäpan wäku | Uo tsaiipxa. Quiet, quiet, hide yourself from harm | Behind that fern. LN

Irí [i.ri] suf. to mark the topical case of a n. ending in a consonant or pseudovowel. (☞ -ri)

İstaw [i.staw] n. male name. Fipo lu İstaw. or Fipor syyaw fko İstaw. This is İstaw. B

Woleyn İstawl yeyfyat mi hlte. İstaw drew a line on the ground. B

İsy [i.sj] inf. in 〈1〉 to indicate determinational approximate future. Pìsyeng oe ngar. I intend to tell you. LN

Therefore I will not heed your insanity. G/LN

İye [i.j] inf. in 〈1〉 to indicate approximate future. Maw hikrr ayoel tiyätxaw. We’ll be right back after this break. WIKI

‘ìyi’a sänume a tsari klfrö’ oe, soon the teaching I am responsible for will end. LN

İye [i.j.e.v] inf. in 〈1〉 to indicate subjunctive future. Silpøy oe, frapo tsiyeven fiteven rivun ’not lesar. I hope that everyone may find something useful here. B

Lu oeru sngum a saronyu ke tiyevātxaw. I’m worried that the hunters will not return (soon, as expected). B (a. idiom) Kiyevame. See you soon. (☞ idiom) Kiyevame

K [k] (KeK)

Ka1 [ka] adp. (a. locative) across. Txurtemfö fta soli fteke ka tsyokx fivivi. They tied a knot in the rope so it wouldn’t slip through their hands. B (b. temporal) Ngéyä tiyezytniri, tislaniri si tsranten frato a ti’eylaniri a ka ayzisit niwox, seiyi oe irayo nitxan. Thank you so much for your leadership, your support, and most importantly your friendship throughout the years. B (to disambiguate durative interpretation together with indefinite -ö) Pol li’fyati leNavi ftole ka trro (a’aw). He studied Na’vi for a day. B (c. idiom) ka wotx, generally, for the most part. Hufwa rolun oel ‘a’awa kxeeyeti, fitikang kemvi lu txantsan ka wotx. Although I found a few errors, this piece of work is generally excellent. B

1. Krrka during.

Ka2 [kxA]
Ka’ani [ka.?a.ni] n. male name. DH
kakpam [kak’pam] adj. deaf. Hijorro mefо
kakpam larmu mawkrra txolor kunisip.

The two of them were deaf for a short time
after the gunship exploded. [b] (vtr.) aim (at). Taronyul lehipay kan
smart nilkeftang slä ke takuk kawkr. A hesitant hunter will aim at a prey forever but
never hit it. [b] (v., modal) intend (either
with ↓ iv or futa and ↓ iv). Oe kan kivä. I
intend to go. Oel kan futa po kivä. I intend
to go. both [b] (d. conv., self-correction
as kolan) “I mean …, rather”. Oeri tsyoxx
thsraw si … kolon zekwä. My hand hurts–I
mean, my finger. Fo kolä tsatseng fte
tivaron yeri ... ìì ... kolon taloangit.
They went there to hunt hexa ... um ... I
mean sturmbeast. both [b] (e. proverb) Fwa
kan ke tam; zene swizawit livomu. Intent
is not enough; it’s action that counts. [lit.:
To aim is not enough; one must release the
arrow.] [b]

1. tikan aim, goal, purpose, target. 2. kan-
in focus on, specialize in. 3. kanfipl
concentrate. 4. kantseng destination.

ka.me [ka.me] vtr. see (spiritual sense), ac-
knowledge, see into, understand, connect.
(a) Oel ngati kameie. I see you. [wiki] (b, idiom) Kiyevame. Good-bye. See you
soon. LN [b] (vtr.) tse’a

Kamun [ka.mun] or [mu.n] n. male name.
Poltxe Kamun san oe zasya’u sik. Kam-
un said, “I will come.” [b] (shortened with -
tsyip) Kamtsyipil wutso teryom. Little
Kamun is having dinner. [b]

kan [kan] (a. vtr.) aim (s.t. at/against s.t./
s.o.; used with ne or wä). Neytirir tskoti
keran ne yerik. Neytiri is aiming her bow
at a hexapede. Pol tskoti kolon wä kutu.
He raised his bow against the enemy. both [G/

kalweyaveng [kalweyaveng] ‘son of a bitch’.
kalin [ka.lin] adj. sweet. Finaeriri sur fkan
oe ru kalin. This drink tastes sweet to me. [b]
kaltxì [kal.txi] 1. idiom Hello! Greetings! Kal-
txi! Hello! [wiki] Kaltxì ayngaru, I greet
you all. Kaltxì ta Kopenhan. [b]

11. kaltxì si [kal.txi si] vtr. say hello, greet.
Kaltxì sivi, Ìstaw. Say hello, Ìstaw. Za’u
kaltxì si ko! Come and say hello! [b] Loak
kaltxì solì oer. Loak greeted me. [b] (vtr.)
kalweyaveng [kalweyaveng] [kalweyaveng] n.
‘son of a bitch’, lit.: ‘child of a poisonous arachnid’
(insult). Tso sran, tsakr fwa syaw por
“kalweyaveng” lu muiä niwotx! If yes,
then to call them ‘son of a bitch’ is entirely
justified. [b] (adj.) kaliweyaveng [eveng]

kalom [kanfpìl] (vtr.) acquire, get. Oeyä
tsmukanil mipa tskoti kimaneiom. My
brother just got a new bow, I’m happy to
say. [b]

1. sàkanom s.t. acquired, an acquisition, a
possession.

kantseng [kan.tseng] n. destination. Ngeyä
fitisopiri pehantseng? This journey of
yours–what’s its destination? [b] (adj.)

kaloy [ka.nu] adj. smart, intelligent (of a per-
sion.). Lam oer fwa po lu kanu nitxan.
It seems to me that he is very smart. [LN]

1. tikan intelligence. 2. kanfipl intelligently, in a smart way.

kangay [ka.ŋay] 1. adj. valid.

1. kangay si [ka.ŋay si] vtr. confirm, val-
date. Rutxe, ayngari fikem feyä ‘e’ala
topur kangay siyí ni’aw. Please, this will
only confirm their worst fears about you. [LN]
Fi’upxare kangay si fura po zaya’u. This message confirms that he will come. [B]
Kapsavan [kap’sa.van] n. the river in the Valley of Mo’ara along which the Shaman of Songs resides, the Na’vi River Journey river. [LN]
kar [kar] vtr. teach. Loakil pänultoling futa kar oero fya’ot a ‘ip fko nemfa ewll. Loak promised he’d teach me how to vanish into the bushes. [B] Stxenultoling oel futa fi’yat leNa’vi poeru kivar. I offered to teach her Na’vi. [B] Tafral kisyar a aysänuñvi si ayl’ifyavi lu fyin. That’s why I’ll teach lessons and expressions that are simple. [B]
Fori tsafnetikusar ke lu leha’. That kind of teaching isn’t appropriate for them. [B]


Fisätsan’ulìri ngeyä lu oeru sko haryu yivuneyu pivate ye’krr. As your teacher, I’m proud of your improvement. [B] [kawl kar]

1. karyunay [karju.naj] n. apprentice teacher.
karyunay [karju.naj] n. apprentice teacher.

kato [ka.to] n. rhythm. Tompayà kato | Tsawkeyà kato | Katot tàftxu oel | Nian nirim. The rhythm of the sun | I weave the rhythm | In blue and yellow. [WIKI]
kavan [ka.van] vtr. support (physically). Fol karmavan koåktet tengkr fmeri po tiviñ. They supported the old woman as she was trying to walk. [B] [kavl slan]
kavuk [ka.vuk] or [’vuk] 1. n. treachery, betrayal. Lolu kavuk, slå Tsenul tingayit kolulat. There was treachery, but Tsenu revealed the truth. [B]

kaw’it [kaw’it] adv. (used with [kaw’it] adv. (used with [kaw’it] adv. (used with ke or ke to mean) (not) a bit, (not) at all. Txankrr ngal ke lawk pot kaw’it. You haven’t mentioned a thing about him in a long time. [B] Ke lu po tsamisiyu kaw’it! There’s not a warrior’s bone in his whole body! [LN] [kawkr]

kawkr [kaw.kr] n., adv. no time; never (requires negation of the verb). Kawkr ke slayu nga Na’vïyä haxpi! You will never become part of the People. [A/WIKI] Fayli’u alor oeru teya si nixtan, ulte ke tswaya’ oel sat kawkr. These beautiful words fill me with joy, and I will never forget them. [LN]
kawkr [kaw.kr] n., adv. no time; never (requires negation of the verb). Kawkr ke slayu nga Na’vïyä haxpi! You will never become part of the People. [A/WIKI] Fayli’u alor oeru teya si nixtan, ulte ke tswaya’ oel sat kawkr. These beautiful words fill me with joy, and I will never forget them. [LN]
kawkr [kaw.kr] n., adv. no time; never (requires negation of the verb). Kawkr ke slayu nga Na’vïyä haxpi! You will never become part of the People. [A/WIKI] Fayli’u alor oeru teya si nixtan, ulte ke tswaya’ oel sat kawkr. These beautiful words fill me with joy, and I will never forget them. [LN]

kawxan [kaw.kan] adj. free, unblocked, unobstructed, clear. Nga tsun kivä set. Fya’o lu kawxan. You can go now. The way is clear. [B] [ekxan]
kaw [kawl] adv. hard, diligently. Makto kaw, ma sisimiyu, fte tsivun pivähem niwin! Ride hard, warriors, so you can get there fast! [B]
kawnomum [kaw.no.mum] or [.mum] adj. unknown. [ke omum]
kawng [kaw] adj. bad, evil. suteke niwotx, fxtey Na’vi fxtey Sawtute, lu siltlu lu kawng, among all people, whether Na’vi or Skypeople, there are good and bad (ones). Lam set fwa Sawtute akawng holum. Now it seems that the evil Skypeople have left. both [B] Kawnga hem anaflu’ulolangen alo apxay mì okvur ayoeyä. Many such bad actions have happened many times in our history. [B]

1. tikawng evil.
2. kawnglan malicious.
3. kawngsar exploit.
kawnglan [kawŋ.lan] adj. malicious, bad-hearted. Himipi Sawtuteyä lu tsumwu, slå feyä txampxi lângu kawnglan. A minority of the Sky People are kind, but the majority are malicious. [B] [kavl kawng txe’lan]
kawngsar [kawŋ.s-ar] vtr., inf.22 exploit. Ayneyä kifkeyti fol kawngsar nitut, fl’uri kekem ke si ayngu. They continuously exploit your world and you do nothing about it. [B] [kavl kawngsar]
kawtu [kaw.tu] pn. no one, nobody (requires double negation). Kawtu ke tsun ayoer tifang sivi, no one can stop us. [LN] Entu lu tuvoma taronyu. Kawtut na po ke
tsole’a oel mì sìrey. Entu is an incredible hunter. I’ve never seen anyone like him before. [B] Peyä säftxulì’u lolängu kesran ulte kawtur slantire ke si. Unfortunately his speech was only so-so and inspired no one. [B] (ra) tute.

kawtseng [kaw.tseng] adv. nowhere (requires negation of the verb). (ra) [senge]

kay [kay] adp. in (the future), from now. Zaya’u Sawtute fte awngati skiva’a kay zisit apxey! The Sky People will destroy us three years from now! [B] (ra) kam.

kaym [kaym] n. evening; adv. in the evening.

Nân yom kxamtrr, ’ul ’efu ohakx kaym. The less you eat at noon, the hungrier you’ll feel in the evening. [B] Kaymkrrka toel mel ta ayultxatu stxelit akosman. During the evening we received a wonderful gift from the meeting members. [B]

(i.) kaymam [kajمام] n., adv. last, yesterday evening.

(ii.) kaymay [kaymä] n., adv. next, tomorrow evening.

kä- [kæ-] not productive part., pref. to mean away from, out.

1. kärip [kærìp] push.
2. kämakto [kæmakto] ride out.
3. käpxì [kæpxì] rear.
4. käsrìn [kæsrìn] lend.
5. käatseng [kæatseng] out there.

kä [kæ] vin. go. Tsatsenge lehrrap lu fitxan kuma tsane ke kä awnga kawkrr. That place is so dangerous we never go there. [B] Neto rä’ä kivä! Don’t go away. [WIKI] Oel new futa taronyu kivä. I want the hunter to go. [LN] Srake kolä nga ’awlie ne Nu Yorki? Have you ever been to New York? [B]

Oe kawkrr ne fewsusoka pa’o kilvanää ke kamä. I never went to the opposite side of the river. [B] Lam ngay oer, fo kaya ilä hilvan tup na’ring. I bet they’ll take the river rather than the forest. [LN]

1. käteng [kätseng] spend time with.
2. klik [klik] go down, descend.
4. emka [emka] cross (s.t.).

kä’ärìp [kæ’ärìp] vtr., inf.23 push (coll. also kärìp). (ra) za’ärìp

kämako [kæmako] v., inf.23 ride out.

kämako niwin, ride out quickly. [A/LN]

kämu [kæmu] vtr., inf.23 take (away from the speaker). (ra) [munge] (ra) zamunge

kärìp [kærìp] vtr. (coll. form of) push. (ra) [kærìp]

kärim [kærìm] n. rear (part or section). (ra) [zasrìn]

käteng [kæ.tæng] vin., inf.11 spend time, hang out (with, hu). Nga pesu käteng nitrr- trr. Who do you typically spend time with? [B]

Käteng oe hu eylan Perlinmi a mrtrrr lu tseyem a ke tsun tsivata’ kawkrr. The week I spent with my friends in Berlin is a treasure that I’ll never forget. [B] Kaymo zola’u frayultxatu ne kelku moeyä, fte kiveiäteng ni’o’. All the members came to our house for an evening to hang out in a fun way. [B] (ra) [kæ’ärìp]

käsatseng [kæsatseng] adv. out there. (ra) [satseng]

ke [kæ] adv. not. (a. with verbs) Ke lu oer set krr atxan, I don’t have much time now. [LN] Oel pot ke spaw I don’t believe him. [WIKI] Ke rey a tute, person who doesn’t live/isn’t alive. [WIKI] (b. with kea ke’u kawtu kawkrr kawtseng kaw it kekem to form) double negation. Vay set ke pamähängem kea ti’eyng. Up to now no answer has arrived. [LN] Ke’u ke lu ngay. Nothing is true. [LN] Ulte kawtu ke tsun ayoer tìftang sivi. And no one can stop us. [LN] Kawkrr ke slayu nga Na’viyä hapxì! You will never be one of The People! [A/WIKI] Ke lu po tsam-siyu kaw’it! He is not a worrior at all! [LN] Ayngeyä kifikkeyti fol kawngsar nitut, ñuri kekem ke si aynga. They continuously exploit your world and you do nothing about it. [B] (c. with adjs; idiom) Ke pxan. ‘Thank you, I don’t deserve your praise.’ (in response to a praise or compliment) [lit.: not worthy]. (d. with ki to mean) ‘not ... but rather’. Nga pilite ke nifyeyntu ki n’eveng. You speak not like an adult but a child. [B] (e. with adps) Kilkxayem fitikangkem oeyä rofa–ke io–pum fayä. My work will stand
beside—not above—theirs.

1. ke'a'w [kr.?aw] adj. divided, torn apart. 2. ke'u nothing. 3. kefyak...right?...isn't it? 4. kelfpomtokx negligible to say. 5. zenke must not. 6. kekem nothing (action). 

ke'a'w [kr.?aw] adj. divided, torn apart, strife-ridden. 

ke'u [kr.?u] pn., n. nothing (requires negation of the verb). (a.) Ke lângu fîpostimi ke'u a lu mip. I'm afraid there's nothing new in this post. B Fitaronyutsiyîp ke tsun ke'ut stivâ'nì. This little hunter can't catch anything. B (b. idiom with the dative, sstress change!) Oeru ke'u. I don't care. [lit.: it's nothing to me] B Nga new yivom 'upet fitxîk? — Ketsran. Oeru ke'u. What do you want to eat tonight? Whatever. I don't care. Oe tìngkem si trîtxon niwotx, ngaru ke'u! I work all day and all night, and you don't give a damn! both B [ér 'u ke] kea [kr.a] adj. no (also noun) (requires negation of the verb). sîa vay set ke pâmâhâmèm kea tî'eyng, but until now no answer arrived. LN Ke lu poru kea smuke. He doesn't have any sisters. B kefpmorongâ' [kr.fpm.ro.ya?] adj., nfp. (mentally) unhealthy. Ma Entu, fikem rä'ä sivi; lu kefpmorongâ'. Entu, don't do this; it's not healthy (mentally). B [ër, ↔ fpmorong] kefpmotokxnga' [kr.fpm.'tok.ya?] adj., nfp. (physically) unhealthy. (ër, ↔ fpmotokx) keftxo [kr.ft'o] adj. unhappy, upset; (for inner feelings used with 'efu) Krr a stolawm Txewì teri hem a poeru lolen, 'olefu keftxo nîtxan. When Txewì heard about what happened to her, he was very upset. B Po holum akrrmaw, oe 'efu keftxo. After he left, I was unhappy. B (a. idiom) Keftxo. How sad! Ting nari. Tsaieriktsiyîp li 'ana la something. Keftxo! Look! That little hexapede is already yearning for its mother. How sad! B (b. idiom) Ngari keftxo (fwa) ke tok. "We missed you. Sorry you couldn't make it. Too bad you couldn't be there." B 1. tikkeftxo bad. 2. nikkeftxo unfortunately, sadly. 

kefyak [kr.'fjak'] idiom, tag question...right?


kelemweypey [kr.kem.'wej.pej] adj. impatient. (↔, ↔ lemweypey) 

kelfpomron [kr.fpm.ron] adj., opf. (mentally) unhealthy. Ke tsun nga tikxîm sivi oer. Lu nga kelfpomron! You can't order me around. You're mentally unsound! B (ër, ↔ lefpomron) 

kelfpomtokx [kr.fpm.'tok] adj. (physically) unhealthy. (ër, ↔ lefpomtokx) 


kelku [kr.ku] 1. n. home, house. Lu mengeyâ kelku na'ringâ luke kxu atxan a fî'u fnawm asîltan lu ningay. It's truly good news that your forest house is without much harm. LN Awngal tok kelkut. We're home. B Ayngari livu helku sang ulte te'lan lefpm. May your homes be warm and your hearts be happy. B Utral a lu fîpîyâ a eo kelku oeyâ tsawl lu nîtxan. The tree on the other side of the stream in front of my house is very tall. B
Kelutral


Kem [kEm] 1. n. action, deed. Kea kem le-yewla rā’ā si, rutxe. Please, don’t let me down. B Krr a stolawm Txewì teri hem a poeru lolen, ‘olefu keftxo nìtxan. When Txewì heard about what happened to her, he was very upset. B Hem le’en tsun lehrrap livu. Speculative moves can be dangerous. B Krro len ayhem anañ’u. Sometimes such things happen. LN Sawtuteyä hemìri lu awngarù yaya. The Skyeppe’s actions confuse us. B (idiom) Kemiri a ngaru prrte’ ke lu, tsakem rā’ā sivi aylaheru. As for any action that you don’t like, don’t act that way to others. [wiki] (a. proverb) Hem asrunga’ ni’ul, hum asngunga’ nínān. More helpful actions lead to less troubling outcomes. B

Kem si [kEm si] vin. do (an action). Kem si li trraysre. Do it by tomorrow. B Oel tse’a kemit a tsatsenge nga soli. I see what you did there. LN

Tkem [ti.’kEm] pn., n. this (action), it. Rutxe, ayngari fikem feyā ’e’ala topur kangay siyi n’saw. Please, this will only confirm their worst fears about you. LN

Tsakem [’tsa.kEm] pn., n. that (action), it. Tsakem kop krrnekx. That also takes time. LN

Kempe [kEm.pe] inter. what (action)? Kempe leren? What’s happening? B

Kempe si [kEm.pe si] inter. do what (action)? Kempe si nga, ma sa’nutsyip? What are you doing, little mommy? B

Kempe/phem, what (action). B

Tikangkem work.

Kemli’u [kEm.li.’u] n. verb. Kemli’ut alu var fkol sar pxel pun alu new. You can use the verb ‘var’ like (the verb) ‘new’. B

Kemli’uvi [kEm.li.’u.vi] n. verb infix. Tsali’uri alu zeyko lu kemli’uvi (li’u atxantsan nang!) mi kantseng. Concerning the verb ‘zeyko’, there is an infix (excellent word!) in the middle. B Kemli’uvi infix.

Kempe or pehem [kEm.pe] or [pe.hEm] 1. inter. what (action)? Kempe leren? What’s happening? B

Kempe si or pehem si [kEm.pe si] or [pe.hEm si] vin., inter. do what (action)? Kempe si nga, ma sa’nutsyip? What are you doing, little mommy? B Pol pole’un futa pehem si n’en. He decided what to do on a hunch. B

Kemuia [kr.’mu.i.a] 1. n. dishonor.


Ken’aw [kr.’n.aw] adv. not only (together with släkop). Ngeyä tsmuke lu ken’aw lor släkop kanu. Your sister is not only beau-
tiful but also intelligent. Ayngari silpey oe tsni ken’aw fpomtokx slákop fpomron yivo’. I hope that not only your physical but also your mental health will be perfect. both \[\textbf{B}^{\leftrightarrow} \text{ke n’i’aw} \]

kenong \[\text{kr.nou} \] v. model, represent, exemplify.
1. \textbf{tkenong} example.

kenten \[\text{ken.ten} \] n., fauna fan lizard, \(\text{fanisaurus pennatus}\). Min, min, kenten min. | Pelun ke ’efu spxin? Turn, turn, the fanlizard turns. | Why doesn’t it feel sick? LN (a. idiom) (Na) kenten mì kumpay, being in an environment where one is prevented from acting naturally or doing what one wants to do, [lit.: (like) a fan lizard in gel] Narmew oe foru na’rängå tilorit wivintxu, slä ke tsängun fo tslivam. ’Efu oe na kenten mì kumpay. I wanted to show them the beauty of the forest, but sadly, they weren’t able to understand. I felt completely stymied. B

kenzen \[\text{ken.zen} \] adv. not necessarily. Faysäfpil fays’efusi lu pum oeyä ni’aw, kenzen pum suteyä a zamolunge awngar retix kllkivulat keruseya tskxet. The aliens destroy our sacred place to dig up dead rock. LN/a

keng \[\text{kr.nj} \] adv. even. Yom teylut keng oel! Even I eat teylu! LN Ngaytxoa, krro tikxey si keng karyu. Sorry, sometimes even the teacher messes up. B Ke sunu oer keng ni’it. I don’t like (them) one bit. B

kerusey \[\text{kr.ru.sch} \] adj. dead. Hetuwongil awngeyä swotut ska’a, fte kllkivulat keruseya tskxet. The aliens destroy our sacred place to dig up dead rock. LN Krro krro, flia vul arusey to nutxa pum akerusey lu txur. A thin living branch is sometimes stronger than a thick dead one. B \(\leftrightarrow \text{rusey} \)

kesran \[\text{kr.sran} \] adj. so-so, mediocre (in quality). Peyä säftxuli’u lôalüg kesran ulte kawtur slantire ke si. Unfortunately his speech was only so-so and inspired no one. B Furia tâftxu ngal tok yipet? Tok yit akesran. How’s your weaving? I’m so-so. B \(\leftrightarrow \text{kehe srane} \) 1. niksran in a mediocre manner.

keteng \[\text{kr.tenj} \] adj. different. Slä sa’nokiri fpilfya lu keteng. But mother’s way of thinking is different. \[\textbf{B}^{\leftrightarrow} \text{teng} \] 1. \textbf{tketeng} difference.

ketrip \[\text{kt’rip} \] adj. unfavorable, inauspicious. Nga ketripa krr zola’u; Ralu set sti ulte ke new ngahu pivängkxo. You came at the wrong time; Ralu is angry and won’t speak with you. B \(\leftrightarrow \text{etrip} \)

ketsran \[\text{kr.tsr} \] 1. adj. (to form compound relative pronouns, i.e.) whatever, whoever, however. Ketsrana tute a nivew hvum tsun tsakem sivi. Whoever wants to leave can do so. ‘U aketsran tsun tivam. Anything at all will be fine. B

ketsuk- \[\text{kr.tsuk} \] or \[\text{tsuk} \] prod. pref. on vtr. to form receptive ability, that s.t. is not capable of receiving the action of the verb, “un-...-able”. \textbf{Ketsuktswa’}, unforgettable. B \(\leftrightarrow \text{tsuk-} \)

ketsuktiam \[\text{kr.tsuk’.ti.am} \] or \[\text{tsuk’.ti.am} \] adj. uncountable (for countable nouns). Holpxay sanhiyä a mi saw lu ketsuktiam; keng ke tsun fko tsive’a sat nìwotx. The number of stars in the sky is infinite; it’s not even possible to see them all. B \(\leftrightarrow \text{tiam txewluke} \)

ketuwong \[\text{kr.tu.wouj} \] n. alien (person, creature). Txopu râ’ä si, lu ketuwongo ni’aw. Don’t be afraid, it’s only an alien. \[\text{LN/A}^{\leftrightarrow} \]

Hetuwongil awngeyä swotut ska’a, fte kllkivulat keruseya tskxet. The aliens destroy our sacred place to dig up dead rock. LN Tsaswaräti lonu! Aynga neto rivikx! Fiketuwongti oel stiyeftxaw. Release this creature! Step back! I will look at this alien. \[\text{WIKI/A}^{\leftrightarrow} \text{kewong} \]

kew \[\text{krw} \] num. zero, 0.

key \[\text{krj} \] n. face. Oeri key tun slolu nitxan. My face became very red. B Ngari key nereiyrr, ma ’eylan. Your face is glowing,
friend. B

1. **keyrel** n. facial expression.

**keykur** [kr̥.k-ur] or [.kɔr] vtr., inf.22 hang (on, onto, in), let hang. ‘Ali’at vulin

**keykur za’u** fitseng. Hang the choker on the branch and come here.


(→ **kxeltek**

1. **keynven** step.

**keynven** [k-wn] vin., inf.11 step. Nari si tengkrr kereyven fitseng. Lu klte ekxtxu. Step carefully here. The ground is rough. Nari si keynven! Step carefully! (a. idiom) Po keynven sin ketsë. He is socially awkward. (lit.: ‘He steps on tails.’) all B (→ **keyn**

**keyrel** [kr̥.rel] n. facial expression. Olomeiun oel fa keyrel futa lu yawne oe poru. I knew by the expression on her face that she loves me. B (→ **key rel**


**keyawr** [kr̥.jawr] adj. wrong, incorrect. Ulte tsali’fyavi ngeyë ke lu keyawr kaw’it. And your expression isn’t wrong at all.

(→ **cyawr**

**keye’ung** [kr̥.je’ung] or [.jou] n. insanity. Tafral ke liyek negey keye’ungit. Therefore I will not heed your insanity.

**kezemplitxe** [kr̥.zɛ.m.plitxe] adv. of course, needless to say. New Va’ru tskot Eytukanà zasrivin. Kezemplitxe paylltxe san kehe. Va’ru wants to borrow Eytukan’s bow. Of course he’ll say no.

(→ **ke zene**

**plltxe**

ki [ki] conj. with **ke** to mean not ... but rather, not ... but instead. Nga plltxe ke nifeyeuntu ki ni’eveng. You speak not like an adult but a child. B Tsyoxkiri ke lu zekwà atsing ki amrr. The hand doesn’t have four but five digits.

**ki-** [ki.] pref. seven (base to form higher numbers or fractions). **kivol**, 56 (decimal), 70 (octal); **kipxi** , one-seventh, 1/7; **kipxi** atsing, four-seventh, 4/7. (→ **kini**

**kifkey** [ki.fey] n. the (physical, solid) world. Plltxe Sawtutu san kifkeyil ayoeyà tok txana ngiping a sanhikp. The Sky People say that their world is in the great space among the stars. B tikangkem sivi fohu a Unitiritontokit si kifkeyit Eywa’evengà zamolunge awngar, working with those that brought us Avatar and the World of Pandora. [LN] Aywayl yim kifkeyà, ’ìheyut avomrr. The Songs bind the thirteen spirals of the solid world. PP Oe new sivop ne tsakifkey leronsrel. I want to journey to that imaginary world. B (i.) tiftia kifkey-à, science [lit.: the study of the physical world]. [WIKI] (ii.) tiftiatu kifkeyà, scientist. B

1. **kifkeytok** exist.

**kilvan** [kil.van] n. river. kilvan areng, shallow river; kilvan atxukx, deep river; ngima kilvan, long river. Nari si, ma ’itan. Kilvan tswesya si niwin nítxan. Be careful, son. The river is flowing very swiftly.

Kilvanà tifkeytok lu fyape fìtrr? What’s the condition of the river today? B Kilvanirì tsatseng slosneppe? How wide is the river there? B

**kin** [ki.n] vtr. need. Titaronìri làngu tìkapam fekum. Kin fkol frainanfyat. I’m sorry to say that deafness is a disadvantage for hunting. You need all your senses. B Po ’efu ngeyn ulte kin tirawnit nìtxan. He is tired and very much needs to be replaced.

1. **tkin** (the) need.

2. **lekin** necessary.

**kinam** [ki.nam] n. leg. Utralà anawm | Ayrina’ lu ayoeng | A peyà tìtxur mì hinam awngeyà. We are all seeds | Of the Great Tree | Whose strength is in our legs. PP

1. **kinamtil** knee.

**kinamtil** [ki.nam til] n. knee. (→ **kinam**

**kinà** [ki.na] num. seven. (base: **ki** rest: -hin) Maria kxamlà na’ring kà a zisito akinà ke lalnu tsar kea rik. Maria went...
through the forest that had no leaf for seven years. [LN]
1. *kintrrr* (7-day) week.
2. *Vospxikin* July.

**kintrrr** [kin.tr] *n.*, adv. (7-day) week.
1. *kintrram* *n.*, adv. last week. *Kintrram* fayfamrelsyyi ru oeltxa soleiyi. Last week I met with those writers. [B] *Kintrrana* sàtsiyì lu lehrrap slà 'o' nìtxan. Last week’s climb was dangerous but very exciting. [B]
2. *kintrray* *n.*, adv. next week. *Zun nga srung silvi oer, zel ke kiyevà oe ne Wasyìngton kintrray.* If you had helped me, I wouldn’t be going to Washington next week. [B] (*ê* *kinä* *trr*).

**kip** [kip] *adv.* among. *pizayu Neytiriyà txanrarmo’a frato kip ayhapxìtu Omatìkayaà.* Neytiri’s ancestor was the most famous among the members of the Omaticaya. [B] *Ti’efümi oeyà sutekip niwotx, ftxey Na’vi ftxey Sawtute, lu sìltsan lu kawng.* In my opinion among all people, whether Na’vi or Skypeople, there are good and bad. [B]

1. (*kip*) *up among.
2. *takip* from among

**kipxì** [ki. p’i] *num., n.* one-seventh, 1/7. (ê *ki.-pxì*)

**kive** [ki.væ] *ord. num., adj.* seventh.

**kivol** [ki.vol] *num., adj.* 56 (decimal), 70 (oct.-al). (ê *kì-vol*)

**kl’ong** [ki.’ong] *adj.* slow. (== *win*).

1. *nik’ong* slowly.

**kim** [km] *vtr.* spin. *Pol rumit kolìm.* He spun the ball. [LN]

**kimar** [ki.mar] *adj.* (a. of foods, vegetable or animal) in season. *Teylu kimar liyu a fi’u oeru teya si.* It fills me with joy that teylu is about to be in season. [B] (b. of events and situations that occur at a convenient or appropriate time) *Kimar lu fwa fo ke pàngkxo oehu.* It was opportune that they didn’t chat with me. [B]

1. *nikmar* convenient, in time.

**king** [kn] *n.* thread. *na waytelemâ hing,* like the threads of a song cord. [FP]

1. *h’uking* sentence.

**kite’e** [ki.te.’te] 1. *n.* service.

ii. *kite’e si [ki.te.’te si] vin.* serve, be of service. *Eo ngenga klikxem ohe, alaksi (fte) Omaticayaru kite’e sìvi.* I stand before you, ready to serve the Omaticaya people. [WIKI/A]

**kiyevame** [ki.jè. va.me] *idiom* *See you again soon!* Goodbye! *Kiyeve mel últe Eywa nga-hu.* Goodbye for now, and may Eywa be with you. [LN] (ê *kame*).

**klìtor** [kl.’tr’or] *vin., inf.* 22 be responsible for (with the topic), having s.o. or s.t. as a job, duty, or area of concern. *Pori zene klìtorivo‘ nga.* He is your responsibility [lit.: you are responsible for him]. [LN] (ê *kìtor*).

**klìkatal** [kl.’k’al-t’al] *vtr., inf.* 23 dig up. *Hétuwongil awngeyà swotut ska’à, fte klikvìlad keruseya tsìx. The aliens destroy our sacred place to dig up dead rock. [LN/A*] (ê *kìle* *kìlt* *katal*)

**klìkxem** [kl.’k’em] *vin., inf.* 22 stand (mì, in; sin, on; ìlà, in shape/form of). (a. locally) *Tsayerik klikxem sin yi akxayl.* That *yerik* is standing on a high ledge. [B] *Klikxayem fitikangkem oeyà rofa–ke iopum feyä.* My work will stand beside—not above—theirs. [B] *Oeyà aysylangu set mi fay klikxerem,* my flowers are standing in water now. [B] *Na’vi liìl ho’on klikxolem tengkrrerol.* The People were standing in a circle, singing. [B] (b. metaphorically with sin yi to describe anything scalable, e.g. water level, temperature, talent, anger, etc.) *Li’fyari po klikxem sin peyi? How good is her Na’vi?* [B] (ê *kxem*)

**klìpa** [kl.’p’a] *n.* bottom. (== *fàpà* ê *kìlt* *pa’o*)

**klìpà** [kl.’p’e] *vin., inf.* 22 land, arrive at the ground. *Maw sìltsan ayol ayoe klikpo-là mì tayo a lu rofa kílvan.* After a short flight we landed in a field beside the river. [B] (ê *kìlvo, kìlt* *pähém*)

**klìpxiwll** [kl.’p’i.wll] *n.* lionberry, *cynaroidia decumbens.* (ê *kìlt* *pxi* *èwil*).

**klìpxiitu** [kl.’p’i.tu] *n.* territory. *ulte kop*
suteo alahe a tok fraklipxìltut kífkeyá and (there are) also some others who are in all territories of the world. 

klrlínx [kl.‘rik’] n. earthquake. Txewì plltxe san klrlínx txewm lamu sik. Txewì says that the earthquake was frightening. 

klìtte [kl.te] n. ground. Klìtte lu ekxtuxu. The ground is rough. 

Fwa yawo ftu klìtte to fwa tswayon ftu ’awkx lu ngázìk. Taking off from the ground is harder than flying off the ground is rough. 

kllte lu ekxtxu. The People were standing in a circle, singing. 

The People were standing in a circle, singing.


Var nivume ko! Let’s keep learning! 

kllte lu ekxtxu. The People were standing in a circle, singing. 

santeo alahe a tok fraklipxìltut kífkeyá and (there are) also some others who are in all territories of the world. 

klrlínx [kl.‘rik’] n. earthquake. Txewì plltxe san klrlínx txewm lamu sik. Txewì says that the earthquake was frightening. 

klìtte [kl.te] n. ground. Klìtte lu ekxtuxu. The ground is rough. 

Fwa yawo ftu klìtte to fwa tswayon ftu ’awkx lu ngázìk. Taking off from the ground is harder than flying off the ground is rough. 

kllte lu ekxtxu. The People were standing in a circle, singing. 

The People were standing in a circle, singing.


Var nivume ko! Let’s keep learning! 

kllte lu ekxtxu. The People were standing in a circle, singing. 

santeo alahe a tok fraklipxìltut kífkeyá and (there are) also some others who are in all territories of the world.

klrlínx [kl.‘rik’] n. earthquake. Txewì plltxe san klrlínx txewm lamu sik. Txewì says that the earthquake was frightening. 

klìtte [kl.te] n. ground. Klìtte lu ekxtuxu. The ground is rough. 

Fwa yawo ftu klìtte to fwa tswayon ftu ’awkx lu ngázìk. Taking off from the ground is harder than flying off the ground is rough. 

kllte lu ekxtxu. The People were standing in a circle, singing. 

The People were standing in a circle, singing.


Var nivume ko! Let’s keep learning! 

kllte lu ekxtxu. The People were standing in a circle, singing. 

The People were standing in a circle, singing.


Var nivume ko! Let’s keep learning! 

kllte lu ekxtxu. The People were standing in a circle, singing. 

The People were standing in a circle, singing.


Var nivume ko! Let’s keep learning! 

kllte lu ekxtxu. The People were standing in a circle, singing. 

The People were standing in a circle, singing.
tsivun ivomum teynta ftxey lu foru fpm fuke. And if you know elders contact them to know whether they are alright or not. [B] Ta’leng prrenenä lu faoi, pum koaktuak ekxtxu. A baby’s skin is smooth, an old person’s is rough. [B] (مؤسسة koo ak koaktural koakte) 1. koaktural goblin thistle.

kolom [ko.mom] or [.mom]: omum
kop [kop?] 1. adv. also, too, as well, additionally. Tsakem kop krrnekx. That also takes time. LN Kop oeru lolangu lie a hapxtitu soaii terkup. Sadly, I too have had the experience of a family member dying. B (a. idiom) Kxetsë si mikyun kop plltxtxe. Body language is important [lit.: The tail and (both in the sea and on the land?)

ears also speak].

Body language is important [lit.: The tail and (both in the sea and on the land?] And rules of the Na’vi language.

Sadly, Itoohavehad hapxìtusoaiätup. Oel biko kivä.

Fol lì’fyati awngeyä sar a fya’o lu kosman. It’s wonderful the way they use our language. [B] Ngeyä sämokiri akosman seiyi oe irayo. Thanks for that excellent suggestion (of yours). [B]

1. niksman wonderfully.

koum [ko.um] or [.um] adj. rounded, curved.

Fitskxeri fa’o lu ye’; ke lu koum. This rock has straight sides; it’s not rounded. [B] 1. ko’om ring, oval, closed shape roughly circular

2. yo’ko circle, perfectly circular ring.

krr [kr] uncountable n. time. mawkrr layeiu oer krr ni’ul, after that I will have more time. LN Ke lu oer set krr atxan. I don’t have much time now. LN Slá mi tampxì krä, ke sar fkol kea hemli’uvit fili’umü. But most of the time, one doesn’t use any infixes in this word. B (a. idiom, poetic) tì’i’avay krä, forever, ‘til the end of time. Tolerkup tute; pamtsseo peyä tì’i’avay krä rayey. The man has died; his music will live forever. [B]

Derivations: 1. ftaw-nemkrr always. 2. ftaw-mawgkrr short time, second. 4. kawkrr never. 5. hawngkrr late. 6. krra [a krr] when, as. 7. krrnekx take/consume time. 8. kro- sometimes. 9. kro- at times, on occasion. 10. lefkrr currently. 11. mawkrr after. 12. mifkrr currently, lately. 13. nulkrr longer. 14. sek- present, now. 15. snga’ikrr beginning. 16. srekrr before. 17. tengkrr while, at the same time. 18. takrra/akrrta since. 19. tsakrr then, at that time. 20. txankrr (for a) long time. 21. txonkrr at night. 22. vaykrr until. 23. ve’krr early. 24. zisikrr season. 25. zusawkrr future. 26. krrka during.

krra, krr a or [a krr] [kr.a] conj. when, at the time that. Oel tskti ngaru tasying krra oeng ultxa si. I’ll give you the bow when we meet. [B] pamrel sayi trray krra a skxom latsu oeru, I’ll write tomorrow when I have the chance. LN Ti’eyngit oel tolel a krr, ayngaru payeng. When I’ve received an answer, I will tell you. LN Oel foru fayl’iut toling a krr, kxawm oe harmahängaw. When I gave them these words I was probably sleeping. [WIKI krra]

krrka [krr.kà] adj. during. Krrka tsawlultxa

Kro lu ‘Inghsi txur nhawung mì re-o. Sometimes English is too strong in my head. Kro Ngaytxoa, kro tiksey si keng karyu. I’m sorry, sometimes even the teacher messes up.

Kro [kr.o ‘kr.o] adv. at times, on occasion. Kro Kro fitsenge oe tiksey sayi. At times, I will make mistakes here.

Kro kro fitsenge oe tiksey sayi. That also takes time. Tsakem kop krrnekx. That takes time.

Krrpe or pehrr [kr.pe] or [pe.hr] inter. when? Fäza’u tsawke krrpe? When will the sun come up?

Ku’up [ku?.up] or [ku?.up] adj. heavy (physical weight). Ayskxe a mì sasna’a ku’up lu nttxan. The rocks in that pile are very heavy.

Ku’up [ku?.up] or [ku?.up] adj. heavy (physical weight). Ayskxe a mì sasna’a ku’up lu nttxan. The rocks in that pile are very heavy.

Kum [kum] or [kum] n. LW gunship. Kunshipiri txana timeytp lu tsyal a min. The gunship’s main weakness is the rotor system.

Kung [kun] or [kun] adj. putrid, fetid, rotten (referred to rotten meat or a pile of dead and rotting animal matter). Tsafahew aonvi’ ftu kunga iaoing za’u. That stinking smell comes from a rotten animal.


Kurak [ku.‘rak] vtr. drive out. Ayoengal fte Faysawtutet kivurakx, zene ni’awve ayfot tslivam. We must understand these
Sky People if we are to drive them out. (LN) A
c
kurfyan [kur.fyan] or [kur.] n. hamper, suspended rack. (kur fyan
1. snokfyan, personal belongings rack.
2. kurfyanvi hook.
kurfyanvi [kur.fja.vi] or [kor.] n. hook (for hanging or suspending an item). (kur-
fyan)
kurkung [kur.kuń] or [kur.kuń] n., VulG. asshole (strong insult). (kur kung

KX [k’] (KxeKx)

kxa [k’a] n. mouth. Kxari tstsutwo tsran-
ten fi a ke lu kea sāfpil lesar. When one has no useful thoughts, the ability to close one’s mouth is important. B

kxakx [k’ak?] vin. break, snap in two. T xo vul
ivil nihawng kxiyevax. If a branch bends too much, it might break. B

kxam [k’am] n. middle, midpoint.

Derivations: 1. kxamla through.
2. kxamtrr midday, noon. 3. kxamtxon midnight. 4. kxamtseng intermediate level. 5. kxamyi middle, midpoint. 6. mikam between.
kxamla [k’am.la] adv. through, via the middle of. Txonam tengkrr tarmiran oe kxamla na’ring, sroler eo utral atsawl txewma vrrtep. Last night as I was walking through the forest, a frightening demon appeared in front of a big tree. B

kxamtrr [k’am.tr] n.; adv. midday, noon. Nān yom kxamtrr, ’ul ’efu ohakx kaym. The less you eat at noon, the hungrier you’ll feel in the evening. B

Kxamtrr lam fwa sanhā a mi saw ’olip niwotx slā tsakrr ke tsun fko sat tsive’a ni’aw. At mid-day it seems that the stars in the sky have all vanished but they just can’t be seen then. B

kxamtrr [k’am.tr] n.; adv. midday, noon. (kxam tr)
1. kxamtrrmaw after midday.
2. srekamtrr before midnight.
kxamtrrmaw [k’am.tr.maw] n.; adv. after midday, after noon. (kxam tr maw)
kxamtxomaw [k’am.t’o.maw] n.; adv. after the middle of the night. (kxamtxon maw)
kxamtxon [k’am.t’on] n.; adv. middle of the night, midnight. (kxam txon)
1. kxamtxomaw after midnight.
2. srekamtxon before midnight.
kxamtseng [k’am.tseng] n. center, place in the middle of. Rerol tengkrr kē | Ilā fya’o avol | Ne kxamtseng. We sing our way, down the eight paths, to the center. PP

(kxam tseng)
kxamyi [k’am.ji] n. intermediate level. Lī’-
fyari tsatatawte peyi?–Kxamyi. Plitxe niksran, slā tsun fko peyā ayl’ut tslī-
vam. How is that Sky Person’s Na’vi?–It’s intermediate. His speech is mediocre, but you can understand him. B

kxanì [k’a.ni] adj. forbidden. Fayvrqrr tep fi-
tsengle kxanì. These demons are forbidden here. wiki

kxangangang [k’a.aq.aq.aq] onom. boom.
kxang [k’a.aq] vin. yawn (as a result of fatigue or boredom). Oe kximangle taluna ’efu ngeyn. I just yawned because I feel tired. Keng kxat sānumvi eltur titxen ke si, nga sweylu txo ke kxivorange mì num-
tseng. Even when the lesson isn’t interesting, you shouldn’t yawn in school. both B

1. sākxang a yawn.
kxap [k’a.p] 1. n. threat. Tipähäm Sawtu-
teyā kxap atxan larmu Na’viru. The arrival of the Sky People was a great threat to the Na’vi. Kap si ayunil saylahe. Threats, dreams, and other things. (a. with wā) a threat to s.t./s.o., threaten. Krра kxap larm-
u sireywā feyā niwoxt. When their lives were threatened. B

11. kxap si [k’a.p’ si] vin. (a.) threaten (flkor, s.o.). Srake nga kxap si oer, ma skxawng? Are you threatening me, you mor-
on? (b. of animals and people) threatening. ’Angtsi kxap si lu lehrrap, ma ’itan. A threatening hammerhead is dangerous, son. all B
1. **kxapnga’** threatening.
2. **nikxap** threatening.

**kxapnga’** [k’ap.n’a?] adj. threatening (not for people). Ngeyä ayl’il ul aksapnga’ txopu ke sleyku oet kaw’it. Your threatening words don’t scare me one bit. (b) [k’awm] kxawm

**kxawm** [k’awm] adv. perhaps, maybe. Oel foru fìayl’il ut toling a krr, kxawm oe harmahängaw. When I gave them these words I was probably sleeping. [Wiki] Kxawm swoat nhawng nìlvängåk oel txonam. Maybe I drank too much last night.

**kxaylyì** [k’al.jI] adj. threatening (not for people). Ngeyä ayl’il ul aksapnga’ txopu ke sleyku oet kaw’it. Your threatening words don’t scare me one bit. (b) [k’awm] kxawm

**kxayl** [k’aIl] adj. high (scalable height). Neytiri li yì tistiyä kxayl ningay. Neytiri is really angry. (lit.: Neytiri’s level of anger is truly high). Tsayerik kllkxem sìn yì akxayl. That yerik is standing on a high ledge. both [b] 1. **kxaylyì** [k’aIl.yì] high level.

**kxayltye** [k’aIl.txe] n. cillaphant, clavencia purpurea.

**kxaylyì** [k’aIl.jì] n. high level. Li’fyaari tsatwotute peyi?–Kxaylyì. Ke tsun oe sipi-vaw. Slolu po tsulfätu li’fyaayä awngeyä. How is that Sky Person’s Na’vi?–It’s excel-

**kxänäng** [k’aN.nøg] adj. putrid, smell of decaying animal/flesh. Fitsnganur a snoläm långu fahew akxänäng. This rotten meat has a putrid smell. B

**kxeltek** [k’eIl.ték] vtr. pick up, lift. Pxiset ngeyä tskalepit kxeltek! Pick up your crossbow right now! Ke tsun tute a’aw tsa-tsxetti aku’up kxivelték mi’awtu. One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock. both [b] (↔ keyn)


**kxemyo** [k’em.jo] n. wall, vertical surface. Rik a’aw syamar sin kxemyo. A leaf was sticking to the wall. B Tsenga ’awsteng-yäpem fìmekemyo lu mektseŋ. Where these two walls come together there’s a gap.

**kxener** [k’e.ner] n. smoke. Kxener lu sàvll txepä. Smoke is a sign/an indication that there is fire. B (i.) tswik **kxenerit** [tswik ’k’e.ner.rit] vin. smoke (a cigarette) Ke tung Na’vi futa tswik kxenerit Mo’araka nìwotx. The Na’vi have banned smoking in Mo’ara. B

**kxetse** [k’e.tse] n. tail. (a) Ngeyä kxetse lor lu nìtxan. Your tail is very beautiful. YT Utralti a tsauo Loak wäparman pol vol fa kxetse. She used her tail to point out the tree Loak was hiding behind. [b] (b. idiom) Kxetse si mikyun kop pÌtxe. Body language is important [lit.: The tail and ears are social indicators]. LN Po keynven sin ksete. He is socially awkward. (lit.: ‘He steps on tails.’) B

**kxeyey** [k’e.r.jë] n. error, mistake. Tsakxeyey li zoslolu. That mistake has already been fixed. B Txo kxeyeyti aynagl tsive’a, rutxe oeru piveng. If you see a mistake, please tell me. B Ke rolun oel kea aykeyeyt! I have found no mistakes! [b] Kxeyeyri tsap’a-lute sengi oe. I apologize for the mistake. LN Slä krr a niNa’vi pamrel si oe, new oel futa upxare oeyä lukey livu niwotx, fte eyawra sikenongit tiving suteru. But when I write Na’vi, I want my messages to be without any mistakes to give people correct examples. LN

1. **tikxey** incorrectness.

**kxix** [k’ìt’] n. death (the event of an individual’s death). Sa’semiri lu ’evengä kxix yengwal atuvox. For a parent, the greatest sorrow is the death of a child. B Maw kxix sempulä larmängu Peyralä afpawng txewluke. After (her) father’s death, Peyral’s grief was endless. B (↔ titerkup)

**kxi** [k’ì] intj. hi, hiya (casual greeting). Kxi, ma ‘eylan! Kempe leren? Hey dude! What’s happenin’? B (↔ kaltxi)

**kxim** [k’im] vtr. command, order, assign a task (with tsontä). Ayevengur kxolim sa’-nokil fitsonit. Mother imposed this task on the children. Ayevengur kxolim sa’-nokil tsonta payit zamunge. The children were told by their mother to fetch water. both [b] 1. **kximyo** commander, one with authority over another.
2. **tikxim** commanding, ordering, assigning tasks.

**kximyu** [k’um.ju] *n.* commander, one with authority over another. **Ngeyä kximyu pesu?** Who’s your boss? *(a. idiom, politeness formula)* **Kximyu nga.** “Please! Go ahead. You first.” **lit.:** *(my) commander (is) you** both B **(kxim)**

**kxll** [k’l] 1. n. charge.

1. **kxll** si [k’l si] *vin.* charge (toward, ne).

**Tengkrr** palulukan moene **kxll** sarmi, poltxe Neytiril ay lithium frakr r’ok seyä layu oer. As the thanator was charging towards the two of us, Neytiri said something I will always remember. **PR**

**kxor** [k’or] rarely countable *n.* a wall or bank of water noted for its deafening roar and deadly force.

**kxx [k’u]** 1. *n.* harm. Lu mengeyä kelku na’ringä luke kxx atxan a fi’u fmawm asiltsan lu ningay. It’s truly good news that your forest house is without much harm. **LN**

Fnu, fnu, wäpan wä ku | Uo tsai pxra. Quiet, quiet, hide yourself from harm | Behind that fern. **LN**

11. **kxx** si [k’u si] *vin.* harm. **Poeru kxx rä’ä si!** Do not harm her! Rä’ä fnivi kxx sivi ayioangur fu helkur feyä Do not attempt to harm the animals or their habitats. both B

1. **kxutu** harm.

2. **kxxuke** safe.

3. **mäkxxu** interrupt.

4. **kxutslu** risk.

**kxxu** [k’u.ke] *adj.* safe. *(kxu luuke)*

1. **tikxxu** safety.

**kxxux** [k’u.ks] or [k’uk’] *vtr.* swallow. **Finaer ftxivä’** lu nihawng, ha sweylu txo ngal i

tsat kxivukx niwin. This drink tastes horrible, so you’d better swallow it quickly. B

**kxum** [k’um] or [k’um] *adj.* viscous, gelatinous, thick.

1. **kxumpay** viscous liquid, gel.

**kxumpay** [k’um.paj] or [k’um.] *n.* viscous liquid, gel. *(a. idiom)* (Na) kenten mi kumpay, being in an environment where one is prevented from acting naturally or doing what one wants to do, **lit.:** *(like) a fan lizard in gel* | Narmew oe foru na’ringä tilorit vivintxu, sää ke tsängun fo tslivam. ‘Efuo oe na kenten mi kumpay. I wanted to show them the beauty of the forest, but sadly, they weren’t able to understand. I felt completely stymied. B *(kxumpay)*

1. **txekxumpay** magma, lava. 2. **kxumpaysyar** glue.

**kxumpaysyar** [k’um.paj.sjar] or [k’um.] *n.* glue. Pol kxumpaysyarit solar syeykar rikit sin kxemyo. She stuck the leaf onto the wall with glue. **lit.:** *(She used glue (and then) stuck the leaf onto the wall.)* B *(kxumpaysyar)*

**kxutu** [k’u.tu] *n.* enemy. **Ke zasyup li’ona ne kxutu a mifa fu a wrrpa.** The l’ona will not perish to the enemy within or the enemy without. **LN/G**

Ayhapxìtu ponguä txopu si ninäen takra Va’ru’xl pxekutxut lätxayn. The members of the group are less afraid since Va’ru defeated three of the enemy. B Nitrrrr pxìmun’i samsiyul ayswizawit kutuä alawnätaxyn snokip ni’eng. Warriors typically share the arrows of their defeated enemies among themselves. B *(kxutu)*

**kxutslu** [k’u.țslu] *n.* risk. *(kxxu)*

**L** [L] *(LeL)*

-I [I] *suf.* to mark the agentic case of a *n.* ending in a vowel or diphthong. *(kx -i)*

**la’a** [la’a] *n.* physical separation, distance between two places or objects. **Kxawm set ‘u angázik frato lu la’a ayll.** Maybe the most difficult thing now is social distance. B

1. **pela’a** how near, how far, what distance.

2. **la’ape** how near, how far, what distance.

**la’ang** [la’ang] *n.* pile of stinking, rotting animal matter. ‘Upe ke zo?–Fraw mì la’ang. What’s the matter?–Everything is screwed up. B *(a. expression)* **Pela’ang?** ‘What the hell? What’s going on?’ **lit.:** *(what pile of stinking, rotting animal matter)* B

**la’ape** [la’a pe] *inter.* how near? how far? what distance? *(la’a pe+ pelimsim/limsimpe)*

**la’um** [la’um] or [?um] *vin.* pretend *(used
The great flood sadly destroyed many homes.

Lan [lan] n. resin.

1. lamaytxa [la.maj.t’a] n. flood, powerful gathering of water. Lamaytxal atxan pxaya ke klu skola’änga. The great flood sadly

With [tsni]. Pltxe po san nga yawne lu oer sik, slå la’um n’aw. He says he loves you, but he’s only pretending. Lumpe nga la’um tsnì ke tsnì srivew? Why are you pretending (that) you can’t dance? both

1. thalum pretence.

Lafyon [la.fjon] adj., ofp. wise. eyktan lafyon, a wise leader. (for double dative)

Lahe [la.he] 1. adj. other, else. Fitxon na ton alahe niwotx pelun ke lu teng? Why isn’t this night like all the others? Lu nga si lahe a ayhayxitu li’fyaoio’ä awngeyä a awnwpo a mawey-perey. It’s you and the other members of the sprachbund who are being patient. Lu law ‘uo alahe, ma eylan. Something else is clear to me, my friends.

Lu law ‘uo alahe, ma eylan. Something else is clear to me, my friends. B (c. idiom) slå hayalo alahe “... but that is for another time” (set phrase in storytelling) B II. pn.

Tsakem rä’ä sivi aylaheru, don’t that action too others.

Saylahe [sa.lahe] et cetera.

Lal [lal] adj. old (not for people). Lala säfpìl, an old friend. When she was in her avatar body she seems, appear. (a.) fayhetu-wong fmi Na’vina livam, these aliens try to look like Na’vi. Poeri unilit-rantokxit tarmok a krr lam stum nì-ayfo. When she was in her avatar body she almost appear like them. B (b. idiom) lam oer (fwa), it seems/appears to me (that), seemingly. LN lam fwa, it seems that. Lam ngay oer, fo kayä ilä hilvan tup na’ring. I bet they’ll take the river rather than the forest.

1. tilam appearance.

2. nilam apparently.

Lahe [la.he] 2. adj., ofp. wise. eyktan la-he, it seems/appears to me (that).

Lang [laq] vtr. investigate, explore. Lumpe lerang Kelutralit Sawtute? Why are the humans exploring Hometree? B

1. tilang exploration.

2. səlang exploration, investigation.

Lapo [la.po] (gen. lapëyä) pn. another one (person or thing). (forp.)


II. Laro si [la.ro si] vin. clean, make free of dirt. Txo ke livu pay, tsun mesyokxoar laro sivi fa srä. If water isn’t available, you can clean your hands with a cloth. B (↔ sewtx yur)

Latem [la.tem] vin. (a.) change, i.e. s.t. changes.

Fra’u latem, everything changes. Kezemplitxte, talun tiviri fisäxpinä, latätangem kifkey, latätangem tirey. Needless to say, because of the spread of this illness, the world and life changes. B (b. with ilä) depend on. Tiflät latem ilä seynga ftxey fkol sänunet livek fuke. Success depends on whether or not one follows instructions. B (↔ leykatem)

1. tilatem change (abstract concept).

2. səlatem (instance of) change.

Latsi [la.tsi] v. keep up with s.o. Slå pltxe rä’ä san Oe ke tsun livatsi sik! But don’t say, ‘I can’t keep up!’ B

Law [law] 1. adj. clear, certain. (a.) Pilokä fihapxiyä tikän lu law. The aim of this part of the blog is clear. B Poe poltxe nifya’o alaw. She spoke clearly [lit.: in a clear manner]. LN (b. with the dative) be clear to one. Peyä ’itaniri lu hona ntxtan a fi’u law lu frapor. It’s clear to everyone that his son is very cute. B Ngeyä Tireaioang zola’u a krr, law layu ngaru. When your Spirit Animal comes, you will know [lit.: it will be clear to you]. LN

II. Law si [law si] vin. make clear (allows for double dative). Tsun nga law sivi n’it srak? Could you make that a bit clearer? B
Ralur law soli fo oeru. They made the meaning clear to me.

lawk [ləwk’] vtr. discourse on, talk about, say s.t. concerning. Txankrr ngal ke lawk pot kaw’it. You haven’t mentioned a thing about him in a long time.

lawr [lawr] n. tune, melody.

lawwol [law.nol] n. great joy. Ayzisit azusa’u ta lawnol teya livu niwotx. May the coming years be full of great joy.

layompin [læ.”jom-pin] n. (the color) black. (reflexive of lawk)

le’aw [le’aw.tu] adj. (a. neutral connotation) alone, on one’s own, lone, by oneself, solitary. Oe ’efu le’awtu. I feel alone. Oe lu le’awa tute a tsun srung sivi, ulte ’efu le’awtu ningay. I’m the only one who can help, and I feel really alone. Le’awtu a talioangri lu kifkey tsenge lehrrap. The world is a dangerous place for a lone sturmbeest. (b. often with 〈ängs〉) lonely. Oe ’efängu le’awtu. I feel lonely. Oe lu le’awa tute a tsun srung sivi, ulte ’efu/’efängu le’awtu ningay. I’m the only one who can help, and I feel really lonely. all

le’al [lr.’al] n. wasteful (not for people). Fwa sar payit fitxan lu le’al. Using this much water is wasteful.

le’en [lr.’en] adj. speculative, intuitive (of an action, not a person). Hem le’en tsun lehrrap livu. Speculative moves can be dangerous.


lefkeytongay [lr.’efk.ej.to.ﬂaj] adj. real. Yune oet! Ke lu fìvrrtep tute lefkeytongay! Listen to me! This demon is not a real person.

lefkk [lr.’efk.] adj. current. Tifkeytok lefkk lehrrap lu nìtxan. The current situation is very dangerous.

lefnelan [lr.’efn.ﬂan] adj. male. (reflexive of layon)

lefenle [lr.’efn.ﬂe] adj. female. (reflexive of layon)


lefppom [lr.’efp.pom] adj., nfp. happy, peaceful, joyous, pleasant. Trr lefppom, good day, good morning (cf. French bon jour). Trr lefppom, ma Sute Amerikayä. Good morning, America. Txon lefppom (livu ngar). (May you have a) good night. Ayftozä Lefppom! Happy Holidays! Mipa Zisit Lefppom, ma frapo! Happy New Year, y’all!

lefppomron [lr.’efp.pom.ﬂron] adj., ofp. (mentally) healthy. (reflexive of lefppom)

lefppomtokx [lr.’efp.pom.’tokx] adj., ofp. (physi-
cally) healthy. Ngari ftxì vivar lefpomtoku livu, ma tsmuk! May your tongue remain healthy, sibling! [έκ] fptomtoku
leftrightarrow kelpomtoku
lefrir [έκ.'frir] adj. layered. (έκ) frir
leftxoză [έκ.'to.țază] adj. celebratory. Ayngeyă lora f Turkoxă oeru teya soli ningay. Your beautiful, celebratory message truly filled me with joy. [ΕΝ] ετ. ftxoză
leha' [έκ.'ha?] adj. appropriate, suitable, fitting. Fori tsañetikusar ke lu leha'. That kind of teaching isn’t appropriate for them. [Ε] kelha'
leftrightarrow kelha'
leihawmpam [έκ.'hawm.pam] adj. noisy. Taronyul lehawmpam ska’a sätaronit. A noisy hunter destroys the hunt. [Ε] hawmpam
leftrightarrow lehawmpam
lehawng [έκ.'hawng] adj. excessive. Pxim lu tineu lehawng kxutu fpomă. Excessive desire is often the enemy of peace. all [Ε] hawng
leftrightarrow lehawng
lehawngkrr [έκ.'hawng.krr] adj. late. tipähem lehawngkrr, a late arrival. [έκ] hawngkrr
leftrightarrow leye'krr
lehipey [έκ.'li.pej] adj. hesitant, in a state of hesitation. Taronyul lehipey can smart nilkeftang slă ke takuk kawkrr. A hesitant hunter will aim at a prey forever but never hit it. [Ε] hipey
leftrightarrow lehipey
lehoan [έκ.'ho.an] adj. comfortable. (έκ) hoan
leftrightarrow kelhoan
lehrrap [έκ.'hr.ap] adj. dangerous. Lu fo lehrrap. They are dangerous. [Ε] hrrap
leftrightarrow lehrrap
leioae [έκ.'i.o.'a.e] 1. n. respect. Luke leioae olo'ă ke tsun kea eykkan fịlvă. Without the respect of the clan, no leader can succeed. leioae amek, feigned respect. both [Ε]
leftrightarrow leioae
II. leioae si [έκ.'i.o.'a.e si] vin. to respect (s.o. with the dative). Ngaru leioae si oe frato, ma ęeylan. I respect you the most of all, friend. [Ε]
leftrightarrow leioae
lek [έκ'] vtr. heed, obey, follow (command, order, suggestion etc.). Tifă la latem ilă seynga ftxey fkol sänunet livek fuke. Success depends on whether or not one follows instructions. [Ε] Tafral ke ṕisyek oel ngeyă keye' ungīt. Therefore I will not heed your insanity. [ΕΝ/Γ]

1. leyek enforce.
lekin [έκ.'kin] adj. necessary. Lekin lu tittxur, lu titstew. Slă letsranten frato lu timal. Strength and courage are necessary. But most important of all is trustworthiness. [Ε] kın
leftrightarrow kelkin
lekorën [έκ.'ko.'ren] adj. lawlike, regarding rules. păngkxo'yu lekorën, lawyer, one who discusses rules. [ΕΝ] koren
leftrightarrow lekorën
lekye'ung [έκ.'ye.ung] or [έκ.'ən] adj. insane, crazy. Fisă'anal Neweyă ngati sleykayu lekye'ung! This yearning for Newey is going to drive you crazy. [Ε] Krrka lekye'unga faysrr, silpey oe, livu ayngaru fpom niwotx. During these crazy days, I hope you are all well. [Ε] kye'ung
leftrightarrow lekye'ung
lekxan [έκ.'kan] adj. (a. literally) blocked, obstructed. Lu fifya'o lekxan; ke tsun awnga sivalew. The path is obstructed; we can’t proceed further. (b. metaphorically, with fçu frustrated. Oe piltxe, po ke ting mikyun. 'Efu oe lekxan nitxan. I talk, but he doesn’t listen. I feel very frustrated. both [Ε] ekxan; tsaxkxanaga]
leftrightarrow lekxan
lekxutslu [έκ.'k.u.tslu] adj. risky. Awnga zenke fikem sivi. Lu lekxutslu nihawng. We mustn’t do this. It’s too risky. [Ε] kxutslu
leftrightarrow lekxutslu
leli'lya [έκ.'li.'ja] adj. concerning language. tipăngkxo leli'lya, language discussion. [Ε] faya
leftrightarrow leli'lya
leftrightarrow faya
lemepey [έκ.'me.pej] adj. surviving (e.g., of entities from a group some of whom have died). Maw fwa fkol Kelutralit skola'a, lemreya hapxital tsasoiai tixelul mipa kelkuti mi tsay. After Hometree was destroyed, the surviving members of that family built a new home on the plains. [Ε] emrey
leftrightarrow lemepey
leftrightarrow lemrepey
len [έηı] vin. occur, happen. Krro len auyem anafrí'. Sometimes such actions happen. [Ε] lemrepey
leftrightarrow lemrepey
Krr a stolawm Txewi teri hem a poeru lolen, 'olefu kefakov nitxan. When Txewi heard about what happened to her, he felt very upset. [Ε] Nari si fte kea fekem ke liven nirig! Be careful you don’t have an ac-

53
We eat leafy vegetable. Lerieyk

Cultural Terms.

Ayleyeyav ni eylanur leNa'vi niwotx. To my friends and all the friends of the Na'vi language. Snapilfyari leNa'vi krra smarit fkol tspang, tsranten nìtxan fwa po ke ngā'än nìkelkin. It’s important in Na'vi philosophy that the prey not suffer unnecessarily when it’s killed. Kin awngal leNa'via lì'ut a ral lu “typo.” We need a Na'vi word for ‘typo.’

Na'vi word for 'typo.'

It's important in Na'vi philosophy that the prey not suffer unnecessarily when it's killed.

Na'vi philosophy that the prey not suffer unnecessarily when it's killed.

It makes me very happy that the rules and new expressions will be useful to you both.

Na'vi philosophy that the prey not suffer unnecessarily when it's killed.

Don't be scared. He's just feeling of pride one has in others. Na'vi philosophy that the prey not suffer unnecessarily when it's killed.

It’s important in Na’vi philosophy that the prey not suffer unnecessarily when it’s killed.

We need a Na’vi word for ‘typo.’

My right hand is wounded. My apologies: You shouldn't abandon your original idea.

Sports are great fun. As you know, in recent days I have not had sufficient opportunity to work on our language. You shouldn't abandon your original idea.

My right hand is wounde.

It’s important in Na’vi philosophy that the prey not suffer unnecessarily when it’s killed.

My right hand is wounded. My apologies: You shouldn't abandon your original idea.

Don't be scared. He's just feeling of pride one has in others. Na'vi philosophy that the prey not suffer unnecessarily when it's killed.

It’s important in Na’vi philosophy that the prey not suffer unnecessarily when it’s killed.

We need a Na’vi word for ‘typo.’

Don't be scared. He's just feeling of pride one has in others. Na'vi philosophy that the prey not suffer unnecessarily when it's killed.

It’s important in Na’vi philosophy that the prey not suffer unnecessarily when it’s killed.

We need a Na’vi word for ‘typo.’

Don’t be scared. He’s just feeling of pride one has in others. Na'vi philosophy that the prey not suffer unnecessarily when it's killed.

It’s important in Na’vi philosophy that the prey not suffer unnecessarily when it’s killed.

We need a Na’vi word for ‘typo.’

Don’t be scared. He’s just feeling of pride one has in others. Na'vi philosophy that the prey not suffer unnecessarily when it's killed.

It’s important in Na’vi philosophy that the prey not suffer unnecessarily when it’s killed.
awngal yom wutsot nifya’o letrrrr; fitxon yom ni’eeoi. As for other nights, we eat dinner in an ordinary way; tonight we eat it ceremoniously. [TN] Tafral holawl ayoel ayngafpi ‘a’awa tipängkxotsytip a tsun fko sivar mì sirey letrrrr. That’s why we prepared several little dialogues for you that one can use in ordinary life. [B] mo letrrrr, living room. [B] letrrrr. 1. keltrrrr. unusual.


letsim [lɛtˈsim] adj. original, unique, not derived from another source. [B] tısim

letxiluke [lɛtxiˈlu.kɛ] adj. unhurried. [B] tsun.slu

letsunslu [lɛtsuˈnJu] or [lɛtsuˈn] adj. possible. [B] tsunshu ➔ keltsun

letswal [lɛtˈswal] adj., opf. powerful . [B] tswal ➔ tswalnga

letxilu [lɛtxiˈlu] adj. hurried, frenzied. [B] tsi ➔ letxilu

lew [lɛw] 1. n. cover, lid. Furia txula tsalewlti lu srä sîltsan to fngap. For constructing that cover, woven cloth is better than metal. [B] 11. lew si [lɛw si] vin. cover. Neni lew si fitxayor vay txampay niwotx. Sand covers this expanse all the way to the ocean. [B]

ley [lɛj] vin. be of value, have some positive value, be worth s.t. Fì’u ley. This thing is valuable. Fì’u ke ley. This thing is worthless. (a. in comparisons) Oeri tsaw ke ley fi’uto. I don’t value that over this. Masat oeyä ley niftxan na pum ngeyä. My breastplate is as valuable as yours. (b. with the dative) Silpey oe, fìposti livey ayngaru niwotx! I hope this post has been valuable to you. (c. proverb) Flà ke flà, ley sìfni. Whether you succeed or not, the attempt has value. all [B]

leykatem [lɛjˌkɛtəm] vtr. 23 change s.t. Sran.ne, li’ul alu mi frakr leykatem li’ut a-hay tsaфа. Yes, the word in always changes the following word like that. [LN] Oeri Uniltirantokxin tiveryt leykolateiem niftxan. Avatar has greatly changed my life for the better. [LN]


leym [lɛjm] vin. call out, cry out, exclam. Zun Eywa’evengit oel tivok, zel leym san Srng si ayoeru, ma Eywa sik! If I were on Pandora, I would call out, “Help us, Eywa!” [B] 1. tileym call. 2. leymfe’ complain. 3. leymkem protest.

leymfe’ [lɛjmˌfe’] vin., inf. 11 complain. Fo lereymfe’ tsnì syuve lu wew. They’re complaining that the food is cold. [B] leymfe’

1. tileymfe’ complaining. 2. säleymfe’ complaint.

leymkem [lɛjmˌkɛm], coll. pronounced as
Ole leymkem! Fitsamil Na'vit tisraw seykayi ni'aw ulte kutut ke lætxayn. I protest! This war will only harm the People and not defeat the enemy. Tsayhemrì/Tsayhemteri po loleymkem. She protested those actions. Loleymkem po tsnì fwa Akwey slu olo'eyktan lu kemwìi. He protested that it was unfair for Akwey to become clan leader. all [lejN. ‘kEm]

ble action has made us cry, then protest. B (leymkem po tsakrr leykoleymkem. fìkemìl afpxamo ayoeti tsngeykolawvìk, tentative (vtr.), inf. of an agent of an animal, (vtr.) by; before but not after. Kem si li ttraysre. Do it by tomorrow. (also e.li src) all B


11. leyr si [lejr si] vin. freeze (s.t.). Txo awnga fitsnganur leyr sivi, tsun tsat yivom kintrray. If we freeze this meat, we can eat it next week.

III. slu leyr [slu lejr] vin. s.t. freezes. Mì zisikkrt atxawew slu ayrota leyr. In the very cold season, the lakes freeze. all B


1. tileymkem [leymkem] protest, instance of protesting. B

2. sàk-leyymkem [leymkem] protesting, instance of protesting. B

leyr [lejr] vtr. repeat (it). Rutxe liveyn. Please repeat (it). Rä‘ä liveyn! Don’t do that again! both B

leyewla [lejR.wa] adj. disappointing. Peyä sängä‘äniri lu sâfe’ul leyewla ntxan. The worsening of his depression is very disappointing. B Kea kem leyewla rä‘ä si, ruxe. Please don’t let me down. B (e. hesitant or weak ‘yes’) Nga milte srak?–Li, slä... Do you agree?–Well, yes, I guess so, but... (f. with src) by; before or up to, but not after. Kem si li tsapo a tiyawnur lie ke soli kawkrr. The saddest person of all is the one who has never experienced love. B

litsre [li.src] 1. n. nourishment. B

lix [li] 1. n. experience. Kop oeru lolängu lie a hapxitu soaìtì terkup. Sadly, I too have had the experience of a family member dying. Lu oeru lie a yom teylut. I once ate teylu. both B

11. lie si [li.e] vin. experience (an event, a feeling, a person). Tute a keftxo frato lu tsapo a tiyawnur lie ke soli kawkrr. The saddest person of all is the one who has never experienced love. B


lini [li.ni] countable n. young (of an animal, bird, fish, insect). Fífneyayol tsrulit txula mì songropx utralì fte aylinit hivawnu wä sarnioang. This kind of bird builds its nest in a tree cavity so as to protect its young from predators. B

lipx [lip ‘] vin. drip. Tompa zerup ulte pay lipx kxamlà fëpyo. It’s raining and water is dripping through the roof. (a. idiom) Payîl a lipx tskxeti ripx. Dripping water pierces a stone. [persistent effort can accomplish unexpected and amazing things] both B

1. sålipx [lipx] drip (of liquid).


Please repeat (it). Rä‘ä liveyn! Don’t do that again! both B

leym [lejr] vtr. repeat (it). Rutxe liveyn. Please repeat (it). Rä‘ä liveyn! Don’t do that again! both B

leyewla [lejR.wa] adj. disappointing. Peyä sängä‘äniri lu sâfe’ul leyewla ntxan. The worsening of his depression is very disappointing. B Kea kem leyewla rä‘ä si, ruxe. Please don’t let me down. B (e. hesitant or weak ‘yes’) Nga milte srak?–Li, slä... Do you agree?–Well, yes, I guess so, but... (f. with src) by; before or up to, but not after. Kem si li tsapo a tiyawnur lie ke soli kawkrr. The saddest person of all is the one who has never experienced love. B

litsre [li.src] 1. n. nourishment. B

lix [li] 1. n. experience. Kop oeru lolängu lie a hapxitu soaìtì terkup. Sadly, I too have had the experience of a family member dying. Lu oeru lie a yom teylut. I once ate teylu. both B

11. lie si [li.e] vin. experience (an event, a feeling, a person). Tute a keftxo frato lu tsapo a tiyawnur lie ke soli kawkrr. The saddest person of all is the one who has never experienced love. B


lini [li.ni] countable n. young (of an animal, bird, fish, insect). Fífneyayol tsrulit txula mì songropx utralì fte aylinit hivawnu wä sarnioang. This kind of bird builds its nest in a tree cavity so as to protect its young from predators. B

lipx [lip ‘] vin. drip. Tompa zerup ulte pay lipx kxamlà fëpyo. It’s raining and water is dripping through the roof. (a. idiom) Payîl a lipx tskxeti ripx. Dripping water pierces a stone. [persistent effort can accomplish unexpected and amazing things] both B

1. sålipx [lipx] drip (of liquid).


nourishment. Fì'ewll liswa si Na'viru. This plant provides nourishment to the People.

litx [litx] adj. sharp (as a blade). Eltu si! Tsatstal afwem lu litx nìtxan. Pay attention! That blunt knife is very sharp. B (→ tette

lì'fyäo [l‘fy.a] n. (a.) language. Ayh’fyä yaw-ne leru oer takrra ‘eveng lamu. I’ve loved languages since I was a child. B Fol lì’fyati awngeyä sar a fyao’o lu kosman. It’s wonderful the way they use our language. B (b.) the language spoken on Pandora. Li’fyari pol tok peyi? or Li’fyari po klkxem sin peyi? / Li’fyari po peyi? How good is her Na’vi? all B (c.) lì’fyä leNa’vi, the Na’vi language. Ngëyä lì’fyä leNa’vi txantsan lu ningay. Your Na’vi language is truly excellent. LN Srale fnan ngal lì’fyati leNa’vi? Are you good at Na’vi? B Unilitrantokxiri lì’fyayä leNa’vi wawet fol tslam. They understand the importance of the Na’vi language for Avatar. B Li’fyari leNa’vi nga tsan’ereiul fratr. I’m delighted that your Na’vi is improving every day.

1. lì’fyavi, expression.
2. lì’fyao’o, language group.

lì’fyao’ol [l‘fy.o.olo?] n. language group, Sprachbund. Ngëyä tikangkem afyole meuia leiu lì’fyao’oru, ma tsmukan. Your sublime work honors the language group, brother. B Furia fili’fyavit fkol ta ‘Ínglísì molunge, slpey oe tsni ayhapxiti tu lì’fyao’o awngeyä ke stiyevi. That this expression is brought from English, will hopefully not anger the members of the language group.

lì’fyavi [l‘fy.a.vi] n. expression, bit of language. Li’fyavi lesar nìtxan nang! The expression is very useful. LN . . . slä nisilpey pumpkin nga’ aylì’fyavit lesar . . . but hopefully one that contains useful expressions. B Tsali’fyaviri fko zene sivar li’ut alu fi’u melo. One must use the word fi’u twice in that expression. B (er) lì’fyä tìyewu

li’kong [l‘k.on] n. syllable. Lu tsali’ur alu fhawre’ti tsinga li’kong. The word fhawre’ti has four syllables. B (er) li’u pìkong

Li’ona [l‘.o.na] n. name of a clan. l’Ona clan. Ke zasyup li’Ona ne kxutu a mifa fa a wrapa. The l’Ona will not perish to the enemy within or the enemy without.

lì’u [l‘.u] n. word. Ma Eytukan, lu oeru aylì’u frapor. Eytukan, I have something to say, to everyone. A/WIKI Ngëyä tsalì’u tì-fkeytökis fe eykouli n’aw. Those words of yours have only made the situation worse. B Srane, lì’ul alu mi frakrr leykatem li’ut ahay tsalì’u. Yes, the word in always changes the following word like that. LN Ro snąg’itseng tsalì’u alu ‘eylan lu tiftang. At the beginning of the word ‘eylan there’s a glottal stop. B Ngëyä faylì’uri seiyi oe irayo. I thank you for these words of yours. B DERIVATIONS: 1. lì’fyä, language. 2. li’u-pam, pronunciation. 3. li’upuk, dictionary. 4. li’u-van, pun, play. 5. fayluta, that (reported speech). 6. lì’uɔl, orate, give a speech. 7. kemì’u, verb. 8. tsalì’kì, noun. 9. lì’u/pe/pelì’u, what, which (word, utterance)? 10. li’ukìng, sentence. 11. li’ukong, syllable. 12. li’u-vi, affix. 13. syonì’u, adjective. 14. faylì’u, adverb. 15. starì’u, adposition. 16. tilì’u, conjunction.

li’ukìng [l‘.u.kinj] n. sentence (of words), lit.: word thread. (er) b li’u king

li’u-pam [l‘.u.pam] n. pronunciation. Poe tsolun niNa’vi pivlltxe, hufwa li’u-pam hek m’it. She can speak Na’vi although her pronunciation is a bit strange. B Slää li’upamiri pltxe fko san tio mumu slik. But as for pronunciation one says tiumumi. B (er) li’u pam

li’u [l‘.u] inter. what, which (word, utterance)? (er) li’u

li’upuk [l‘.u.puk] or [.puk] adj. dictionary. (er) li’u puk

li’u-van [l‘.u.van] n. pun, word-play. Ayh’u-van aswey lu ’ipu, lu silkonsem. The best puns are both funny and clever. B (er) li’u uvan

li’u-vi [l‘.u.vi] n. affix. Lu tsali’ur alu fhawre’ti melì’uvi alu ‘awa eohì’uvi si ‘awa uohì’uvi. The word fhawre’ti has two affixes—one prefix and one suffix. B (er) li’u

57
I miss you. Aysre' lom lu tsakoaktanur. The old man misses his teeth. 

lom [lom] adj. missing, missed (as an absent person who is longed for; covers only s.t. one once had but no longer does; a sense of emotional loss; not s.t. one lacks but never had in the first place). Nga lom lu oer. I miss you.

lomtu [lom.tu] n. (reserved for special circumstances) missed person. (a. idiom) Tengkrr fttxozä sereiyi awngã, ke tswiva' aylomtuti ko! A toast: To absent friends. [lit.: While we are celebrating, let us not forget those who we wish could also be here (but can't)]

1. lomtu missed person.

lom [lom] adj. missing, missed (as an absent person who is longed for; covers only s.t. one once had but no longer does; a sense of emotional loss; not s.t. one lacks but never had in the first place). Nga lom lu oer. I miss you. Aysre' lom lu tsakoaktanur. The old man misses his teeth. both

1. lomtu missed person.
extremely beautiful woman. or Tsatsuté lu lora pum alor. That woman is an extremely beautiful one. [B] (+vā)

Derivations: 1. lilor adj. beauty. 2. ftxilor, onlor adj. delicious. 3. miklor adj. pleasant sounding. 4. loran n. elegance. 5. lor reyu helicoradian. 6. lortsyal n. shimmyfly.

loran [ˈloran] n. elegance, grace. Yami tsun fko tsive’a loranit renuä kilvanä slä klitesìnä wäpan. From the air you can see the grace of the river’s form but from the ground it’s hidden. [B] (+lor) (ran)

loreyu [lo.ˈre.ju] adj. helicoradian, “beautiful spiral”, helicoradium spirale. Mi na’ring Tseyekil loreyuti ‘olampi a tsawaw wou oer niwotx! That instant when Jake touched the Helicoradium Spirale in the forest I was totally amazed. [LN] (a. idiom) (Na) loreyu ’awnampi, extreme shyness, [lit.:] (like) a touched helicoradian] Lu por mokri amiklor, slä loreyu ’awnampi lu. Ke tsun rivol eo sute. She has a beautiful voice, but she’s extremely shy. She can’t sing in front of people. [B] (+lor) (ran)

lortsyal [ˈlor.ʧyal] n., fauna shimmyfly. [LN]

lrrtok [ˈlર.ʧok] 1. n. smile. Ngeyä lrrtok lor lu nitxan. Your smile is very beautiful. Auyneyä ayuyxareri si aylrrtokikiri seiyi oe irayo. Thank you for all your messages and smiles. [LN] (a. idiom) Lrrtok ngar! / Aylrrtok ngar (luvi)! Good luck./Good luck to you. [LN] Zitsaltrirì fimuntxayä aylrrtok! Happy anniversary (of your marriage).[B]


lu [lu] vin. 1. (copula) be (am, is, are, was, were etc.). Reltseotu atxantsan lu nga! You are an excellent artist! [LN] Tawsip neyä lu sngetlseng. Your ship is a garbage scow. [WIKI/UGO] Lu nga win si txur / Lu nga txantslusam. You are fast and strong / You are wise. [WIKI] Fitskxeri fa’o lu yey; ke lu koum. This rock has straight sides; it’s not rounded. [B] 2. (a. to indicate existence) it is, it’s. Ngaru tiyavr, lu kxeyey. You are right, it’s a mistake. [LN] (b.) there is/are. Ao fìstral lu tsmim ‘angtsikä. There’s a hammerhead track under this tree. [B] Lolu txantsana ultxa mì Siätll. There was a great meeting in Seattle. [B] Lolu kavuk, slä Tsenul tingayit kolulat. There was treachery, but Tsenu revealed the truth. [B] Tskxekenglule ke lu kea tìtsan’ul. Without practice there is no improvement. [B] (c. as parallel structure) Frauvaniri lu yora’tu, lu snaytu. For every game, there’s a winner and a loser. [B] Sutekip niwotx, ftxy Na’vi, ftxy Sawtute, lu siltsan, lu kwang. There are good and bad among all people, whether Na’vi or Skypeople. [B] 3. (in combination with the dative to indicate possession) have. (‘have’ constructions usually begin with the verb) Ngaru lu fpom srak? How are you? [lit.: Do you have well-being?] [B] Layu oer ye’n ri siltsana ēmavn. Soon, I will have good news. [LN] Ke lu oer set krr atxan, ulte ke new tìkxey sivi. I don’t have much time now, and I don’t want to make a mistake. [LN] (a. allows double dative) Lu oer aylì’u frapor. I have something to say to everyone. Lu frapor aylì’u oeru. Everyone has something to say to me. both [LN] (b. idiomatic uses) lu fkoru yayayr, to be confused. Sawtuteyä hemiri lu awngaru yayayr. The Skypeople’s actions confuse us. [B] Slà ’en si oe, tsameli’u oeru yayayr lolatsu. But I guess, those two words would have confused me. [B] lu fkoru sngum, to be worried. Lu oeru sngum a saronyu ke tiyevàtxaw. I’m worried that the hunters will not return. [B] lu fkoru ingyen, to be puzzled. Lu oer ingyen a Ístaw nim lu fitxan kuma pxim wäpan. I’m puzzled that Ístaw is so shy that he frequently hides. [B] lu fkoru tikin a + verb, need to do s.t. Pori awngaru lu tikin a nume nì’ul. We need to learn more about him. [A/WIKI] lu fkoru hawtsiyip, to take a nap. Oel new futa livu oer set hawtsiyip. I want to take a nap now. Sa’nur leru hawtsiyip. Mommy
is taking a nap. both B lu fkoru txoa (a ta tuteo), to forgive s.o. Oeru txoa livu. Forgive me. [lit.: may I have forgiveness] LN Sänyamil poru wayintxu futa ngata lolu li txoa. A hug will show him that you’ve already forgiven him. B lu fkoru fmokx, to be jealous (neutral unless otherwise specified with <äng> or <ei>). Furia fitxan fnängan Ulreyil tsko swizawit, lu oeru fmokx. I’m jealous of the fact that Ulrey is such an excellent archer. B lu fkoru nrra, to be proud of s.o. (with the topic). Ngari leiu oeru nrra nìtxan, ma ‘ite. I’m very proud of you, daughter. B lu fkoru yewla, to be disappointed. Oer lu txana yewla a ke tsun nga oelu kiväteng mesrray. I’m very disappointed you can’t hang out with me the day after tomorrow. B lu fkoru tiyawr, to be right. Ngaru tiyawr, lu kxyey. You are right, it’s a mistake. LN lu fkoru tikxey, to be wrong. Po ke tsun pivllingay san oeru tikxey. He can’t admit he’s wrong. B lu fkoru hoan, to feel comfortable. Sko frrutu, frakrr mì helku ngeyä lu oeru hoan nìtxan, ma tsmuk. I always feel very comfortable as a guest in your home, brother. B lu fkoru thipey, to be hesitant. Sar tsali’ut a fi’uri lu oeru thipey ni’it. I’m a bit hesitant about using that word. B lu luke without. 2. tikelun lack.

lukpen [lu.’lpen] or [løk’] adj. naked, without clothing. (ølu’ luke pxen)

1. nilun of course, logically.
2. taluna/alunta because.
3. talun because of.
4. pelun/lumpe why?

lupra [lup’ra] or [løp’] n. style. Pltxe frapo san fikkxile lor lu ningay sik, së orëi ke suun oor lupra kaw’it. Everybody says this necklace is really beautiful, but me, I don’t like the style one bit. B

1. tyolup exquisite, sublime in taste.
2. fe’lup tacky, in poor taste.
3. snolup personal style, aesthetic, presence.

M [m] (MeM)

ma [ma] part., vocative marker ‘O, name’, ‘dear name’ (but usually not translated).

Tewti, ma Prorton! Wow, Prorton! LL Oel aynagti kameie, ma oeyä eylan. I see you, my friends. LN Ma smukan si smuke, Brothers and sisters! (ølu’ vya)
1. maïtan my son (address).
2. maite my daughter (address).


lukpen [lu.’kpen] or [løk’] adj. naked, without clothing. (ølu’ luke pxen)

1. nilun of course, logically.
2. taluna/alunta because.
3. talun because of.
4. pelun/lumpe why?

lupra [lup’ra] or [løp’] n. style. Pltxe frapo san fikkxile lor lu ningay sik, së orëi ke suun oor lupra kaw’it. Everybody says this necklace is really beautiful, but me, I don’t like the style one bit. B

1. tyolup exquisite, sublime in taste.
2. fe’lup tacky, in poor taste.
3. snolup personal style, aesthetic, presence.

1. kámaktō ride out. 2. Toruk Makto Rider of the Last Shadow.

mal [mal] adj. trustworthy, trust inspiring. Fitikang kemvirir letsranent ke new oe hu Rahu tikang kem sivi. Po ke lângu mal. I don’t want to work with Rahu on this important project. He’s not trustworthy, unfortunately. Nga mal larmu oer! I trusted you! Lu tsatsamisyu le’awa hapxitu tsamponguä a mal lu moer. That warrior is the only member of the war party that we both trust. [all B


mam [mam] vtr. wrap. Fisráti pxaw sey mivam fte tsat hvânu. Wrap this cloth around the bowl to protect it. [B

Maru [ma.ru] n. female name. DH

masat [’ma.sat’] n. * breastplate (armor). Masat oeyâ ley nîftxan na pum ngeyâ. My breastplate is as valuable as yours. B Sneyâ masatit pol käsrolin oer. He lent me his breastplate. [B

maw [maw] adj. after (temporal). Maw hikrr ayoe tiyâtxaw. We’ll be right back after this break. [Wiki] Maw txantompa, pxaya rikâo lamu tskelepe peyâ, ha tsat kulat ayoe. After the rainstorm, his crossbow was under a lot of leaves, so we uncovered it. B Maw fwa fkol Kelutralit skola’a, lemreya hapxitu tsasoaïä txolula mipa kelkuti mi tayo. After Hometree was destroyed, the surviving members of that family built a new home on the plains. [B


mawftxele [maw.’f’t.e.le] adv. belatedly, in hindsight, after the fact, as an afterthought. Oel peyä ftxozâti tswoângâ’, ha pol-txe por san ftxozâri aylrtok ngaru sik mawftxele. Unfortunately I forgot his birthday, so I said “Happy Birthday” belatedly. B

mawfwa [maw.fwa] conj. after. Mawfwa zup tompa, lu ngoa atxan fhâpximì na’ring-â. After rain, there’s a lot of mud in this part of the forest. B

mawkrr [maw.kr] adv. after (temporal), afterwards, later. Ye’rin ’iyâ’a sänume a tsari klîfro’ oe; mawkrr layeiu oer krr ni’ul. My teaching responsibilities will soon end; after that I will have more time. LN Nî’avwe oeng yolom wutsot; mawkrurv uvan si. First we had dinner; afterwards we played (a game). B Polîheim Sawtute kam zisit amrn, hum mezsîsit mawkrr. The Sky People arrived five years ago and left two years later. both B

mawkrra [maw.’kr.a] or [akrmaw] [a. kr. maw] conj. after (temporal). Fori mawkrra fa renten ioi sâpoli holum. After they put on their goggles, they left. B Mawkrra po holum, oe ’efu keftxo. I feel sad after he left. B

mawkrra/akrmaw after (conj.)

mawfwa [maw.fwa] conj. after. Mawfwa zup tompa, lu ngoa atxan fhâpximì na’ring-â. After rain, there’s a lot of mud in this part of the forest. B

mawkrra [maw.’kr.a] or [akrmaw] [a. kr. maw] conj. after (temporal). Fori mawkrra fa renten ioi sâpoli holum. After they put on their goggles, they left. B Mawkrra po holum, oe ’efu keftxo. I feel sad after he left. B

mawl [mawl] n., num. half, one-half, $\frac{1}{2}$. Pori lu snolup râptum, ulte mawl aylî’ua ke lu ngay. His personal style is coarse and half of the words are not true. B

mawey [ma.wej] adj. calm. Tok oel lora tsamoti a mi na’ring a krr, ’efu mawey si nitram. When I’m in that beautiful hollow
in the forest, I feel calm and happy. [a. idiom] Ngari txe'lan mawey livu. Don’t worry (about it). [LN]

1. **mawei** [ma.wa'] n., fauna turtapede.

2. **may** [ma'] vtr. (a. control) taste, check out something by tasting. **Ke new oe mivay’ tsnganti a ‘olem Rinil.** I don’t want to taste the meat that Rini cooked. [b. try, sample, evaluate, check out, test-drive. Ngal molay’ pxawpxunit Loakä a krr pekxinum? When you tried on Loak’s armband, how tight was it? [idiom] Mivay’. /May’ ko. Give it a try. Have a go. (modal use) May’ mivakto pa‘lit! Try riding a dire-horse! [B]

3. **mäkkxu** [ma.x.k’u] vtr., inf.11 to interrupt, throw out of harmonious balance (only for activities or established conditions) Tsun (oe) miväkkxu híkk srak? May I interrupt a moment? Pol moläkkxu utlxati. He interrupted the meeting. [both]

4. **maut** [ma.u.ti] n., fruit. Pefnemauti su-nu ngar frato? What’s your favorite fruit? [a. idiom] Reykkixi utralti, zup mauti. If you shake the tree, the fruit will fall (i.e., “actions have consequences”). all [B]

1. **utumauti** banana fruit.

5. **me*** [me'] dual pref. two (of s.t.).

6. **me’em** [me’em] adj. harmonious.

7. **time’em** [em] general harmony.

8. **mefan** [me’fan] num., n. two-thirds, \( \frac{2}{3} \).

9. **mefo** [me’fo] (gen. mefeyä) pn. they (two), the two of them (3rd person dual). Mefo fitsap mäpoleyam tengkrr tsngawwik. The two of you hugged each other and wept. [B] ‘Awpo a mefokip tsulfätu leiu li’fyayä leNa’vi. One of the two is a master of the Na’vi language. [B] [po]

10. **mei** [me.i] adj. wet. Klte lu mei a krr, fwa fwi lu ftue. When the ground is wet, it’s easy to slip. [B] ukxo lepay paynå. 1. meitayo wetlands. [B] mei txayo

11. **mek** [me.k] adj. (a. coll. supplies. mektseng gap, breach. Lu mektseng a tsun fpxiväkìm hi’ang tsaw-li. There’s a gap through which insects can get in. [B] Fipostì mektsengur teya si. This post fills a gap (in our understanding of Na’vi syntax). [B] mektseng tse mek tseng. mele’ll: ele’ll

12. **melo** [me.lo] adv. twice. Tsall’fyaviri fko zene sivar li’ut alu fu’i melo. One must use the word fu’i twice in that expression. [B] alo

13. **memyu** [me.myu]

14. **men** [me’en]

15. **menga** [me’nyä] pn. (gen. mengeyä) you (two), the two of you. (2nd person dual). Menga ’efu väng srak? Are you two thirsty? [B] Menga lu karyu. You two are teachers. [B] Ayoel mengati kameie. We see you both. [B] Mengaru tiyawr. You are both right. [B] Lora fitikangkem mengeyä meuiä luyu awngaru niwotx. This beautiful work of theirs honors us very much. [B] nga

16. **mengenga** [me’nya] pn. (gen. mengenge-
yā) you (two), the two of you. (2nd person
dual; deferential/ceremonial form.) (měnge-
na)
meauniaea [mě.o.a.u.ni.a.ˈɛ.a] n. harmony, living at one with nature. New oe tiving
ayngar l’ut a t’iefumī oeyā lu lor frato
mi l’i’ya leNa’vi: meauniaea. I want to
present to you the word that, in my opinion,
is the most beautiful in the Na’vi language:
meauniaea. [LN]
merki [měr.ki] n. ground rack (for smoking
meats).
mesrram [mě.sr.ˈam] n.; adv. the day before
yesterday, two days ago. Ilā Feyral, muntu
soli Ralu si Newey niwan mesrram.
According to Peyral, Ralu and Newey were
secretly married the day before yesterday. [B]
(męrram)
mesrray [mě.sr.ˈaj] n.; adv. the day after
tomorrow, two days from now. Oer lu txana
yewla a ke tsun nga oehu kiväteng
tmesrray. I’m very disappointed you can’t
hang out with me the day after tomorrow. [B]
(męrray)
Metkayina [mɛt.ˈka.ji.na] n. clan name, the
reef people.
metnaw ['etnaw]
meuia [mɛu.ˈi.a] 1. n. honor. Fimeuiari seiyi
moe irayo nitxan, ma snuk. We both
thank you very much for this honor, sib-
lings. [B] (a.) Paysulfăťu tikangkem o-
eru meuia luyu ningay. The work of
these experts truly honors me. [B] (b. idiom)
Oeru meuia. “You’re welcome. The honor is
mine.” (in response to thanks)
2. meuia si [mɛu.ˈi.a si] vin. honor. Ngeyā
fayli’u atitstunwinga’ oeru meuia soli
ningay. These kind words of yours have
honored me greatly. [B] (stem: kemui
1. meuianga) honorable.
2. kemui, dishonor.
meuianga* [mɛu.ˈi.a.ya?] adj. honorable. (stem:
meuia)
mevan : e’evan
meve : e’ve
meveng : e’eveng
mevi : e’evi
mevol [mɛv.ˈol] num., adj. 20 (octal), 16 (deci-
mal). Poel hawre’tsyìpit kolanom yoa
txolor amevol. She bought a little cap for
$16. [B]
mevam [me.ˈam] vtr. hug, embrace, hold
in one’s arms. Ma sa’nu, oe txoupi si. 
Meyam oeti! Mommy, I’m scared. Hold me!
Mefo fitsap mąpo leyam tengkrr
tsngawvīk. The two of them hugged each
other and wept. [B]
mi [mɪ] adj. yet, still, as before. Pol trram
yerikit tarmaron.–Ftrr mi teraron. He
was hunting hexapede yesterday.–He’s still
hunting today. [LN] Tsatsko lu spuwin ulte
ke lu mi txur, slā oeri txanwawe leiu.
That bow is old and no longer strong, but it
means a lot to me. [B]
miklor [mik.ˈlor] adj. pleasant sounding, beau-
tiful sounding. Lu por mokri amiklor, slā
loreyu ’awnampi lu. She has a beautiful
voice, but she’s extremely shy. [B] (stem:
meyp)
miktsang [miktsaŋ] n. earring. Peyralā
miktsangit amip ngal tsoleri srak? Did
you notice Peyral’s new earring? [B] Sevin-
a tsa’everu ahī’i mesa’sem ioi soli fa
miktsang. The parents put earrings on that
pretty little girl. [B] (stem: mikyun)
weakness.
3. mikryu tsang
mikvā’ [mik.ˈvaʔ] adj. weakling,
weakly, loosely. (→ miklor, mikyun)
miknyun [miknˈyun] [mikˈyun] [mikˈyuŋ] n. ear.
(idiom) Kxetsie si miknyun kop plltxe. Body
language is important [lit.: the tail and ear
also speak]. [LN]
2. ting miknyun [tm.ˈmikˈjun] vin.
(+control) listen, listen to. Ting miknyun fte
tslivam. Listen in order to understand. [B]
Oeru ting miknyun, ma Ralu. Listen to
me, Ralu. [B] Po pamlttxe a krr, frapo
tarming miknyun nipxi, taluna mokri
lu sâtsisyitsîp. When he spoke, everyone listened intently, because his voice was a tiny whisper. B
1. mïktsang earring.
2. mïklor pleasant/beautiful sounding.
3. mïkvàd bad-sounding.

mip [mîp'] adj. new. Ke lângu fípostîmi ke-'u a lu mîp. Unfortunately, there is nothing in this post that is new. B Mîpa aylî'fîyavi, mîpa horen. New expressions, new rules. B (idiom) Mîpa zîsit lefîrom ngaru! Happy New Year to you! B Zîva’u nimun ye’rîn . . . tsâkkr rayun ayngal aypxraret amîp. Come again soon . . . then you’ll find new messages. B (**[al]

mî [mî] adj.+ (a. local) in, on. Mî sray apxa kelku si soaiâhu. (He) lives in a great village with his family. B Ngeyâ tïroltsîyîpirî, oeyâ aysylang set mî fay klikxerem. As for your little song, my flowers are standing in the water now. B Ùltxa a mî na’rîng. Meeting in the forest. B Ùntpey ngop ayrenut / Mî ronsemâ tîfnu. The music creates patterns / In the silence of the mind. PP Aylî’u na ayskxem mî te’lan. Sometimes English is too strong in my head. B Woleyn Ístawl yeyyfat mî hîlîte fte oeyktîving fraporu tîhawlteri sneyyá. Ístaw drew a line on the ground to explain his plan to everyone. B Oeri skxir a mî syokk tîsraw sengî. The wound on my hand hurts. B Txûrtelmî fo fta soli fteke ka tsyokk tîwivi. They tied a knot in the rope so it wouldn’t slip through their hands. B (b. local, fig.) in. Law lu oeru fwa nga mî raltsêo nolune nîtxan! I’m sure that you’ve learned a lot in music! B Tafral holawl ayoel aynagfîpi ’a’awa tipângkxotsîyîpit a tsun fiko sivar mî sîrey letrrrr. That’s why we prepared several little dialogues for you that one can use in ordinary life. B Sîlpey oe, aynagari fra’u a mî sîrey vîvar tsan’îvul frafyä, ma eylan. I hope, everything in your life continues to improve for you in every way, friends. B New oe tîving aynag l’ut a tîefumî oeyyä lu lor frato mî li’fyâ leNa’vi: meoauniaea. I want to present to you the word that, in my opinion, is the most beautiful in the Na’vi language: meoauniaea. LÎ Sîrake tsun nga rîvun fîtîfkeytokmî a tî’iput? Can you find the humor in this situation? B (c. local, planetary surface) on. Mî R’rta/ R’rtami, on Earth. Mî Eywa’eveng/Eywa’evenmî, on Pandorad. (d. temporal, for range of time) Ke lolo oer nikaftxo mî soka srr ayskkom letam fte li’fyari awngeyä tîkangkem sivi. In recent days I have not had sufficient opportunity to work on our language. LÎ Fîtrrmî lesranten, on this important day. LÎ Alo ahay oe zasy’u mî rewö. Next time, I’ll come in the morning. Lî mî ftawnenkrr/ zusawkrr, in the past/future. (e. idiom) Tî’efumî oeyyä, in my opinion. Tiomummi oeyyä ([t.Î.oomu.mî ‘we.je], to my knowledge, as far as I know. B Aytele a ngeyâ hapxîmî kîfkeyyîlî yu fyape? What’s new in your part of the world? B (f. proverb) Txml a’aw ke tsun hîveyn mî tal mefa’liyîyä. You can’t sit on the fence; you need to decide [lit.: One butt can’t sit on the backs of two direhorses]. B

mîfà [‘mî.fà] or mîfa [‘mî.fa] n., adv. inside. Frapo ne mîfa! Lerok yrârp apxa! Everybody inside! A big storm is approaching! B Ke zasyup lî’Oma ne kxutu a mîfû a wrrpa. The ‘Oma will not perish to the enemy within or the enemy without. G/LÎ

(= mi pa’o
1. nema’ into.
2. ftumfa out of.

mîftxele [‘mî.ft’ê.le] adv. by the way, in this regard, related to this matter. Mîftxele pori lu oer letsranten fînawn a new pîvêng ngar. By the way, I have some important news I want to tell you about him. B Sko Sahîk ke tsun oe mîftxele tsgîvawvík. As Tsahik, I cannot weep over this matter. B (= mîvingkap

mîkam [‘mî.kam] adj. between. Taluna fîtî- eylan lu pum a mîkam tûtan si syak- syuk. Because this friendship is between a
man and a Prolemuris.\footnote{\textit{m•l•} km\footnotemark[1]} kxam
\textit{min} [\textit{m•n}] vtr. turn. Min ne fîtârpa. Turn to the left. Kusîpîri txana tîmeyp lu tsyal a \textit{min}. The gunship’s main weakness is the rotor system. \textit{both} \footnote{\textit{m•k•} moko}
1. \textit{minyu} \textit{turner; twisted lily.}
2. \textit{mînyu} [\textit{m•n•ju}] n. \textit{turner; \# twisted lily, pseudolilium contortum.}
\textit{mîso} [\textit{m•s•o}] adv. away (positional). ‘\#\textit{fawn mîso.} Stay away. \textit{both} \footnote{\textit{m•k•} moko}
\textit{ml•\#n} [\textit{m•l•\#n}] \textit{(PERF. mol•\#n)} vtr. accept. Mun\textit{txaturi Sorewnti ke tsum oe mlvll-‘an.} I can’t accept Sorewn as my spouse. \textit{B} Stxenutoling oel futa lî\#fyat leNa’vi poeru kivar. Mol•an nîprrt\#e’. I offered to teach her Na’vi. She accepted gladly. \textit{B} Futa ngata tel pxenyoa sräit, ml\#eian oel. I’m happy to take cloth from you for finished garments. \textit{B} \footnote{\textit{m•k•} moko} (\textit{\#tsy\#r}) acceptance.
\textit{ml\#te} [\textit{m•l•\#t•e}] \textit{(PERF. mol\#te)} vtr. agree (\textit{hu} with). Ngahu ml\#te oe. I agree with you. Txam\textit{pay lim nhawng a tsar\# ml\#te oe hu sempul.} I agree with father that the ocean is too far away. \textit{both} \footnote{\textit{m•k•} moko} \textit{LN} area.
\textit{mo} [\textit{m•o}] n. space, hollow, enclosed open area. Tok oel lora tsamoti a mî na’ring a krr, ’efu mawey si nitram. When I’m in that beautiful hollow in the forest, I feel calm and happy. \textit{B} (i.) \textit{mo a hahaw}, bedroom, sleeping area. (ii.) \textit{mo a yom}, dining room, dining area. (iii.) \textit{mo letrrtrr}, living room. (iv.) \textit{mo a fungä’}, restroom (an enclosed private structure or room).
1. \textit{snomo} \textit{private space that one can retreat to.}
2. \textit{momek} \textit{hollow, not solid.}
\textit{Mo\#ara} [\textit{m•o\#a\#r•a}] (a) n. gathering place (\textit{generally for some specific purpose}). (b) name of the Disney theme park.
\textit{Mo\#at} [\textit{m•o\#a\#t}] n., female name. Mo\#at alu Tsalìh lù Omâtikayaë le\#awa hap\textit{xut\# a ioi s\#p\#i fa ‘are.} Mo\#at, the Tsalih, is the only member of the Omâtikaya who wears a poncho. \textit{B} Spaw oel futa Mo\#at\# tsolë’a Neytiri\#. I believe, Mo\#at saw Neytiri. \textit{B}
\textit{moe} [\textit{m•o\#r}] pn. we (two, not you), the two of us (excluding the listener) (1st person dual exclusive). Moe sîlpey niteng tsni pxoeng tsäpîyeve’a fitsap ye’rin nîmun. We also hope that we will see each other again soon. \textit{B} Moe smon (moeru) fitsap. We know each other. \textit{B} Tengkkrr palulukan moene kxll sarmi, poltxe Neytiri ayñ’ut a frakrr ’ok seyä layu oer. As the thanator was charging towards the two of us, Neytiri said something I will always remember. \textit{PR}
\textit{mohë} [\textit{m•h•o\#r}] pn. we (two, not you), the two of us (excluding the listener) (1st person dual exclusive; deferential/ceremonial form).
\textit{mok} [\textit{m•k•}] vtr. suggest. Ngeyä tîpawmîri mok oel futa ngal sivar keml’u\#vit alu (ivr). As for your question, I suggest that you use the infix (ivr). \textit{B} Tsatsmukel alu Rini molok futa oe ngar mwâpîvîntxu. Sister Rini over there suggested that I introduce myself. \textit{B} 1. \textit{timok} \textit{suggestion, suggesting.}
2. \textit{sämok} \textit{suggestion.}
\textit{mokri} [\textit{m•k•r\#i}] n. \textit{voice}. Po pamlltxe a krr, frapo tarning mîkyun nipxi, taluna mokri lu sätsîsîytsîy. When he spoke, everyone listened intently, because his voice was a tiny whisper. \textit{B} Fula ngari oel mokrit stayawm, oeti nitram sleyku nîtxan. It makes me very happy that I will hear your voice. \textit{LN} (i.) \textit{Utral Aymokriyä}, Tree of Voices (\textit{important spiritual site}). Ke lu kawtu a nulîvew oe po hu tireapîvîng-kxø aø Utral Aymokriyä. There’s nobody I’d rather commune with under the Tree of Voices. \textit{Wiki}
1. \textit{Utral Aymokriyä} Tree of Voices. 2. \textit{spulmokri} \textit{telephone.}
\textit{momek} [\textit{m•o\#m•k•}] \textit{adj. hollow (not solid).} Tsatängkri pam fkan momek. That treetrunck sounds hollow. \textit{B} \footnote{\textit{m•o\#m•k•}} \textit{mo\#m•ek.}
\textit{mong} [\textit{m•o\#n}] vtr. depend on, rely on, trust for protection. Mong prrnenîl futa sa’nul verewng nitut. The infant depends on her Mommy to look after her constantly. Tsun nga oet mivong. You can rely on me. \textit{both} \footnote{\textit{m•o\#m•k•}} \textit{mo\#m•ek.}
\textit{mowan} [\textit{m•o\#w•n}] \textit{adj. (a) pleasing, enjoyable (implies physical or sensual pleasure, often has a sexual connotation). Plîttxe fko san ngaru lu mowan Txîlte ulû poru nga. I hear you like Txîlte and vice versa. \textit{B} Tîrusol
lu oeru mowan. Singing is enjoyable to me. B (b. slang) like. Titusaron mowan lu oer ningay. Hunting really turns me on. B
mowar [mo.‘war] 1. n. advice, bit or piece of advice. Ma Neytiri, ayoel kin mowarit ngeyä. Neytiri, we need your advice. B
11. mowar si [mo.‘war si] vin. advise, give advice; (tsni) advise s.o. to do s.t. Tsun oe mowar sivi ngar, slä ke tsun fyawivintxu. I can advise you, but I can’t guide you. Poe mowar soli poanur tsnì hivum. She advised him to leave. both B
1. mowarsiyu advisor.
mowarsiyu [mo.‘war.si.ju] n. advisor. Lu fra-eyktanur asiltsan txantslusama aymowarsiyu. Every good leader has wise advisors. Aysämokìri atxantsan, oeyä ay-visor very much for the excellent sugges-
mowarsiyuru irayo nìtxan! I thank my advisors for their heart was in the right place (something that should have turned out well didn’t). B
1. timwiä fairness, justice.
mulpivar [mul.‘par] or [mul.] n., stork, rooster-head plant, alectophyllum molle.
mun [mun] or [mun] n., ordinal number, two (to form higher numbers). vomun, 10 (decimal), 12 (octal), mevomun, 18 (decimal), 22 (octal); etc. (mune)
muni [mun.‘i] or [mon.] v. cut. B
1. pximun divide, cut into parts.
mune [mun.‘ne] num., adj. two. (base: me, rest: -mun ordinal: muve)
1. nmun again.
2. muntrr weekend.
3. munsna pair.
munsna- [mun.sna] or [mon.] n. pair. Hawn-veniri lu oeru munsna amrr. I have five pairs of shoes. B Hufwa mefo leru mun-txatu txankrr, mi lu munsnar hona ti-frr a na tum meyawnetüa amip niwotx. Although the two of them have been mates a long time, they still have all the adorable tenderness of new sweethearts. B (mune
sna’o)
munsna- [mun.sna] or [mon.] pref. to mean pair, couple. Tìkangkem si fa munsnati-
work in pairs. B Tayel Tsenul pxe-swizawti yoa munsnahawnven. Tsemu will receive three arrows in exchange for a pair of shoes. B
muntrr [mun.tr] or [mon.] n., adv. last (5-day) workweek.
(i.) muntrram [mun.tr.‘am] n., adv. last (5-day) workweek.
(ii.) muntrray [mun.tr.‘aj] n., adv. next (5-day) workweek.

mrr [mr] num., adj. five. Alø amrr poan polawm, slä fralo poe poltxe san kehe. He asked five times but each time she said ‘no’. LN mrra riti, five stingbats. B
1. mr-rttr (5-day) week.
2. Vospximrri May.
mrr- [mr] num. pref. five (base to form higher numbers or fractions), mrrvol, 40 (decimal), 50 (octal); mrrpxì, one-fifth, ⅕; mrrpxì atsing, four-fifth, ⅘; mrrpxì [mr.‘p’t] n. one-fifth, ⅕. (mrr-

muntrr [mr.tr] n., adv. (5-day) workweek. Kânteng oe hu eylan Perlinmi a muntrr lu tsyeyrn a ke tsun tswiva’ kawkrr. The (5-day) week I spent with my friends in Berlin is a treasure that I’ll never forget. B
(i.) muntrram [mr.tr.‘am] n., adv. last (5-day) workweek.
(ii.) muntrray [mr.tr.‘aj] n., adv. next (5-day) workweek.

muni [mu?ni] vtr. accomplish, achieve (for achievements that are in some way significant). Krrka tîrey ayol, poł molu’-ni pxaya ayut a tsranten. During her short life, she accomplished many important things. B

muiä [mu.i.a] adj. (a.) proper, fair, right, justified. Tsayli’u ke lu muiä! Those words are improper! B Fratr ©erul a faysäleym-kem ayl muiä lu niwotx. The communal protests that are increasing every day are completely fair. B Nga slìmi a tsakem ke lu voik amuiä! What you just did was not proper behavior! B (b. proverb) Kem amuiä, kum afe’. Proper action, bad result. /Well, their heart was in the right place (something that should have turned out well didn’t). B
1. timwiä fairness, justice.
(ii.) muntrray [mun.tr.a.j] n., adv. next weekend.

muntxa [mun.t’a] or [mun. ] i. adj. mated.

1.a. muntxa si [mun.t’a si] or [mun. ] vin. mate (hu, with someone).  Ilii Feyral, muntxa soli Ralu si Newey niwam mesram. According to Peyral, Ralu and Newey were secretly married the day before yesterday. [B] Newey yawn lu oor ulte new oe muntxa sivi poehu. I love Newey and want to marry her. [B] Eywal tiving nagr sneya syawnit. May Eywa bless you.

1.b. muntxa slu vin. get married. Fko plktxeie san menga muntxa slolu sik! I’m so happy to hear you got married! [B]

1. muntxatu spouse.
2. timuntxa marriage.

muntxatan [mun.t’a.tan] or [mun. ] n. husband, male spouse. (m[munxtatu])

muntxate [mun.t’a.tce] or [mun. ] n. wife, female spouse. (m[munxtatu])

muntxatu [mun.t’a.tu] or [mun. ] n. spouse.

Ma muntxatu, oeng yawn lu (oengaru) fitsap, kefyak? We love each other, don’t we, my spouse? [B] Mipa memuntxaturu seykxel si nitram. Congratulations to the two newly-weds. [B] Muntxaturi Sorewnti ke tsun oe mivljan. I can’t accept Sorewn as my spouse. [B] (m[munxta])

1. muntxatan husband.
2. muntxate wife.

munge [mu.je] vtr. take, bring. Tson Txilte pamrelit ivinan; tafral pukot anutx munge fratseng. Txilte knows how to read; therefore she brings a thick book wherever she goes. [B] Furia fli’fyavit fko ta ’Inglisì molunge, silpey oe tsnì ahyapxitu li’fyalo’ä awngeyä ke stiyevi. That this expression is brought from English, will hopefully not anger the members of the language group. [LN]

1. Sämunge transportation device.

2. zamunge bring.
3. mungwrr except.
4. mungsyec inhale.

mungsyec [mu.uj.sje] or [mu.] vin., inf.11 inhale. (m[mungwrr] syeha ‘omusyec)

mungwrr [mu.jr.t] or [mu.] adp. except.

Meli’u alu mungwrr si nikrr ngampam si. The words mungwrr and nikrr rhyme. [B] Oeru ke tsun livam ke’u lor to Eywa ’evengä na’ring a lew säpoli fa prrwll, kxawm mungwrr fikikfey a lew säpiyevi fa fpom si li’fy a leNavi. Nothing could be more beautiful to me than a Pandoran forest that has covered in moss, except perhaps this world soon covering itself in peaceful well-being and the Na’vi language. [L] (a. with fwa) except that. Poru ke poleng oel ke’ut mungwrr fwa Ralph ke tsatsenget. I told her nothing except that Ralu wasn’t there. [B] (m[munge])

1. timunngwrr exception.
2. mungwrrtxo unless, except if.

mungwrrtxo [mu.jr.t.0] or [mu.] or coll. [mu.jr.to] conj. unless, except if. Tsaktap ră’ä si kawkrr mungwrrtxo ke livu kea fya’o a lahe. Never use violence unless there is no other way. [B] (m[mungwrr] txo)

muve [mu.vn] ord. nam., adj. second. Li’ut amuve oel tswola’. I forgot the second word. [B] Ulte muvea sápltxe leiu eyaw niteng. And the second statement is also correct, I’m happy to say. [B] (m[munge])

muwintxu [mu.w-in.t’u] vtr., inf.23 introduce, present (people or things). Oel muwivintxu ngaru oeyä lertut. Let me present my colleague to you (formal)/Ngaru oeyä lertut. This is my colleague (coll.). [B] Tsatsmukel alu Rini molok futa oe ngar muwāpivintxu. Sister Rini over there suggested that I introduce myself. [B] (m[wintxu])

N [n] (NeN)

na [na] adp. (a.) like, as. Ayli’u (lu) na ayskxe mi te’lan. The words are like stones in my heart. [A/WIKI] Fitxon na ton ahae niwotx pelun ke lu teng? Why is this night not the same like all other nights? [TN] (b. with colors to further subdivide the spectrum and name colors more specifically) Fisyulang lu ta’lengna ean. This flower is skin-blue.
Fisyulang aean-na-ta’leng lor lu nitxan. This skin-blue flower is very beautiful. both Na'vi (c. in comparisons of equality) as adj./adv. as n./pn. Oe lu nitxan sitsan na nga. I am as good as you. LN Oe tul nitxan niwin na nga. I run as fast as you. Oel yeri tek tonitxan nihtxan na nga. I hunt yeri as well as you. both LN (d. expression) niwin na hufwe, “as fast as the wind” (any situation to express rapidity). na hufwe, fluent (not just rapid) use of language. Fterior oel li’fyati leNa’vi, sëa ni ke tsängun piviltxe na hufwe. I’m studying Na’vi, but I’m afraid I still can’t speak it fluently. B

na’ring [naʔ.ɾiŋ] n. forest. Na’ring sngä’i nivvr txonkr syuraranta. The forest begins to glow at night with bioluminescence. B Lu na’ring tsukhahaw. One can sleep in the forest [lit.: the forest is ‘sleepable’]. B Na’ringil nga’ pxaya ioangit. The forest contains many animals. B Oel lu Txewi tram na’ringit tarmok. Yesterday I was with Txewi in the forest. WIKI Tjomummi oeyä, pol na’ringit inan nitsan. As far as I know, he reads the forest well. B Srake pol layok txewti na’ringä? Will he approach the edge of the forest? B

Na’vi [naʔ.vi] plural n. (a.) the Na’vi, the People, indigenous Pandorean sentient humanoids. Ti’efum oeyä sutekip niwotx, ftxey Na’vi ftxey Sawsutte, lu sitsan lu kwang. In my opinion, among all people, whether Na’vi or Skypeople, there are good and bad. B Nitrtrrr yom Na’vi wutsot ‘awsîteng pxaw ylltxep. The Na’vi regularly eat dinner together around a communal fire. Kea tsamisyyu lesnonra ke tsun Na’vit iveryk. No warrior full of self-pride can lead the People. both B Tsašalătxayn Na’viru srung soli ni’aw fte slivu txur ni’ul. That defeat only helped the People become stronger. B Ngari hu Eywa salew tirea, tokx ‘i’awn slu Na’vivyä hapxi. Your spirit goes with Eywa, your body remains to become part of the People. A/WIKI Na’viri txina sâo titusaronâ lu tsko swizaw. For the Na’vi the bow and arrow is the main hunting tool. B (b.) shortened for the Na’vi language. ‘Ivong Na’vi. Let Na’vi bloom. / May the Na’vi language bloom. LN

naer [na.ˈer] countable n. drink, beverage. F Naer ftxivä’ lu nihawng, ha sweylu txo ngal tsat kxivukx niwin. This drink tastes horrible, so you’d better swallow it quickly. B Finaeri ngal ewku ‘uot astxong srak? Do you taste something strange in this drink? B Finaeri sur fkan oeru kalin. This drink tastes sweet to me. both B

naft’u [na.ʃi.ˈtu] adj. such. Kraa len ahem anaf’u. Sometimes these things happen. LN

napawng [na.ˈpawŋ] adv. grievingly, with grief. B

nalutsa [na.ˈlu.tsə] n., fauna nalutsa. LN


nang [naŋ] part. for surprise, exclamation, encouragement (mirative); always sentence-final; appears with a form of txan. Li’fyavi leNa’vi nang! A very useful expression, indeed! LN keml’uvi (l’i’atxantsan nang!), infix (a truly excellent word!) B


nari [na.ɾi] 1. n. eye. Ngeyä menari lor lu nitxan. Your eyes are very beautiful. VT Oeri menariru piak si. I open my eyes. Pori menari piak sëpoli. His eyes opened. both LN
lu nawma eyktan amip a larmu Taw-fluent speaker of German.

She’s a very her mate. Ninat that her soul had merged with that of (disapprove of your plan and will oppose (fight after her marriage, it seemed to (tìran nìnu.

We were careful not to get too close. Nari soli ayoe fteke nìtxan, natkenong, ple. But there are several differences, for example, the hand doesn’t have four but five digits. But there are several differences, for example, the hand doesn’t have four but five digits.

Be careful you don’t have an accident! I have to look below.

It’s dangerous for tiny ones to swim in the river to express ‘do X carefully’ (to form correlative comparisons).

Release the arrow carefully. both

Look below. Poru ting nari! Look at him.

The Great Mother was looking after me when the big thanator attacked and I’ve survived. (i) Nawma Sa’nok, the Great Mother, Eywa. Tsawla palulukanil oeti ’ilmeko a krr, Nawma Sa’nok Irrtok seiyi ute oe emroley. The Great Mother was looking after me when the big thanator attacked and I’ve survived.

1. nawmtu great, noble person.
2. Naranawmu Polyphemus.
3. nawmtoruktek Toruk Makto Totem.

Nawmtoruktek [nawm.to.ruk.tek] or [r.uk.] n. Toruk Makto Totem. (nawm) toruk tekre

nawmtu [nawm.tu] n. great person. (nawm)

nawri [nawri] adj. talented. Nga lu rolyu anawri slä Ninat lu pum aswey. You’re a talented singer but Ninat is the best (one).

1. tinawri talent.

nayn [najn] num., lw nine, (the symbol) 9 (only as Human decimal figure). (eyt)

1. tinäk by drinking, in a liquid way.

nän [nän] 1. vin. decrease. Frazisikr pay kilvanä nän ni’ul’ul. Every season the river dries up more and more.

11. conj. to form correlative comparisons (a.) nän ... nän, the less ... the less. Nän ftiä, nän lu skxom a emza’u. The less you study, the less chance you have of passing. (b.) nän ... ’ul, the less ... the more. Nän yom kxamtrr, ’ul ’efu ohakx kaym. The less you eat at noon, the hungrier you’ll feel in the evening. all

1. nän less.

ne [ne] adj. to, towards (direction). Rerol tengkrr kerä | Ilä fya’o avol | Ne kxam-tseng. We sing our way | Down the eight paths | To the center. PP Teriran ayoe aynangwe. We are walking your way. WIKI
Min ne ftärpa. Turn to the left. LN Tswil-mayon oe ftu Waystwing ne kelku. I’ve just flown home from Washington. [b. (a. may be used to disambiguate the predicate of the verb ≤ su] Taronyu slu ne tsamisuyu. The hunter becomes a warrior. [wikipedia] (b.) with za’u ni’eng, share an interest in common. Tirusol za’u ne fo ni’eng. They share an interest in singing. [b. (c.) Zola’u nîprte’ ne pilok. Welcome to the blog. [b. (d.) Ne kllte! “Get down!” [lit.: to the ground] (e.) Ke zasyup Li’ona ne kxutu. The l’Ona will not perish to the enemy. [lit.: will not fall to the enemy] [en] LN/G (f.) kan ne, aim s.t. at s.t./s.o. Neytiril tskoti keran ne yerik. Neytiri is aiming her bow at a hexapede. (g.) lonusye ne, blow on. Txo syuve som livu nhawng, lonusye tsane. If the food is too hot, blow on it. [b. (e) ftu]

1. nefä, up, upwards.
2. nekll, down, below.
3. nemia into, inside.
4. neto away.

ne’im [ne.’im] adv. back (direction).

nefä [ne.’ae] adv. up (direction), upwards. Vll eykyu nefä fte pongu fâkivä. The leader signals the party to ascend by pointing upwards. [b. (e) ftu]

Nekawn [ne.kawn] n. female name. DH

nekkll [ne.’kl] adv. down (direction). Ting nari nekll. Look below. [b. (e) ftu] Po pxunfa pxek tsakrr mefö zup nekkll! He shoved the two of them and they fell down. [b. (e) ftu] fn [nkr] vtr. burn, consume. Tsasrä anaw-nekx ley nî’it ni’aw. That burnt cloth is of little value. [b. (t) palon]

1. krrnekx take time.

nemfa [nem’fa] adv. (a.) into. Loakil pâ- nutoling futa kar eeu fya’ot a ’lp fko nemfa ewll. Loak promised he’d teach me how to vanish into the bushes. [b. (b. idiomatic use) (i.) with fpśxāiım] mean “born”. Fî- tute ahi’i a nemfa kifkey fpśxāiım. This little person that just entered into the world. [sempul] (ii.) (for astronomical bodies rising) Tsawke fpśxērāik nemfa taw. The sun is rising. [b. (e) ftunfa [en] mîla nemrey [nem.’rj] adv. in a fashion as if one’s life were at stake. Kā li!–Slā. . . –Nemrey! Get going!–But . . . –Run for your life! [b. (en) emrey] neni [ne.ni] n. sand. Neni lew si fitxayor vay txampay niwotx. Sand covers this expanse all the way to the ocean. [b. (en) Tayrenewr leweopx a sin neni ting nari. Look at those wave-like patterns in the sand.]

Neteyam [ne.te.jam] n. male name.


new [nwe] vtr. (a.) want (s.t.). Ngatsyipil new peut ta oe? What does little you want from me? [b. Ngal new a tsa’ut râ’a wivo, ma ’evi. Don’t reach for what you want, child. [b. (b. modal) (either with ‹iv or futa and ›iv) Txo new nga rivey, oehu! Come with me, if you want to live. [wikipedia] Oe new nîtxan ayngaru fyawívîntxu. I want to guide you very much. LN Oe new yivom teylu. I want to eat teylu. [wikipedia] Oe new kivä, Oel new futa kivä. I want to go. Oel new futa Taronyu kivä. I want Taronyu to go. both LN

1. nulnew prefer.
2. newomum be curious.
3. txanew greedy.
4. ninew voluntarily, willingly, by desire.

Newey [ne.wej] n. female name. Ílà Feyral, muntxa soli Ralu sì Newey niwan mejrram. According to Feyral, Ralu and Newey were secretly married the day before yesterday. [b. Fisà’anal Neweyá ngati sleykayu lekey’ung! This yearning for Newey is going to drive you crazy.]

newomum [nwe’vé.o.mum] or [.mom] vin.11 be curious. (en) new oomum

1. tinomum curiosity.
2. lenomum curious.

neympin [nrmj.pin] n. the color neyn. (en) neyn opin

neyn [nrjn] adj. light colored, “shades of white”. neyn na txârem, the light color of bone. neyn na yapay, the light, nondescript color of mist or fog. both [en]
Toruk Makto among the Omatikaya.

Neytiri’s ancestor was the most famous Toruk Makto among the Omatikaya.

Neytiri hunted a hexapede.

Neytiri is sleeping.

Don’t be shy!

To succeed at hunting, you have to track your prey by reading (the forest) with attention to detail.

New sa’nok slivayk nikret ‘evengä.

Rini’s hair is always perfect.

Neytiri is a talented singer but Ninat is the best (one).

My crossbow has mysteriously disappeared.

I turn, Toruk almost grabs me.

Opening a general term.

1. [nym] n. given name. DH


Niiä [niæ] vtr. grab. Oe min, toruk, stum niä pol oetì. I turn, Toruk almost grabs me.

Nik [nik] adj. convenient (usable without much expenditure of effort).

1. niktsyey vawm na nikret useful to you both.

Nikro [nik’ro.i] n. hair ornament. Finikro ley pimtxan? How valuable is this hair ornament?

Nikret Peyralur yoa fwa po rol oer. I loaned Peyral a hair ornament in exchange for her singing to me.

Nyerik lu swirä anim nitxan. The hexapede is a very timid creature. Nim riiä lu! Don’t be shy!

Ninan [ni.nan] adv. by reading. Titusaroniri fte flivä, zene fko sivux smarit ninan nino. To succeed at hunting, you have to track your prey by reading (the forest) with attention to detail. B [nim]

Ninat [ni.nat] n. female name. Nga lu rolyu anawri slä Ninat lu pum aswey. You’re a talented singer but Ninat is the best (one).

Ninatìri tìrusol Txewiyä lu väpam. To

nitram [nì’t.re] adj. happy (used with ’efu). (a. only for people) Sawtute zola’u akrrta po ke ’olefu nitram. Since the Skypeople came, she had not been happy.

Niyäfìyavi amip lepar sayi mengar oeti nitram ‘eykefu nitxan. It makes me feel happy that the rules and new expressions are useful to you both. B (b. idioms) Seykxel si nitram! Congratulations! B Nitram ni’av! Cheers!/Toast!

Nivì [ni.vi] n. sleeping hammock (general term).

1. swaynivì family hammock.

2. snonivì single-person hammock.

Ny [nn] (a. prod. pref. to form adv.s from adj.s or ord. num.s) Eywal zeykivo ngat niwin. May Eywa heal you quickly.

Nyi’awve oeng yolom wutos; mawkrr uvan si. First we had dinner; afterwards we played.

Nyawale ngat lì’ för yëxungo ngat niwin. My crossbow has mysteriously disappeared.

Nyawle, eyngari fëyë ’aala topur kangay siyi ni’av. Please, this will only confirm their worst fears about you. [LN] Soaia lu hüi; ni’av sempul, sa’nok, tsmukan si Txewi. The family is small; only father, mother, a brother and Txewi. B [nyaw]

Ni’avtu [nn’aw.tu] adv. alone (as one person). Ke tsun tute a’aw tsatskxetì a-kù’up kxiveltek ni’avtu. One person alone
can’t lift that heavy rock. B (əw) tute

ni’awve [ni.’aw.və] adv. first, firstly. Ni’awve oeng yolom wutsot; mawkrr uvan si. First we had dinner; afterwards we played. B

Txo nivew fko sāro’a sivi, zene ni’awve venga’ livu. If you want to accomplish great things, you first have to be organized. B

ni’al [ti.?al] adv. wastefully. (əw) ał

ni’en [ni.?en] adv. making an informed guess, acting on intuition. Pol pole’un futa pehem si ni’en. He decided what to do on a lunch. B (əw) en

ni’eng [ni.?en] adv. (a.) levelly, equally. (b. idiom) za’u ni’eng, share an interest in common. Tirusuol za’u ne fo ni’eng. They share an interest in singing. B (c. to express equal sharing) Pol tsanqat pximolun’i ni’eng. They shared the meat. Tsun awnga kelku sivi ni’eng Sawtutehu mi atxkke awngeyä. We can share our land with the Spacepeople. both B (d. to express value and worth; ni’eng can be omitted in informal context) Masat oeyä ley niftxan na pum ngeyä. My breastplate is as valuable as yours. (also monetary value on Earth) Oeyä eltu lefugap ley ni’eng na ewro azafu. My computer is worth 70 euros. all B (əw) engeng

ni’eoió [ni.?e.o.i.o] adv. ceremoniously. Awngal yom wutsot nifya’o letrorr; fitxon yom ni’eoió. We eat dinner in an ordinary manner; tonight we eat ceremoniously. TN (əw) eoió

ni’eveng [ni.’e.vəŋ] adv. like a child, immaturely. Nga pltxe ke nifyeuntu ki ni’eveng. You speak not like an adult but a child. B (əw) eveng

ni’euyŋ [ni.’e.ŋ] adv. back, in response, in answer. Oel tel ’upxaret leNa’vi a krr, new oe nìtengfyà pamrel sivi ni’euyŋ. When I receive a Na’vi message, I want to write the same way in response. LN (əw) euyŋ

ni’i’a [ni.’i.a] adv. finally, at last. Slä ni’i’a tsun oe pivltxe san Zola’n niprrte’ ne pilok Na’viteri sìk! But at last I can say “Welcome to the blog Na’viteri!” B Oeri ni’i’a tsyokx zosolu. My hand is finally healed. B (əw) ya

ni’it [ni.?it] adv. small amount, a bit. Aylí’u ngían ni’it skepek lu. However the words are a bit formal. LN/A Rutxev pivltxe ni’- wok ni’it. Please speak up a bit. B Tsasrà anawnekx ley ni’it ni’aw. That burnt cloth is of little value. B (əw) it

ni’Inghši [ni.?iŋli.sɪ] adv. English, in English. X-(i)ri peral ni’Inghši? What does X mean in English? B Tsun Txewi kop pivltxe ni’it ni’Inghši a nolume mi numtseng toktor Kireysä. Txewi can also speak a bit of English that he has learned in doctor Grace’s school. B (əw) Inghši

ni’o’ [ni.?o?] adv. in a manner that is very enjoyable, ‘funly’, enjoyably. Ftiä oel li’iyati leNa’ivi ni’o’ niwotx! Studying Na’vi is a ton of fun for me. B Tig mikyum ni’o’! Have fun listening! B (əw) o

ni’ul [ni.?ul] or [.?ul] adv. more. (a.) Mawkkr layeu oer krr ni’ul. Afterwards we will have more time. LN Nga läpivawk ni’it ni’ul ko. Tell me a bit more about yourself. B Ni’ul ye’rín . . . More soon . . . B (b. to form comparatives) Oe ngato yom ni’ul. I eat more than you. LN Tsaslätxayn Na’viru srgng soli ni’aw fte slivu txur ni’ul. That defeat only helped the People become stronger. B (əw) ul

ni’ul’ul’ ul more and more.

ni’ul’ul [ni.?ul.?ul] or [.?ul.?ul] adv. increasingly, more and more. Frazisikrr pay kilvanà nän ni’ul’ul. Every season the river dries up more and more. B Sin yì sngä’iyuä, slä tsyeril (haya yine) ni’ul’ul. They’re at a beginner’s level, but they’re getting better and better. B (əw) ul

niawnomumum [ni.aw.’no.mum] or [.mum], in fast speech often [nav.’no.mum] adv. as you know, as is known, as everyone knows. Slä niawnomumum, zene oe ‘awsiteng tikangkem sivi fohu. But as you know, I must work together with them. LN Nga niawnomum to oetysıp lu txur nìtxan. As everyone knows, you’re a lot stronger than little old me. B (əw) omum

niyuyng [naj.’wŋ] adv. like us, as we do. Ma ’ite, awngeyä fyà’ori zene nga sànume sivi poru fte tsivun pivltxe sì tiviran
niayoeng. My daughter, you will teach him our way to speak and walk as we do. [A/WIKI](#)

nìftue [nì.ˈfrɛʔ] adv. badly. Oe plingay san molakto oe nìf’, tafral snolaytx; wātu lu oeto txur. I acknowledge that I rode badly, so I lost; my opponent was stronger than I was. [B](#)

nìftär [nì.ˈfjæʔ] adv. to the left. Ne ‘oratsyìp polāmeh, yak si nìftär. When you arrive at the pond, turn to the left. [B](#)

nìftue [nì.ˈfjuʔ] adv. easily. Srāke tsun oe fayupxaret tslivam nìftue? Can I understand these messages easily? [LN] Fayupxare layu aysngā’iyufpi, fte li’fyari awneg-yā fo tsiyevum nìftue niltsansì nivume. These messages will be for beginners, so that they can learn about our language easily and well. [B](#)

nìftxan [nì.ˈfjɛʔn] adv. (a.) so, to such an extent. Fwa ayngal fitsenget tok nìpxay nìftxan oeru teya si nìngay. It fills me with joy that you’re here in such great number. [B](b. with adj. or adv. and na/pxel to mean) as. Oe lu nìftxan niltsan na nga. I am as good as you. (A pronoun or definite point of comparison may take the topical) Ngari lu oe nìftxan niltsan. I am as good as you. *both* [LN] Oe tul nìftxan niwin na nga. I run as fast as you. Oel yerikit taron nìftxan niltsan na nga. I hunt yerik as well as you. *both* [LN](c. to form result clauses with kuma) so. Lu Poe sevin nìftxan kuma yawne slolu oer. She was so beautiful that I fell in love with her. [B](d. coll. idiom) [verb] nìftxan kuma terkup, commenting on an action that is so intense that it results in dying; “like crazy, … to death”. Sran, sran, oeri pitik tsatsenget a mí tal! Fkxake nìftxan kuma terkup. Yeah, yeah, scratch that place on my back! It itches like crazy! [B](#)


nìfrakrr [nì.ˈfɔrækɹ] adv. lately. ‘Ìn nga fyape nìfrakrr. What’s been keeping you busy lately? [B](#)

nìfkeytongay [nì.ˈfjɛktɔnɡɛj] adv. actually, as a matter of fact. Tsat ngal tswolān̄ga’ nilam. – Nìfkeytongay ke tswola’ kaw. Apparently you’ve forgotten it. – As a matter of fact, I haven’t. [B](#)

nìf’awtu na’rìngit tarmok, ha tolìng lawr. Fxake nìf’awtu na’rìngit tarmok, ha tolìng lawr. I acknowledge that I rode terribly, so I lost; my opponent was stronger than I was. [B](#)

nìf’awtu na’rìngit tarmok, ha tolìng lawr. Fxake nìf’awtu na’rìngit tarmok, ha tolìng lawr. I acknowledge that I rode terribly, so I lost; my opponent was stronger than I was. [B](#)

nìfkeytongay [nì.ˈfjɛktɔnɡɛj] adv. actually, as a matter of fact. Tsat ngal tswolān̄ga’ nilam. – Nìfkeytongay ke tswola’ kaw. Apparently you’ve forgotten it. – As a matter of fact, I haven’t. [B](#)

nìfrakrr [nì.ˈfɔrækɹ] adv. lately. ‘Ìn nga fyape nìfrakrr. What’s been keeping you busy lately? [B](#)

nìfkeytongay [nì.ˈfjɛktɔnɡɛj] adv. actually, as a matter of fact. Tsat ngal tswolān̄ga’ nilam. – Nìfkeytongay ke tswola’ kaw. Apparently you’ve forgotten it. – As a matter of fact, I haven’t. [B](#)

nìfkeytongay [nì.ˈfjɛktɔnɡɛj] adv. actually, as a matter of fact. Tsat ngal tswolān̄ga’ nilam. – Nìfkeytongay ke tswola’ kaw. Apparently you’ve forgotten it. – As a matter of fact, I haven’t. [B](#)

nìfrakrr [nì.ˈfɔrækɹ] adv. lately. ‘Ìn nga fyape nìfrakrr. What’s been keeping you busy lately? [B](#)

nìfkeytongay [nì.ˈfjɛktɔnɡɛj] adv. actually, as a matter of fact. Tsat ngal tswolān̄ga’ nilam. – Nìfkeytongay ke tswola’ kaw. Apparently you’ve forgotten it. – As a matter of fact, I haven’t. [B](#)
Fo niNa’vi pltxtxe nifya’o a hek. They speak Na’vi strangely. [B (έρ] fyə’o)
nifyeuntu [n. fjejn.tu] adv. like an adult, maturely. Nga pltxtxe ke nifyeuntu ki ni’eveng. You speak not like an adult but a child. [B (έρ] fyeuntu
nihawmpam [n. hawmpam] adj. noisily. Txo fko tivul mi na’ring nihawmpam, stawm ayoaong. If you run noisily in the forest, the animals will hear. [B (έρ] hawmpam
nihawng [n. hawng] adv. too, excessively. Nari soli ayoe fteke nihawng livok. We were careful not to get too close. [WIKI] Ayupxa
reri angim nihawng lu alo oeyä! Now it’s my turn for a message that’s too long! [LN] Finaer ftxav élu nihawng, ha sweylu txo ngal tsat kxivuxx niwin. This drink tastes horrible, so you’d better swallow it quickly. [B (έρ] hawng
nihuk [n. hëk] adv. oddly, strangely (sentence adverbial only). Niheki fo niNa’vi pltxtxe. Strangely, they speak Na’vi. [B (έρ] hek
nihipey [n. hipej] adv. hesitantly. [έρ] hipey
nihoan [n. ho.an] adv. comfortably. [έρ] hoan
nihol [n. hol] adv. lightly, just a few. lepixon nihol, lightly cloudy, just a few clouds. [B (έρ] hol
nihona [n. hona] adv. endearingly, sweetly. Po ätxæle soli nihona fitxan, ke tsun oestivo. She asked so sweetly that I couldn’t refuse. [B (έρ] hona
nik’ärip [n. ik’ärp] adv. steadily (without letting it move). fyep nik’ärip, hold steadily. [B (έρ] ärp
nik’ong [n. ik’ong] adv. slowly. (a. idiom) Ke ze ne win sāpiví. ’Ivong nik’ong. Take your time; don’t rush. Slow is fine. [B (έρ] ki-
ong
nikanu [n. ka.nu] adv. intelligently, in a smart way. [έρ] kanu
nikeyftxo [n. keft’xo] adv. unfortunately, sadly. Nikeftxo lu fi’evengur ’awa sa’sem ni’aw. Unfortunately this child has only one
parent. [B (έρ] keft’xo
nilkemweypey [n. krem. wr.ej] adv. impatiently. [έρ] kemweypey
niklonu [n. lo.nu] adv. firmly, steadfastly, faithfully (without releasing it). fyep niklonu, hold firmly. [B (έρ] lonu
nikmar [n. mær] adv. in the right season, opportunistically. Po tsap’alute soli nikmar. He apologized at the right time. Nikmar zup tom pa. Now is a good time for it to be raining. Fo ke perângkxo oeu nikmar. They were chatting with me at a bad time. [all] (έρ] kimar
niksman [n. sman] adv. wonderfully. Fol li’fyati awngyeyä sar niksman. They use our language wonderfully. [B (έρ] kosman
niksrän [n. sran] adv. in a mediocre manner. Pltxtxe niksran, slâ tsun fko peyä ay’ł’ut tslivam. His speech is mediocre, but you can understand him. [B (έρ] kesran
niktungzup [n. tungen] or [.tung] adv. carefully, firmly (without letting it fall). fyep niktungzup, hold firmly. [B (έρ] tung-
zup
nikx [n. kx] n. gravel.
nikxap [n. k’ap] adv. threateningly. Txopu râ’ä si. Ngati ke nin pol nikxap. Lu lenoomum ni’aw. Don’t be scared. He’s not looking at you threateningly. He’s just curious. [B (έρ] kxap
nikxem [n. krem] adv. vertically. [έρ] kxes
niler [n. ler] adv. (a. of motion) steadily.
At first, Jake couldn’t fly steadily. (b. metaphorically of smooth, unbroken action) tikangkem si niler, to work steadily (without stopping). both B [nI.’fer]
nìli [m.’li] adv. in advance. Ngeyä stxeliri alor oe new ngaru pivlttxe san irayo sik nili. I want to thank you in advance for your beautiful gift. B [nI.’lle]
nilkeftang [mIl.’taaj] adv. continuously, without stopping. Nga fwe-fwi nilkeftang a fi’u lu sâsrâtx atxan oeru. It’s a major annoyance to me that you whistle continuously. B [nI.’llu]
nîlun [mI.’lun] or [.’Iun] adv. of course, logically, following common sense. Nilun ayeio a’eoio aveytanâ lu lor frato. Of course the ceremonial wardrobes of the leaders are the most beautiful. B [nI.’llu]
nîmal [mI.’mal] adv. trustingly, without hesitation. Rini tsapohu holum nîmal niwotx. Rini left with that guy without thinking twice about it. B [nI.’mal]
nîmweypey [mI.’wej.pej] adv. patiently. (B [nI.’mwepey]
nînäk [mI.’nak]” adv. by drinking, in a liquid way. Po tåpeykiyeverykeipun nînäk. I’m so jazzed that he may be about to drink himself to death. B [nI.’näk]
nînän [mI.’nän] adv. less. Rutxé wivem nînän. Please fight less. Ayhapxitu ponguä txopu si nînän takrra Va’rul pexketut lâtxayn. The members of the group are less afraid since Va’ru defeated three of the enemy. both B [nI.’nän ↔ nI.’ul]
nînänän [mI.’nän] adv. decreasingly, less and less. Fralo a taron, oeyä ’itan txopu si nînänän. Each time he hunts, my son becomes less and less afraid. B [nI.’nän ↔ nI.’ul] nînëw [mI.’new] adv. voluntarily, willingly, by desire. Nga tsakem soli nînëw sra’k?! You did that without being asked to?!! Tsa-sânumvit oel poru kayeiar nînëw! I’m happy to teach him that lesson! Oel pelun ftxalmye nînëw futa srung si skxawngur ana’u’u! Why did I choose, of my own free will, to help such a fool? all B [nI.’new]
nîno [mI.’no] adv. in detail, thoroughly, with attention to detail. Nga läpiwawk nîno ko. Tell me all about yourself. [lit.: introduce yourself in detail] B Titusaronirite fte flivä, zene fko sivuxt smarit ninan nîno. To succeed at hunting, you have to track your prey by reading (the forest) with attention to detail. B [nI.’no] nînra [mI.’ra] adv. proudly, with pride. Sa’-nok nînra lrttok soli krра prrenen alo a’awve poltxe. The mother smiled with
pride when the baby spoke for the first time. B ( 林林 )

ninu [m.‘nu] adv. failingly, falteringly, in vain, fruitlessly; not achieving the desired or expected end. Oeru txoa livu. Poltxänge ninu. Forgive me. I misspoke. Kilte lu ekxtxu. Nari si txokefyaw tiran ninu. The ground is rough. Be careful or you’ll trip. Both B ( 林林 )

ningar [m.‘nyaj] adv. truly. Oeyä swizaw ningay tivakuk. Let my arrow strike you here in such a great number. ( C )

ningong [m.‘nyo] adv. lethargically, lazily. ( 林林 )

tiolo’ [m.o.‘lo?] adv. (together) as members of a clan. Txilte Rinisi tâpare fitsap nisoaia, slä tsalsungay ke nioło’ takrra Rini muntxa slolu. Txilte and Rini are related by blood, but nevertheless not by clan since the time Rini got married. B ( 林林 )

niprrte’ [m.‘pr.te?] adv. gladly, with pleasure. Fî’upxaret asyinan oel niprrte’. I intend to read this message gladly. (a. idiom) Zo-la’u niprrte’. “Welcome.” (ne, to) B ( b. )

Smon niprrte’. “Nice to know you.” B ( e. )

Tolätxaw niprrte’. “Welcome back.” LN (d. responding to thanks) Niprrte’. “You’re welcome.” B ( e. )

Srefereiy niprrte’, looking forward (to that). Tsaria ngahu ye’rin utlxat si ninun, oe srefereiy niprrte’. I’m looking forward to getting together with you again soon. B ( 林林 )

1. jawprrte’ be enjoyable.

nipxay [m.‘paj] adv. many, heavily. Fwa ayngal fitsget tok nipxay niftxan oeru teya si ningay. It fills me with joy that you are here in such a great number. B ( a. of weather ) lepwopx nipxay, heavily cloud-covered, many clouds. B ( 林林 )

nipxi [m.‘pi] adv. especially, pointedly, unambiguously. Por warmou frafneioang nitut, sîla nipxi pxesyðráfh. He just couldn’t get over all the animals, but was especially taken with the three giraffes. LN Po pamnltxe a krr, frapo tarming mïkyun nipxi, taluna mokri lu sâtsisyitsyp. When he spoke, everyone listened intently, because his voice was a tiny whisper. B ( 林林 )

nipxim [m.‘pim] adv. erectly, uprightly. Ton-iri alahe, awngal yom wutso tengkrr hereyn nipxim. As for other nights, we eat dinner while sitting erect. TN ( 林林 )

nipxul [m.‘pul] or [p’ul] adv. formidably, imposingly. B ( 林林 )

niran [m.‘ran] adv. basically, fundamentally, in essence. Niran lu Loak mi ‘even slä tsun tivaron nîtengfyâ na fyeuntu. Loak is still just a boy but he can hunt the same as an adult. B ( 林林 )

nirangal [m.‘raŋ.al] adv. “I wish . . .”, “oh that . . .” (indicating counterfactuals) (a. with the imperfective subjunctive irv for a present counterfactual) Poe nirangal tîrvok fitsengit. I wish she were coming tomorrow. (But I know she’s not.) (b. with the perfective subjunctive ilv or past subjunctive imv for a past counterfactual) Poe nirangal zimva’u/zîlva’u trram. I wish she had come yesterday. (But she didn’t.) (c. with the future subjunctive iyev/àyev for a future counterfactual) Poe nirangal zîyeva’u trray. I wish she were coming tomorrow. (But I know she isn’t.) all B ( 林林 )

nirikxi [m.‘rik.ki] adv. shakily, tremblingly. ( 林林 )

nironsrel [m.‘ron.srel] adv. in/by imagination. Oe pxim pânxko ngahu nironsrel. I often talk with you in my imagination./I often imagine I’m talking with you. B ( 林林 )

nîsilpey [m.‘sil.pe] 1. sentence adv. hopefully (expresses a hope that s.t. is true) (a. with the subjunctive iv for a present wish) Poe nîsilpey tîrvok fitsengit. I hope she’s here. (b. with the perfective subjunctive ilv or past subjunctive imv for a past wish) Poe nîsilpey zimva’u/zîlva’u trram. I hope she came yesterday. (c. with the future subjunctive iyev/àyev for a future wish) Poe nîsilpey zîyeva’u trray. I hope she’ll come tomorrow. II. manner adv. in a hopeful way. Tsveyk âtxâle soli nîsilpey tsmî livu por Uniltaron. Jake hopefully requested the Dream
Jake flew with an ikran before; nìsteng. fashion. Tseyk tswamayon fa ikran sre-a similar fashion. dence, as luck would have it. happens in the future, one must use the infix kemlì'uvit alu ›ìyev‹. kem liven mì zusawkrr, zene fko sivar additionally, furthermore. Rini muntxa slolu. nìsoaia, slä tsalsungay ke nìolo' takrra since the time Rini got married. related by blood, but nevertheless not by clan bers of a family. Nìsyayvi [nI.'swEj] adv. by chance, by coincidence, as luck would have it. Etrîpa syayvi!


nìtxukx. He just couldn’t get over all the animals, but was especially taken with the three giraffe. LN Mong prrnenil futa sa’ül verewng nìtut. The infant depends on her Mommy to look after her constantly. B
Palulukaniri lu psexyon a zene fko zive-rok nìtut. Three things about the thanator must always be kept in mind: [B (ex) tut] nìtxan [ni.t’an] adv. (a.) very much, very. Oe new nìtxan ayanaru fyawivintxu. I want very much to guide you. LN Lam oer fwa po lu kanu nìtxan. It seems to me that he is very intelligent. LN Nga niawnomum to oetsiyip lu txur nìtxan. As everyone knows, you’re a lot stronger than little old me. B Ayngeyä aysäpllxeviri seiyi oe irayo nìtxan ayanaru niwoxt. I thank you all very much for the comments!

nìtsìsyì [ni.tsì] adv. metaphorically. prefer to travel leisurely. nìtxiluke. I can go there with you, but I kivä, slä nulnew futa sivop oeng leisurely Tsun oe ngahu tsatsengene.

She stabbed tstal nìtxukx nemfa heyr.


nìtxankeletrrr [ni.t’an.kel.tr.tr] adj. extraordinarily.
Oey ’eylan pltxe nìNa’-vi na hufwe nìtxankeletrrr. My friend speaks Na’vi extraordinarily fluently. B (ex) txankeletrrr

nìtxay [ni.t’aj] adv. horizontally. (ex) txay
nìtxi [ni.t’i] adv. hurriedly, in a frenzied way. (ex) txi

nìtxiluke [ni.t’i.lu.ke] adv. unhurriedly, leisurely Tsun oe ngahu tsatsengene kivä, slä nulnew futa sivop oeng nìtxiluke. I can go there with you, but I prefer to travel leisurely. B [ex] txi] nìtxuxx [ni.t’uk’] or [ti’ok] adv. deeply (also metaphorically). Poanit tsoluxx poel fa tstal nìtxuxx nemfa heyr. She stabbed him deeply in the chest with a knife. Fiti-pawmteri fparmil oe nìtxuxx, slä vay set ke rolängun ti’eyngit. I’ve thought about this question deeply, but I’m sad to say I haven’t yet found the answer. both B [ex] txuxx


nìtsleng [ni.tslen] adv. falsely. Nìtsleng pltxe nga. You speak falsely [i.e. you are a liar]. Pîltxe nìtsleng! Tsafkxilete to ling ngar Entul! Entu didn’t give you that necklace! both B [ex] tsleng

nìtsun [ni.tsun] adv. dutifully, as an obligation. Pol vewng fratrr ayevengit nìtsun. He observes his duty to care for the kids every day. B [ex] tsun


nìtsyil [ni.tsíl] adv. by climbing. (ex) tsyil


nìvingkap [ni.ving.kap] adv. by the way, incidentally (to change the subject and introduce something new into the conversation). Nìvingkap ngeyä tsukanur alu Ralu lu fpru srak? Oh by the way, how’s your brother Ralu? B [ex] vingkap, mîfxtxe

niwan [ni.wan] adv. secretly; in hiding, by hiding. Samsiyu perey niwan. The hunters lie in wait, prepared to ambush. B ìlä Feyral, muntxa soli Ralu si Newey niwan mesram. According to Peyral, Ralu and Newey were secretly married the day before yesterday. B [ex] wan

niwawe [ni.wa.wa] adv. meaningfully, significantly. Tsatxon ayutrallo krr a pol oeti nol’n niwawe, olomeium oel fa keyrel futa lu yawne oe poru. That night beneath the trees when she looked at me meaningfully, I knew by the expression on her face that she loves me. B [ex] wawc

niwä [ni.wä] adv. on the contrary, conversely. (ex) wä

niwâte [ni.wa’te] adv. disagreeably, begrudgingly. (ex) wâte

niwin [ni.win] adv. (a) fast, quickly. kîmakto niwin, ride out fast. LN/A Eywal zeykivo ngat niwin. May Eywa heal you quickly. B Oe tul nìtxan niwin na nga. I run as fast as you. Oe to nga tul niwin. I run faster than you. Po tul niwin frato. She
is the fastest. all **LN** (b. expression) **niwin** na **hufwe**, “as fast as the wind” (any situation to express rapidity). **na hufwe**, fluent (not just rapid) use of language. **[BR]** **(ERP** **'win**

**niwok** [m.'wok'] **adv.** loudly. **Rutxé pivlttxe** **niwok** **n’it.** Please speak up a bit. **B** **(ERP** **'wok**

**niwotx** [m.'wot'] **adv.** all (of), completely, in toto. **Ayftxozá lefrom ayngaru** **niwotx!** Happy Holidays to You All! **[BR]** **(ERP** **'yey**

**point; just. Kem si** **niyey!**

in yesterday’s games so he lost. **Fkxenti pxim yom fkol** **niyrr.**

**something. with nature, without changing the nature of**

**can’t be flawless, at least be brief.’**

**Omatikaya. Va’ru didn’t want to share this**

**Fìteyluri ke narmew Va’ru yivom** **niyll.** They shared the meat with the entire clan.

**mernity (b. expression) **niyll,** straight ahead. **Salew** **niyeyfya.** Proceed straight ahead. **[BR]** **(ERP** **'ey** **fyao'

**niyll** [m.'jIl] **adv.** communally, in a communal manner (to express sharing with the community). **Fol tsnganit pximomun’i** **niyll.** They shared the meat with the entire clan. **Fiteyluri ke narmew Va’ru yivom niyll.** Va’ru didn’t want to share this **teylyu** with the Omatikaya. **both** **[BR]** **(ERP** **'yll** **n’eng**

**niyo’** [m.'jo?] **adv.** perfectly, flawlessly. (a. proverb) **Txo ke niyo’ tsakkrr niyol.** ‘If you can’t be flawless, at least be brief.’ **[BR]** **(ERP** **'yo**

**niyol** [m.'jol] **adv.** briefly, shortly (of time). (a. proverb) **Txo ke niyo’ tsakkrr niyol.** ‘If you can’t be flawless, at least be brief.’ **[BR]** **(ERP** **'yol**

**niyrr** [m.'jI] **adv.** naturally, without tampering with nature, without changing the nature of something. **Fkxenti pxim yom fkol** **niyrr.**

Vegetables are often eaten raw. **B** **(ERP** **'yrr**

**niizen** [m.'zen] **adv.** necessarily. **(ERP** **'kenzen**

**nizevakx** [m.'ze.vak'] **adv.** cruelly. **Kintrram ayoe tarming nari tengkrr ‘awa horenleykekyul tutanit a’aw tsperang–lunluke** **niwotx,** **nik’ong,** **nizevakx.** Last week we watched while one law enforcer killed a man—without any reason, slowly, cruelly. **B** **(ERP** **'zevakx**

**nizawnonng** [m.'zaw.nong] **adv.** safely. **Sivop nizawnonng,** **ma aysopyu.** Travel safely, travellers. **B** **Tivaron nizawnonng,** **ma eylan!** Hunt safely, friends! **[BR]** **(idiom)** **Mivakto nizawnonng.** ‘Take care.’ **Travel safely.’** **B** **(a. often shortened zong, in the answer to the question Makto fyape?** “How are things? How’s everything going? How are you doing?” **Nizawnonng./Zong.** “Well.” **(ERP** **'zong**

**nokx** [nok'] **vtr.** give birth to. **Sa’nokli oeyá tsuknet amip nolokx ttram.** Mom gave birth to my new sister yesterday. **B**

1. **'ongokk** be born.

**nong** [nong] **v.** follow, proceed after.

1. **kenong** model, represent, exemplify.

2. **nongspe’** persue with an intend to capture.

**nongspe’** [nong.'spe'] **vtr.** persue with an intend to capture. **Taronyul yerikit nar-tnongspe’, slá tsoon yerik hivifwo.** The hunter was pursuing a hexapede, but the hexapede was able to escape. **B** **(ERP** **'nong spe’e**

**nopx** [nop'] **vtr.** put away, store. **Tsko swizawti nivopx, ma ‘ite.** Ke taron oeng fi-trrr. Put away your bow and arrow, daughter. You and I are not hunting today. **B**

**nrr** [nrr] **vin.** glow, be luminous. **Na’ring nang’i nivrr txonkrr syuratana.** The forest begins to glow at night with bioluminescense. **Ngari key nereiyrr, ma ‘eylan.** Nilaw po yawne lu ngar. Your face is glowing, my friend (and I’m pleased to see it). It’s clear you love her. **both** **B**

1. **sannrr** glow, an instance of glowing.

2. **nrrra** pride, feeling of pride.

**nrra** [nrr.a] **n.** pride, feeling of pride. **Ngari lu/leiu oeo nrrra nixtan, ma ‘ite.** I’m very proud of you, daughter. **B**

1. **lenrra** proud, feeling of pride in others.
2. nunrra adj. proudly, with pride.
3. snonra adj. self-pride.

nuä [nu.ä] adj. beyond. Awnga kelku si nuä ayram alusing. We live beyond the flying mountains. Fo kelku si nuä ora. They live beyond the lake. both [b]

nui [nu.i] adj. fail, falter, go astray (not obtain expected or desired result) Oe fmoli nuiängi. I tried, but unfortunately I failed.

rumit a nolui rää fewi. Don’t chase after a foul ball. (b) mess up, do wrong (used for placing blame). Nolui nga! You failed! It’s your fault! You’re the one who messed up. all [b] (→ jëflä \textit{nikkey si})

1. tinui failure (abstract).
2. sänui failure (particular instance).
3. ninu failingly, faltering in vain.

nulkr [nul.kr] or [nul.] adj. longer (time). Ke tsun awnga pivey nulkr–txew lok. We can’t wait any longer–time is almost up. B \textit{(→ krr më 'uln)}

nulnew [nul.n-w] or [nul.] vtr.22 (a) prefer. Would rather. Oel payti nulnew to swoat. I prefer water to alcohol. LN (b. modal) (either with \textit{iv or fut} and \textit{iv}). Ke lu kwatu a nulnew ve pohu tireapi-vängkxo ao Utral Aymokriyä. There’s nobody I’d rather commute with under the Tree of Voices. LD/WIKI Tsun oe ngahu tsatsengene kivä, slä nulnew futa sivop oeng nitxiluke. I can go there with you, but I prefer to travel leisurely. B \textit{(→ new më 'uln)}

nume [nu.me] vtr. learn, acquire knowledge or understanding (teri, about). Tsko swizawfa a titaroniri zene fko nivume. You must learn to hunt with a bow and arrow. LN/AÇ Mawkrr layeiu oer krr ni’ul fte ngivop ayl’ut si tsayfnesänümvit a tsun frapor srung sivi fte nivume si ziverok niswey. After that I will have more time to create words and the kinds of lessons that can help everyone best learn and remember. Var nivume ko! Let’s keep learning! LN Oel veweng futa ayeveg nivume teri ayewll na-ringä. I see to it that the children learn about the forest plants. B

DERIVATIONS: 1. numeyu student, learner. 2. numtseng school. 3. numtsengvi classroom. 4. numultxa class (for instruction). 5. numultxatu classmate. 6. snumumul-

taxa course (for instruction). 7. sänume instruction. 8. sänumevi lesson.

numeyu [nu.me ju] n. student, learner. Oe lu numeyu. I am a student. B Karyul fngolo’ futa aynumeyu pivate ye’krr. The teacher required the students to arrive early. all [b] \textit{(→ nume)}

numtseng [num.śey] or [num.] n. school.

Tsun Txewi kop pivlttxe n’it mi’Ingłsi a nolume mi numtseng toktor Kireysä. Txewi can also speak a bit of English that he has learned in doctor Grace’s school. B \textit{(→ nume tsenge)}

1. numtsengvi classroom.

1. numultxarí classroom.

numultxa [nu.mul.'tā] or [nul.] n. class (for instruction). Teri lī’fyä leNa’vi a tsnumultxdarí leleiuf säffä! The class about the Na’vi language was a success. Niamonnum ungolop ayoel fnumultxatari fpi sngā’iyū. As you know, we created this class for beginners. both B Mi Siätll a numultxarí lī’fyā yā leNa’vi, slype oe slyeyu nga numultxatu! I hope you’ll participate in the upcoming Na’vi class in Seattle! B \textit{(→ numultxa)}

1. numultxatu classmate, member of a class.

numultxatu [nu.mul.'tā tu] or [nul.] n. classmate, member of a class. Mi Siätll a numultxarí lī’fyayā leNa’vi, slype oe slyeyu nga numultxatu! I hope you’ll participate in the upcoming Na’vi class in Seattle! B \textit{(→ numultxa)}

numtx [nu.t] or [nul] adj. thick. Tsun Txlite paemrelit ivinā; tafal pukot anumtx munge fratseng. Txlite knows how to read; therefore she brings a thick book wherever she goes. Krro kro, fła vuul arusey to nuxa pum akerusey lū txur. A thin living branch is sometimes stronger than a thick dead one. both B (→ jëfli)

1. fnumtx thickness.
nga [ŋa] pn. (gen. ngeyä) you (2nd person singular). Lu nga win si txur | Lu nga txantslusam. You are fast and strong | You are wise. B Nga lu Sorewn, kefyak? You’re Sorewn, right? B Tewti, nga lu tsulfatu i’enä. Wow, you are a master on the i’en. B Plîtxe nga nîltsam! You speak well! LL

Ngal fî’upxaret oeru fpole’. You have sent me this message. LN Oel nga ngati kameie. I see you. Wìki Eywa ze ykivo ngat niwin. May Eywa heal you quickly. B Ngaru irayo seiyi oe nîmun. I (happily) thank you again. Wìki Oel muwivintxu ngaru oeyä lertut. Let me present my colleague to you (formal)./Ngaru oeyä lertut. This is my colleague (coll.). B Fyape fko syaw nagar? What’s your name? [lit.: how does one call you?]

ngay [ŋaj] adj. true. Oeyä txe’lan livu ngay. Let my heart be true. WÌKI Ke’u ke lu ngay. Nothing is true. LN Lam ngay oer, fo kayä lîl hîvan tu na’ring. I bet they’ll take the river rather than the forest. LN/G Tsyaniri si oeri leolu tsakaym tsyem angay. There was a true treasure that evening for John and I.

Derivations: 1. ningay truly. 2. tingay truth. 3. ngaytxoa sorry, my apologies. 4. plingay admit. 5. nilkeyntongay actually, as a matter of fact. 6. wingay prove.

ngaytxoa [ŋaj.t’o.a] idiom forgive me, sorry, my apologies (acknowledgment of guilt and regret). Ngaytxoa, niawnomum ke lolu oer nìkeftxo mi soka srr ayskxom letam fte h’fyari awngyä tìkangkem sivi. My apologies: As you know, in recent days I have not had sufficient opportunity to work on our language. LN Kxeyêtsyïlpiri ngaytxoa. My apologies for the little mistake. B

ngāng [ŋaŋ] n. stomach.

ngāzík [ŋaŋ.ʒik] adj. difficult, hard. Fwant-pópá temreý tsatsengmí ngāzík lu niwotx. It’s very hard for a tapirus to survive there. B Kxawn set ‘u angāzík frato lu la’a ayll. Maybe the most difficult thing now is social distance. B (↔ ftue)

1. tīngāzík difficulty, problem.

ngenga [ŋeŋ.ŋa] p.n. (gen. ngengeyā) you. (2nd person singular; deferential/ceremonial form). Kaltxì. Ngenga lu tupe/pesu?–Oe lu Txewì. Hello. Who are you?–I’m Txewì. B Ātxále suyi ohe pivawm, pejoroo ‘u luyu. Your ikran needs enough open space, open or borderless area. Ngayā ikranal ngipit letam kin fte tsvun klīpivā. Your ikran needs open space to be able to land. Plìttxe Sawtute san kīkkeyił ayyoeyā tok txana ngipit a sanhikip. The Sky People say that their world is in the great space among the stars. both B

1. pxawnngip environment.

ngoa [ŋoːa] n. mud. Mawfwa zup tompa, lu ngaax atxan fiłhapxim ci na’ringā. After rain, there’s a lot of mud in this part of the forest. B

ngong [ŋoŋ] adj. (a.) lethargic, lacking sufficient energy. Ftuu lu wua taron ngonga ioangit to fwa taron pumit a lu walak si win. It’s easier to hunt lethargic animals than to hunt perky, speedy ones. (b. of people with pejorative force) lazy. Fttr òe ‘efu ngonga niwotx. I’m just not motivated to do anything today. both B (↔ palak)

1. nìngong lethargically, lazily.

2. tingong lethargy, laziness.

ngop [ŋɔp] vtr. create. Pamtseol ngop ayrenut. Music creates patterns. PP Mawkr ñawen ñer krr mir fte ngipov ayll’ut si tsayfnesæmënuvit a tsun frapor sru kvi fte nivumo sì ziverok niswey. After that I will have more time to create words and the kinds of lessons that can help everyone best learn and remember. LN Niaowenum ngolop ayoel fumultxati ipi sgä’iyu. As you know, we created this class for beginners. B Fra’u’u ran ngãpov frasëyon tseyä. The ran of each thing arises from the totality of its attributes. B

DERIVATIONS: 1. rongop design (form, shape). 2. ngopyu creator. 3. tingop creation. 4. rongop design (finer detail). 5. ron-srelngop imagine.

ngopyu [ŋɔp’ju] n. creator. Ulte set … moñri ngopyuñau! And now … the voice of the creator. B (↔ ngop)

1. pamtseolngopyu music creator, composer.

ngrr [ŋrr] n. root. 1. ngrrponggu grassroots movement. 2. tsawlapxangrr unidelta tree.

ngrrponggu [ŋrr.po.ŋu] n. grassroots movement, popular movement. Lìf’ayuu leNa’vi ’Rrtamì, pay set ‘almong a fra’u zera’ut a ngrrponggu. Everything that has gone on with (blossomed regarding) Na’vi until now on Earth has come from a grassroots movement. WIKI (↔ nggr ponggu)

ngul [ŋul] or [ŋuel] adj. drab-colored, grey. ngul na tskxe, the drab color of stone. B

1. ngulpin (the color) grey.

ngulpin [ŋulpin] or [ŋul] n. the color grey.
O [o]

-o [o] suf. ‘indefinite -o’. (a. on regular nouns to show indefiniteness) Txopu rää si, lu ketuwongo ni’aw. Don’t be afraid, it’s just an alien. [LN/A] (b. on words relating to time of day or calendar to refer to a point in time or duration; use ęro or ęka to disambiguate) Kaymo zola’u frayultxatu ne kelku moeyä fte yivom wutsot, ftwigia ni’it l’fyati leNa’vi, ulte kiväteng ni’o’. All the participants came to our house one evening to have dinner, study a little Na’vi, hang out together, and have fun. B

oare [o.a.re] n., astr. moon (generic term). Polpxaya oaret tse’a ngal mì saw pxi-saret stolawm oel. You can rely on me.

oe [o.e] (with case endings or enclitic adp.s always pronounced as: [we.-]) pn. I (1st person singular). (a. subjective) Livu win sì txur oe zene | Ha ni’aw | Pxan livu txo ni’aw oe ngari | Tsakrr nga Na’viru yomtì-yung. I must be fast and strong | So only | If I am worthy of you | Will you feed the People. B
(b. agentive) oel [we.] Oel ngati kameie. I see you. B

oeng [o.ę] (with case endings or enclitic adp.s always pronounced as: [we.-]) pn. we (two), you and I, the two of us (1st person dual inclusive). (a. subjective) Ni’awve oeng yolom wutsot; mawkrr uvan si. First we had dinner; afterwards we played. B
(b. agentive) oengal [we.ęal] (c. patientive) oengat(i) [we.’ąat’/we.ęa.ti] (d. genitive) oengeyä [we.’ęye.ję] (e. dative) oenge(u) [we.’ęar /we.’ęa.ru] Ma munxtatu, oeng yawne lu oengaru fitsap, kefyak? We love each other, don’t we, my spouse? B (f. topic) oengari [we.’ęa.ru] (ex. oę nga) oeyk [o.eжк] n. cause. Oeyk tsatsnaytxä lu apxa sänui tieyktanä. That loss was caused by a great failure of leadership. B


Woleyn İstawl
yeyfyat mì hllte fte oeyktving fraporu tihawteri sneyä. Istaw drew a line on the ground to explain his plan to everyone. B Tsali’uri alu nifiketongay oe oeykta-syiing ye’rin mi fosti ayay. Concerning the word nifiketongay I’ll explain (that) soon in a future post. B Tiyäkk ke lu srunga’, mata smuk. Nga txxo sti, oeyktung teyngta pelun. Snubbing isn’t helpful, brother. If you’re angry, explain why. B (Œ oeyk)

1. tioeyktung explanation.


1. tiohakx hunger.

ohe [o.’he] pn. I (1st person singular; deferential/ceremonial form). (a. subjective) Ätxäle suyi ohe pivawm, peolo’ luuy pum nge- ngeyä? May I ask what tribe you belong to? (overly formal, stilted Na’vi) B (b. agentive) ohe [o.he] Vuyin ohe Uniltaronit. I respectfully request the Dreamhunt. B (c. patientive) ohet(i) [o.he’t’/o.he’ti] (a. genitive) oheyä [’o.he.jæ] Ayngengaru oheyä tsmukit alu Newey te Tskaha Soren’ite. Allow me to introduce my sister, Newey te Tskaha Soren’ite. B (e. dative) oher(u) [o heir’/o.he.ru] Ätxäle si tsni livu oheru Uniltaron. I respectfully request the Dreamhunt. B Faysulfätuä tikangkem oheru meua luuy ningay. The work of these masters truly honors me. B (f. topic) oheri [o.he.ri] (Œ oeh)

oiiss [o.’is’] 1. intj. watch it! (angry snarl).
2. oiss si [o.’is’/si’i] vtr. hiss (at s.o.) Nga lumpe oiss soli por? Why did you hiss at him?

B

okup [o.kup’] or [kup’] n. milk. Sa’ñok prren-nur yomting fa okup sneyä. A mother feeds an infant with her milk. B

obl [o.1] inf. in 〈1〉 to form the perfective aspect.

olo’ [o.1o?] n. clan, tribe; community. Ätxäle suyi ohe pivawm, peolo’ luuy pum nge-ngeyä? May I ask what tribe you belong to? (overly formal, stilted Na’vi) B Tsakrr syay ayngeyä, syay olo’ä oeyä layu teng. Then you will suffer the same fate as my clan. B Ayol’o’ru alahe peng ziva’u. Tell the other clans (to) come. LN A Oeri tireyi oel stxenutoling fpi olo’ awngeyä. I offered my life for the sake of our clan. B niolo’ (together) as members of a clan.

1. olo’eyktan [o.lo.’eyk’] clan leader.
2. olo’eyktan clan leader.
3. fyalo’ol language clan, Sprachbund. 4. Uniltirantokxo-lo’ Avatar (fan) community. 5. txanlokxe clan or tribal domain; country.

Omatikaya [o.ma.ti.ka.ja] (gen. Omaticaya-) n. the Omaticaya clan of the Na’vi. Mo’at alu Tsahik lu Omaticayaa le’awa hapxitu a ioi säpi fa ‘are. Mo’at, the Tsahik, is the only member of the Omaticaya who wears a poncho. B Toruk Makto polähem a fì’ulo rol’a nìtxan Omaticayaru. The arrival of Toruk Makto made a great impression on the Omaticaya. B Peyä tsatipe’un a sweylu txo wivem ayoeng Omaticayawä lu fe’. His decision to fight against the Omaticaya was a bad one. B

omum [o.mum] or [.’mum] vtr. know (a fact). (in any inflected or derived form, the stress shifts to the o, e.g. ivomum [i.’vo.mum]) Ulte omum oel futu tifyawintxuri oeyä perey aynga niwotx. And I know you are all waiting for my guidance. LN Pol ke tslam stun ke’u, omum l’u avol n’aw. He understands almost nothing and only knows eight words. B Tsatxon ayutraläo krr a pol oeti nolìn niwawe, olomeium oel fa keyrel futu lu yawne oe poru. That night beneath the trees when she looked at me meaningfully, I knew by the expression on her face that she loves me. B Ke omängum oel teyngta ftu peseng zola’u tsapamrelvi alu t. I’m afraid I don’t know where that letter t came from. B Ke omum oel teyngta fo kã pesengne. I don’t know where they’re
going.  [p] (a. coll.) komum [ko.mum] or [mom] ‘I don’t know . . . ’
1. tiomum, knowledge.
2. sāomum, information.
3. niawonum, as is known.
4. newonum, be curious.

onlor [on.lor] adj. good-smelling. Syuveri ayt–
ftxozäyä ayngarur onlor ftxilor–
niowtx! May the food of the celebrations
smell and taste good to you. B (↔ onvā,
ŋor) ontu [on.tu] n. nose. Oeri te pøyä fahew
akewong ontu teya lāngu. My nose is full
of his alien smell. LL
1. onlor, good-smelling.
2. onvā’ bad-smelling.
3. ontsang, nose ring.
4. ting ontu, (to) smell.

ontsang [on.tsan] n. nose ring. (ŋor) ontu
tsang

onvā’ [on.ˈvaʔ] adj. bad-smelling. Tsafahew
aonvā’ fto kunga ioang za’u. That stink-
ing smell comes from a rotten animal. B
(↔ onlor, ontu tsaŋ).

Otranyu [ot.ˈran.ju] n. name, probably clan.

P [p] (PeP)

pa’li [pa.ˈlì] n., fauna direhorse, equidirus
hopites. Fmi mivakto pa’lit! Try to ride a
direhorse! B Lu pa’lir sngem atxur. A dire-
horse has strong muscles. B (proverb) Txim
a’aw ke tsun hiveyn mi tal mefa’liyä.
You can’t take both positions or sit on the
fence; you need to decide. [lit.: One butt can’t
sit on the back of two direhorses] B (a. special
usage) pa’li makto, the act of riding a pa’li.
1. pa’liwll direhorse pitcher plant.
2. pa’liwll [pa.ˈlu.ˈwil] n., * direhorse pitcher
plant, pseudocenia equina.
3. pa’o [pa.ˈo] n. side. Oe kawkkre ne fwwtu-
sika pa’o kilvanä ke kamät. I never went
to the opposite side of the river. B Fitskxeri
fa’o lu yey; ke lu koum. This rock has
straight sides; it’s not rounded. B

Derivations: 1. fapa top, topside. 2. ṭara-
pa left side. 3. klipa bottom, bottom side.
4. pxawpa perimeter, border. 5. skemiapa
right side. 6. wrrapa, outside. 7. rofa, beside,
alongside. 8. ftumfa out of, from inside.
9. mila, inside, inner side. 10. nemfa into,
inside. 11. ftiupa, from behind.

pak [pak] part. for disparagement; always sen-
tence-final. Poan pak!? Ke lu po tsamsiyu
kaw’it! Him!! There’s not a warrior’s bone
in his whole body! LN Tsaw ke ley kaw’it
pak! That’s not worth a thing! / That’s just
worthless junk! B

palang [pa.lang] vtr. contact (in a social
sense), communicate with. Ulte tixo smivon
ngar ayhoaktu, ftxey soaiami ftxey sko
eylan, fotti palang fte tsivun ivomum
teyngta ftxey lu foru fpom fuke. And if
you know elders, whether in the family or as
friends, contact them to know whether they
are alright or not. (a. expression) Palang ko!
Keep in touch! both B
1. tipalang (social) contact.

palon [pa.ˈlon] vin. burn (of a fire). Txep ahii’
mì teptsen parmalon. A little fire was
burning in the fireplace. B (ŋor) nekk

palukan [pa.ˈlu.ˈkan] n. short form of pa-
lukan on Earth often used for cat. Hona
palukanitsyip ahii’. A sweet little cat. B Pa-
lukanit tsolë’a, yerik lopx hifwo kxaamä
zeswa. Spotting a thanator, the hexapede
panicked and escaped through the grass. B

palukan [pa.ˈlu.ˈkan] n., fauna thanator,
pestisapenthera ferox. Palukanat atsaron
lu lehrrap. A hunting thanator is danger-
ous. LN Tsawla palukanìl oeti ‘ìlmeko
a krr, Nawma Sa’nok lrrtok seiyi ulte
oe emroley. The Great Mother was looking
after me when the big thanator attacked and
I’ve survived. B Oel tsolë’a palukanit
atsawl frato mi siryë. I saw the biggest
thanator I had ever seen. LN Palukaniri
lu pxesyon a zene fko ziverok nitut.
Three things about the thanator must always
be kept in mind. B (proverb) Ätxëli si
palukanur tsni smarit livonu./Ätxëli
pa(lu)lukanur. a futile gesture, an attempt
to achieve something that might be desirable
but will clearly not happen [lit.: Ask a thana-
tor to release its prey.] B

1. \textit{palukantsyìp} cat.

\textit{palukantsyìp} \textit{[pa.'lu.kan-tsjip']} \textit{n.} cat (Earth animal). Tengkrr hu palukantsyìp uvan seri zolim oel mi sa'lenq a 'not a lu txa' si ekxtxu. While playing with my cat I felt something hard and rough on his skin. B (\(\text{эр} \text{palukan}\))

\textit{pam} [\textit{pam}] \textit{n.} sound (\textit{sensation}). Tsatangkeri pam fkan momek. That (tree)trunk sounds hollow. B


\textit{pamrel} \textit{[pam.'rel]} \textit{1.} \textit{n.} writing, s.t. written; text. Tok pesenet pamrelili? Where is the text? B Tsun Txilte pamrelit ivinan; tya' sì ekxtxu. I'm sorry for writing in English. LN Tsah’uri fko pamrel si fyape? How is that word written? B Furia ni’Inghisì pamrel sivi, oeru txoa livu. I wrote my brother a message. B Pamrel sayi trray krr a skxom latsu oeru. I will write tomorrow when I have time. LN


\textit{pamrelfya} \textit{[pam.'rel.fiJa]} \textit{n.} spelling. \textit{Pamrel}fyari fyape? How do you spell it? Li’uri alu tsxìe pamrel fyape?–Pamrelfya lu na Tsà, KxeKx, E. How do you spell the word \textit{tsxìe}?–It’s spelled ts, kx, e. both B (\(\text{эр} \text{pamrel}\))

\textit{pamrelsìyu} \textit{[pam.'rel.si.ju]} \textit{n.} writer, author. Kintrram fayamrelsìyiuyu oe ultxa soliéyi. Last week I’ve met with these writers. B (\(\text{эр} \text{pamrel}\))

\textit{pamrelvi} \textit{[pam.'rel.vi]} \textit{n.} letter (\textit{phonetic sym-}

bol). Ke omàngum oel teyngta ftu pese ng zolà’u tsapamrelvi alu t. I’m afraid I don’t know where that letter t came from. B Uvan Vomuna Pamrelviyä. The Ten Letter Game. NOVA (\(\text{эр} \text{pamrel}\))

1. \textit{snapamrelvi} alphabet.

\textit{pamrelvul} \textit{[pam.'rel.vul]} \textit{or} [\textit{vol}] \textit{n.} pen, pencil, writing utensil (\textit{often shortened to \(\text{эр} \text{relvul}\)) (i.) \textit{pamrelvul lerin,} pencil. (\(\text{эр} \text{pamrel}\) \textit{vul pensil})

\textit{pamtseo} [\textit{pam.tsr.o}] \textit{i.} \textit{n.} music. Tsafnpamtseo ke zawprre’ oene. I don’t enjoy that kind of music. B Pamtseo ngop ayrenut | Mì ronsemä tifin. Music creates patterns | In the silence of the mind. PP Pamtseori po sulängin nihawng. He is overly engrossed in his music (and I’m displeased about it). B

11. \textit{pamtseo si} \textit{[pam.tsr.o si]} \textit{vin.} play music, (fa) play an instrument. Po pamtseo si fa au nitlsan nitxan. She plays the drums very well. B (\(\text{эр} \text{pamtseo}\)) musician.

2. \textit{pamtseowll} \textit{cat ear (plant).}

3. \textit{pamtseongopyu} \textit{music creator, composer.}

\textit{pamtseongopyu} \textit{[pam.tsr.o.'yop'ju]} \textit{n.} music creator, composer. Tso tikexfong’aa fnawnit ke stilvawm aynkal, zene oe pi veng san Uniltirantokxä pamtseongopyu ayawne tolerkängup. If you haven’t heard the sad news, I have to inform that the dear music creator of \textit{Avatar} has died. B (\(\text{эр} \text{pamtseo}\) \textit{ngopyu})

\textit{pamtseotu} \textit{[pam.tsr.o.tu]} \textit{n.} musician. Fpamtseoturi ke layu ftue fwa run fkol sàrawnit a tam. It won’t be easy to find a satisfactory replacement for this musician. B (\(\text{эр} \text{pamtseotu}\) \textit{tute})

\textit{pamtseowll} \textit{[pam.tsr.o.wl]} \textit{n.} \textit{cat ear. “mus-}

ic plant”, \textit{felinafolia ferruginea}. (\(\text{эр} \text{pamtseowll}\))

\textit{pamuvan} \textit{[pam.u.van]} \textit{n.} sound play (\textit{playing with and enjoying the sounds of language}). B (\(\text{эр} \text{pamuvan}\))

\textit{pan} \textit{[pan]} \textit{(dual \(\text{эр} \text{mefan})} \textit{n.} \textit{num.} third, one third, \(\frac{1}{3}\). Tsu’teyìll toling oer panit sàmrà. Tsu’tey gave me a third of the prey. B

\textit{parul} \textit{[pa.'rul]} \textit{or} [\textit{'rul}] \textit{n.} miracle. Fwa ayioang apxay fitxan Na’viru srun soli
fte Sawtutet livātxayn lu parul ningay. That so many animals helped the Na’vi defeat the Sky People was a genuine miracle. B

1. **parulnga** [pa.ru.laŋa?] or [. ‘rul. ] adj. miraculous. [ (fr.) miraclous.
2. **parulstiyip** term of affection for children.

**paw** [pa ] v. [. ] get to a place, arrive. Karyul fnقولo' futa aynumeyu private ye’krr. The teacher required the students to arrive early. B (pāhem)

**paw** [pa ] v. grow, germinate and develop (of a plant). Flutural paw kilvanlok ni’aw. Tsawl slu niwin ntxan. This tree only grows (i.e., germinates, develops) near a river. It grows (i.e., gets big) very quickly. B Fkol yolem nemfa kllte utralit akawing ults tsat peykolah. A bad tree was planted and was made to grow. B

1. **tipaw** growth.
2. **ziskrrmpaw** spring (season).

**pawk** [pa ] n. horn, wind instrument. B (paw) Palulukan Bone Horn.

**pawm** [pa ] inter. ask. (a. transitive use) Pol polawm tenga tipawmit a li oel pulmawm ttram. He asked the same question that I had already asked yesterday. B (b. intransitive use) Alo amrr poan polawm, slā fralo poe poltxe san kehe. He asked five times, but each time she said, “no.” LN (c. with direct speech) Polawm po san srake Sāli holum sik. He asked, “Did Sally leave?” LN (d. optional san... sik) Polawm po, Neytiri kā pesengne? He asked where Neytiri was going. B (e. with to form the indirect object) Polawm tipawmit oeta. He asked me a question. B (f. phrase) ātxalē si oe pivawm ..., may I ask ... Ātxalē suyi ohe pivawm, peolo’ luyu pum ngengeyā? May I ask what tribe you belong to? (overly formal, stilted Na’vi) B (v. ‘rul. )

**pay** [paj] inter. pref. on nouns to mean which (of them)? (plural) Poltxe pol payl’ut? What did she say? [lit.: what words did she say?] B (per, ay)

**pay** [paj] n. water, liquid. frazisikrr pay kilvanā nān n’ul’. Every season the river dries up more and more. B Nari si! Kiltesin lu pay atxan. Fwi rā’āl! Be careful! There’s a lot of water on the ground. Don’t slip! B Oeri payl ting r’irit keyā. My face is reflected in the water. B Oel payti nulnew to swot. I prefer water to alcohol. LN Fwa sar payit fitxan lu le’al. Using this much water is wasteful. B Payri somwewpe? What’s the temperature of the water? B (a. idiom) Payl a lipx tskxeti ripx. Dripping water pierces a stone. [persistent effort can accomplish unexpected and amazing things] B


**payfya** [paj.fja] n. stream. Po spā few payfya fte smarit sivutx. He jumped across the stream to track his prey. B (payfya’o)

**payiva** [paj.i.va] n. drop of water. (paylva)

**paynga’** [paj.Ya’?] adj. moist, damp, humid. Fīfnerin ke ley krra slu paynga’. This kind of wood is worthless when it gets damp. B (akra apaynga’), moist soil. B (pay- nga)

**payoang** [paj.o.au] countable n. fish. Lu taflnepayoang ftxilor frato krra lu yrr.
That kind of fish is most tasty when eaten as sashimi. [B] Lu fayoang alor mî hilvan Eywa’evengā. There are beautiful fish in Pandora’s rivers. [B] Oeyā txintin lu fwa stā’ni fayoangīt. My central societal occupation is to catch fish. [B] Fol kolanom pota aysrokīt fayoangyoa. They acquired beads from him in exchange for fish. [B] (pānu)

pānyu [pæ.nju] n., water container.

Tsngal lu fepaysena. A cup is a type of water container. [B] (pay)

pānyū [pæn.yu] or [smuŋ] n., water carrier. (păhēm)

pānū [pænju] inter. who? what men? (alternate form: (ay)stampe) (păhnū)

polū [pælju] inter. who? what women? (alternate form: (ay)stepe) (păhnū)

pāsū [pæsju] inter. who? what people? (alternate form: (ay)supe) (păhnū)


paytxew [paj.”tëw] n. shorelines, water’s edge. (păhnū)

paytsim [paj.”tsim] n. water fountain. [LN] (păhnū)

paywil [paj.”wil] n., *daphodet, “water plant”, *aloeparīs succulentus. (păhnū)

pāhēm [pæhēm] vīn. arrive. Foru ‘upxaret oel ūpōle’, slă yay set ke pamāhāngem kea ti’eyng. I have sent them a message, but up to now no answer has arrived. [LN]

Fitseori ke tsun kawtu pivāhēm tiyo’ne; tsranten tipāhēmā tifmi nì’aw. In this art it’s impossible to arrive at perfection; the only thing that matters is the attempt to arrive there. [B] Ne ‘oratsyīp polāhēm, yak si nīftā. When you arrive at the pond, turn to the left. [B] (tīpāhēm)

1. tīpāhēm arrival.
2. kīlpā land, reach the ground.

pānu [pænju] n. promise. (pānū)

pānū [pæn.t-ɲ] vīr.33 promise (s.t. to s.o.). Neytiriti fıkol pānūtoing oeru! Neytiri was promised to me! [LN/A]

Loakil pānūtoing futa kar oeru fya’o’t a ḥ’ip fko nemfa ewll. Loak promised he’d teach me how to vanish into the bushes. [B] (pānū)

pāngkxo [pæŋ.”k’o] vīn. chat, converse, have a conversation (hu, with s.o.). Oe pxim pāngkxo ngahu nironrsel. I often talk with you in my imagination. I often imagine I’m talking with you in Na’vi. [WIKI] Fayauxaremi oe payāngkxo teri horen li’fyāyā leNa’vi. In these messages I will chat about the rules of the Na’vi language. [B] Fo ke perāngkxo oehu nikmar. They were chatting with me at a bad time. [B]

1. tīpāngkxo chat, conversation.
2. pāngkxyou chatter, converser.
3. tireapāngkxo commune.

pāngkxyo yu [pæŋ.”k’o.ju] n. chatter, converser. (pāngkxo)

pāngkxyou lekoren [pæŋ.”k’o.ju le.ko.’reŋ] n. lawyer, rule chatter.

pātsi [pætsi] n., LW badge.


1. pay+, which (of them)? (plural).
2. pem+, what two?
3. pep+, what three?
4. pe芬-, what kind?


pe’un [pæ”.un] or [”.un] vīr. decide. Tī’eyng-it oel tole a krr, tsakrr paye’un sweya fya’o’t a zamiyung oel aynag ayl’ut horentisì li’fyāyā leNa’vi. When I receive an answer, I will then decide the best way to bring you the words and rules of Na’vi. [LN]

Pol pole’un futa pehem si nī’en. He decided what to do on a lunch. [B]

1. tīpe’un decision.

pefne- [pæfn”] inter. pref. on nouns to mean which kind? Ngaru lu pefnetxintī nītrrr-
trr? What is your primary role (in society)?

pefnel [pc.fnel] inter. which kind? (alternate of ef.fenepe)

pefya [pe.'fja] inter. how? (alternate of fya-pe) Yafkeyk (za'u) pefya? How is the weather? B Pefya nga fpìl? Oeng sweylu txo kivá fuke? What do you think? Should we go or not? B (ef.pe+, fya'o)

pefyinep'ang [pc.fjin.ep.'taq] inter. how complex? Ngal ke tslángam teynga fitti-ngázikiri pefynep'ang. Unfortunately you don’t understand how complex this problem is. B (ef.pe+, fynep'ang)


pehrr [pe.'hr] inter. when (time)? (alternate of ef.krpe). (ef.pe+, krr)

pekxinum [pc.'k'i.num] or [num] inter. how tight/loose? (alternate form: ekxinum-pe) Ngal molay’ pxawpxunit Loaká a krr pekxinum? When you tried on Loak’s armband, how tight was it? B (ef.pe+, ekxinum)

pela’a [pc.'la.?a] inter. how near? how far? what distance?. Ftu Kelutral ne Txsing Sawtuteyá pela’a? How far is Hometree from Hell’s Gate? B (ef.la'pe+, pelimsim/limsimpe)

pelimsim [pc.'lim.sim] inter. how near? how far? what distance? (less common than ef.pela’a (ef.limsimpe)

pelun [pc.'lun] or [.'lun] inter. why? (alternative form: ef.lumpe) Fitzox na ton alane niwoxt pelun ke lu teng? Why is this night not the same as all the other nights? LN Nga pelun wäperan? Why are you hiding? B (ef.pe+, lun)

pem+ [pc.m] inter. pref. on nouns to mean what two? which two? (ef.pe+, me+)


pensil [pc.sil] n., LW pencil. (ef.pamrelvul)

pung [pe'n] vtr. tell, inform. Lu poe tsunwi, ulte eviru peng eltur titxen si a ayvurit teri ‘Rrta, alu tsenge astxong ningay. She is kind and tells the kids interesting stories about the truly strange place Earth. B Tì'eyngit oel tolel a krr, ayngaru patì'eyngit oel tolel a krr, ayngaru paye'un sweya fya'ot a Zamivungo oel ayngar ayl'u horen ìf’eyyá leNa’vi. When I receive an answer, I will let you know, and I will then decide the best way to bring you the words and rules of Na’vi. LN Piveng oer ftxey nga new rivye fuke. Tell me whether you want to live (or not). LN New oe mengaru piveng futa tikangkemiri atxantsan mengeyá fpi “Trr Lefpom ma Amerika” oeru teya soli ntxtan. I want to tell you both that I am very much filled with joy for your excellent work for “Good Morning Amerika.” LN (in indirect speech with fnawa) Ngal poleng oer fnawa ntu tolerkup. You told me that he died. B 1. ralpeng translate, interpret. 2. penghrrap binary sunshine. 3. penghrr warn.

penghrr [p-e'n.'hr] vin., inf.11 warn (teri, about). Tsyeyk Na’vuir polenghrr teri Sawtute. Jake warned the Na’vi about the Skypepeople. B (ef.plhrr peng hrrap)

1. sapenghrr warning.

penghrrap [pe'n.'hr.ap] n., * binary sunshine, fringed lamp, lucinaria fribriata. (ef.peng hrrap)

pep+ [pep+] inter. pref. on nouns to mean what three? which three? (ef.pe+, pxe+)

think we can avoid a war with the Sky People solely by talking with them, my brothers? That won't work!  

pey [pej] vin. wait, wait for (with the topic). Ulte omum oel futa tifyawintxuri oeyā perey angya niotnx. And I know you are all waiting for my guidance. LN Niyanga oe perey niteng. Like you, I too am waiting. LN Ke tsun awnga pivey nulkrr–tewx lok. We can’t wait any longer–time is almost up. B silep hope. 

-silpey be patient. 

perey expect. 

-te pey feel dread, fear. 

-pey [pej] num., suf. three (rest form of xe to form higher numbers). vopey, 11 (decimal), 13 (octal). mevopey, 19 (decimal), 23 (octal); etc. 

peyā  

Peyral [pej.ˈral] female name. Pltixe frapo san Peyral ke tsun rivol nitsan sik. They say that Peyral can’t sing well. B Peyralil zet wura wutxot aʼawnm pixel sngeł. Peyral treats a cool cooked meal like garbage. B Käsrölin oel nikroat Peyralur yoa fwa po rol oer. I loaned Peyral a hair ornament in exchange for her singing to me. B Ilä Feyral, muntu xa Soli Ralu si Newey niwan mesrəmm. According to Peyral, Ralu and Newey were secretly married the day before yesterday. B 

piak [pi.ˈak] 1. adj. (a.) open. (b. of the weather) no clouds, completely clear. Yafekey fyape set?–Taw lu piak. What’s the weather like now?–The sky is clear. B 

11. piak sì [pi.ˈak si] vin. open. Oeri menari piak si. I open my eyes. LN 

111. piak säpi [pi.ˈak säpi] vin. open by itself, open on its own. Pori menari piak säpoli. His eyes opened. LN  [tstu] 

pil [pil] n. facial stripe. ean na pil, facial-stripe blue. B Hufwa lu filur Va’ruä fne-feranvi, talsungay pil futa sayrip lu ntxan. Although Va’ru’s facial stripes are rather uneven, I still think he’s very handsome. B 

1. [tclʏpil] tclų-face (childish insult). 

pinvui [pin.vu] or [vu] n. crayon (short form of xe-opinvultsyip). Pol relit woleyn fa
intake of breath
negative results, often accompanied by a sharp
when you’ve acted clumsily with unintended
clothed, like a baby.

na prrnen.

foot

Lu Sawtute wok sì pìsaw nìwotx,
Yesterday he unintentionally shot his own

sneyä nìtkanluke.

He is accident-prone.

ment?
pìmtxan?
nate form:

b

ment?
pìmtxan?

b

ment?
pìmtxan?

b

ment?
pìmtxan?

b

ment?
pìmtxan?

b

ment?
pìmtxan?

b

ment?
pìmtxan?

b

ment?
pìmtxan?

b

ment?
pìmtxan?

b

ment?
pìmtxan?

b

ment?
pìmtxan?

b

ment?
pìmtxan?

b

ment?
pìmtxan?

b

ment?
pìmtxan?

b

ment?
pìmtxan?

b

ment?
pìmtxan?

b

ment?
pìmtxan?

b

ment?
pìmtxan?

b

ment?
pìmtxan?

b

ment?
pìmtxan?

b

ment?
pìmtxan?

b

ment?
pìmtxan?

b

ment?
pìmtxan?

b

ment?
pìmtxan?

b

ment?
pìmtxan?

b

ment?
pìmtxan?

b

ment?
pìmtxan?

b

ment?
pìmtxan?

b

ment?
pìmtxan?

b

ment?
pìmtxan?

b

ment?
pìmtxan?

b

ment?
pìmtxan?

b

ment?
pìmtxan?

b

ment?
pìmtxan?

b

ment?
pìmtxan?

b

ment?
pìmtxan?

b

ment?
pìmtxan?

b

ment?
pìmtxan?

b

ment?
pìmtxan?

b

ment?
pìmtxan?

b

ment?
pìmtxan?

b

ment?
pìmtxan?

b

ment?
pìmtxan?

b

ment?
pìmtxan?

b

ment?
pìmtxan?

b

ment?
pìmtxan?

b

ment?
pìmtxan?

b

ment?
pìmtxan?

b

ment?
pìmtxan?

b

ment?
pìmtxan?

b

ment?
pìmtxan?

b

ment?
pìmtxan?
4. **pllngay** admit, acknowledge. 5. **pllr** warn. 6. **wate** argue. 7. **plltxepam** speech sound.

**plltxepam** [pl. t’r. pam] n. speech sound; phone, phoneme. Slā kezempllxte, tsaplltxepam alu KX ke fketect nìFranse. But of course, the phoneme ‘kx’ doesn’t exist in French. B (ēp) **plltxe**

**plltxeyu** [pl. t’r. ju] n. speaker. Toitsyeries lu poe **plltxeyu** anawfwe nìtxan. She’s a very fluent speaker of German. B (ēp) **plltx**

**po** [po] (gen. peyā) pn. he/she (3rd person singular). (a. subjective) Lam oer fwa po lu kanu nìtxan. It seems to me that he is very smart. LN Mawkrra Tsyeæk ftxolulì'u, tslam frapol futa slu po Olo’eyktan amip. After Jake spoke, everyone understood that he had become the new Clan Leader. B

**Lu po lora tuté alor.** She’s an extremely beautiful woman. B (b. agentive) **pol** [pol] Li pol terok fìtsengit srak? Is she already here? C (c. patientive) pot(i) [pot’/po.ti]

Apxa tìvängìl poti steykoli. (His) great imaginings are (unpleasantly) beautiful and she sings passionately. B (b. agentive) poltxe

**poltxepalam** [pol.’p’aj] inter., adj. how many? (alternate form: ēp) **holpxaype** Ngari solalew polpxaya zìsì?/Ngari solalew zìsì apolpxay? How old are you? B (ēp) **pe**, **holpxay**

**poltxe** [pol. t’ce] : **plltxe**

**poltxeyu** [pl. t’ryu] n. speaker. Toitsyeries lu poe **plltxeyu** anawfwe nìtxan. She’s a very fluent speaker of German. B (ēp) **plltxe**

**poltxeyu** [pl. t’ryu] n. speaker. Toitsyeries lu poe **plltxeyu** anawfwe nìtxan. She’s a very fluent speaker of German. B (ēp) **plltxe**
poltxe. The mother smiled with pride when the baby spoke for the first time. B Mong prrenenil futa sa’nul verewng nitut. The infant depends on her Mommy to look after her constantly. B Zene fko ‘ivampi prrenenit niflr frakkr. One must always touch a baby gently. B Oel vewng frrenenit. I look after the infants. B Ta’len prrenenä lu fao, pum koaktuā ekxtxu. A baby’s skin is smooth, an old person’s is rough. B Sa’nok prrenenur yomtìng fa okup sneyä. A mother feeds an infant with her milk. B

1. prku womb.
2. prnnesyul bud (of a flower).
3. prrwll moss.
4. prrmsung baby carrier.

prnnesyul [pr.‘nE.sjul] or [‘sjol] n. bud (of a flower). Ayutralur lu frrnesyul, Eywa ti-hawnu sivi! The trees have buds, may Eywa protect (them)! B prrenen [‘pr.tEP] adj. pleasurable (of an activity). Fì-wiki Kemìri a ngaru prrte’ ke lu, tsakem rā’ā sivi aylaheru. As for any action that you don’t like, don’t act that way to others. B Fitrā ftxozäri, silpey oe, ayngaru prrte’ livu. I hope you enjoy today’s celebration. B

1. mprrte’ with pleasure.
2. tpprte’ pleasure.

prwwll [pr.wl] n. moss. Oeru ke tsun livam ke’u lor to Eywa’eveŋgā na’ring a lew sāpoli fa prwwll. Nothing could appear more beautiful to me than a Pandoran forest that has covered in moss. B

pu- [pu.] num. pref. six (base form of B prkap to form higher numbers or fractions). B puvol, 48 (decimal), 60 (octal); B puvxi, one-sixth, 1/6; B puxì atsing, four-sixth, 2/6; B puk [puk] or [puk] n., 1w book. Lu oeru puk. I have a book. B Pukit aketsran ivinan. Read any book at all. B Tsun Txlite pmarelit ivinan; tafrul pukot anutx munge fratseng. Txlite knows how to read; therefore she brings a thick book wherever she goes. B Kireysiru lu tsapukā ayvur a teri ‘Rrta txanwawe ningay, slā oeri, hufwa eltur titxen si, lu ralnga’ ni’aw. For Grace, the stories in that book relating to Earth are personally meaningful, but for me, although interesting, they’re simply instructive. B

1. puktsyîp booklet.
2. h’upuk dictionary.


1. Vospxîpuk June. B

pum [pum] or [pum] n. (not marked for number) possession, thing possessed; (“dummy noun” with possessive pronouns to form “disjunctive possessives”) Kelku ngeyä lu tsawl; pum oeyä lu hi’i. Your house is large; mine is small. B Lam set fwa Sawtu-te akawng holum, pum asltsan ‘l’awm. It now seems that the bad Skypeople have left, the good ones remain. B Tsatuté lu lora pum alor. That woman is an extremely beautiful one. B Åtxabile suyi ohe pivawm, peolo’ luyu pum ngeguyä? May I ask what tribe you belong to? (overly formal, stilted Na’vi) B Ftue lu fwa taron ngonga ioangit to fwa taron punum a lu walak si win. It’s easier to hunt lethargic animals than to hunt perky, speedy ones. B (a. idiom) B Pun ngeyä, (in response to thanks) “You’re welcome,” i.e. The thanks belong to you. B


1. ngimpup length.

puvxi [pu.‘p’i] num. one-sixth, 1/6.

puve [pu.ve] adj., ord. num. sixth.

1. trpuve Friday.

puvol [puvol] num. 48 (decimal), 60 (octal).
PX [p’] (PxePx)

pxan [p’an] adj. worthy, worthy of/for (with the topic). Pxan livu txo ni’aw oe ngari. Only if I am worthy of you.  

Sîlpey oe, awngeyä l’fyatoori’iri fîllox liyevu pxan. I hope, this blog will be worth for our language community. B Milte oe: am’aluke zamayunye tsati puseyil humit apxan. I agree: without a doubt that hope will bring worthy results. B (a. idiom) Ke pxan. “Don’t mention it./Thank you.” (in response to a compliment) [lit.: (I’m) not worthy]. B  

pxasik [p’a.sik’] idiom, vulg. Screw that! No way! L  

pxasul [p’a.sul] or [.sol] adj. fresh, appealing as food.  


1. pxawpa perimeter, border.  
2. pxawpun armband.  
3. pxawngip environment.  
4. pxawtxap squeeze.  

pxawngip [p’aw.jsp’] n. environment. Fwa ’efu mawey sì nitram mi pawngip amip krrenkx. It takes time (for them) to feel calm and happy in a new environment. B  

(esp.lox pxaw ngip)  

pxawpa [p’aw.pa] n. perimeter, circumference, border. Tutan a’ewan tarming nari pxawparo txanlokxeyä. A young man was watching at the border of his country. B  

(esp.lox pxaw pa’o)  

pxawpxun [p’aw.p’un] or [.p’un] n. armband. Pori pxunpxaw lu pxawpxun. Around his arm is an armband. B Ngal molay’ pxaw-pxunit Loakä a krr pekinun? When you tried on Loak’s armband, how tight was it? B  

(esp.lox pxaw pxuin)  

pxawtxap [p’aw.t’ap’] vtr., inf.22 squeeze. Poel oey tsyoxxit pxawtxolap a krr, poltxe nîrnu san nga yawne lu oer. When she squeezed my hand, she silently said she loved me. B (esp.lox pxaw txap)  

pxay [p’aj] adj. many (for countable nouns). (a. mainly used with the singular form of the noun) Na’ringil nga’ pxaya ioangit. The forest contains many animals. B Fislärmì tsm fko stivawm ngamit apxay. You can hear a lot of echoes in this cave. B (b. coll. with the plural form) Furia fyape fko serar l’fyati awngeyä, leiu set nilaw pxaya sute a oeto lu sîltsan! Concerning the use of our language, clearly many people are now better than me, I’m happy to say. B (esp. hol '!a’aw)  

1. nipxay many, in great number.  
2. holpxay number.  
3. pxayopin colorful, multi-colored.  
4. pxayzekwä spiny whips.  

pxayopin [p’aj.o.pin] adj. colorful, multi-colored, variegated. ’En si oe, lora tsâfksxleri apxayopin solar Tsenul srokît avozam. I would guess that Tsenu used a thousand (lit. 512) beads for that beautiful multi-colored bib necklace. B (esp. pxay ‘opin)  


pxefo [p’r.fo] (gen. pxefeyä) pn. they (three), the three of them, (3rd person trial). (a. subjective) Srake pxefo li polähatsem? I wonder if the three of them have already arrived. B (b. genitive) Pxefeyä titstunwiri awnga irayo sivi ko! Let’s thank the three of them for their kindness. B (c. dative) Pxefuru oe srung soli, kuma oeru set pxefo srung seri. I helped the three of them, so they’re now helping me. B (esp.lox pxe, po)  

pxek [p’ck’] vtr. kick, shove (can be used with kinamfa and pxunfa to clear meaning). Yerikìl nantangit pxolek fte hivifwo. The hexapede kicked the viperwolf in order to flee. Po pxunfa pxek tsakrr mefo zup nekll! He shoved the two of them and they fell down. B (esp.lox pxel)  

pxel [p’el] adj. like, as. Kemnil’ut alu var fko sar pxel pum alu new. One uses the verb var like new. B (required with zet) Peyralil zet wura wutsot a’awnen pxel sungel. Peyral treats a cool cooked meal like garbage. B (esp. na)  

pxelo [p’r.lo] adv. thrice, three times.

Penit yemstok! Get dressed! Futa nga-ta tel pxenyoa srät, mll'eian oel. I'm happy to take clothes from you for finished garments. B (☞ loi)

i. luqpen naked.


pxenga [p'e.ya] pn. you (three), the three of you (2nd person trial). (a. genitive) Pxengeyä tsulfi li'fya-leNa'vi oeru teya si. Their mastery of the Na'vi language fills me with joy. B (b. dative) Irayo nitxan pxengaru! Thank you three very much!

pxisray [p'e.sr.aj] n., adv. three days from now.

pxevo1 [p'e.vol] num., adj. 30 (octal), 24 (decimal). Oeri solalaw zisit apxevol. I'm 24 years old. B (☞ pxe-. vol)

pxey [p'en] adj., sharp (as a point). Zaya'u Sawtute fte awngati ski-va'a kay zisit apxe (fu: pxeya zisitkay)! The Sky People will come to destroy us three years from now! B


pxeyve [p'en.ve] num., adj. third. taronyu apxeyve/pxeyvea taronyu, hunter number 3, the third hunter. LN

pxi [p'i] adj. sharp (as a point). Nari si! Tsaioangur lu pxia meshux! Careful! That animal has two sharp horns! B (☞ fwem)

pxim [p'm] adv. often. Nga za'u fitseng pxim srak? Do you come here often? Oe pxim pängkxo ngahu mironrel. I often talk with you in my imagination. I often imagine I'm talking with you.

1. [Lpximrun] common, often found.

pximun [p'i.m-un.'i] or [mon.] v.tr. divide, cut into parts. Nitrtrr pximun-'i samisyul ayswizawit kuta alawñatxayn snokip ni'eng. Warriors typically share the arrows of their defeated enemies among themselves.

B Fol tsnganit pximulun-'i ni'eng. They shared the meat. Fol tsnganit pximulun-'i niyll. They shared the meat with the entire clan. both B (☞ hapxi)

pxoe [p'o.e] pn. we (three), the three of us
(not you) (1st person trial, exclusive). (a. subjective) Fwa tsolun nga ziva’u moeyă kelkune fte tsivum pxoe ’awsiteng kiväteng nimun oeru teya soleiyi ningay. That you could come to our house, so that we three could spend time together again, filled me truly with joy. [b. topic] Pxoeir tsavur eltur titxen soli. The three of us were interested in that story.

pxoeng [p’or egret] pn. (three), the three of us (1st person trial, inclusive). (a. subjective) Moe silpey niteng tsni pxoeng tsâpiyeve’a fitsap ye’rin nimun. We both also hope that the three of us will see each other again soon.

pxohe [p’or. egret] pn. we (three), the three of us (not you) (1st person trial, exclusive; deferential or ceremonial form) (pn. pxr, ohe)

pxor [p’or] vin. explode. Txexram pxor a krr, txana txekxumpy wrrza’u. When a volcano erupts, a lot of lava comes out. B Hikro mefo kakkam larmu mawkrra pxolor kunšip. The two of them were deaf for a short time after the gunship exploded. B

1. pxormap
2. pxorna’ episcope.
3. pxorna’lor sari.
4. pxorna’ [p’or’na’?] n., episote, “exploding seed”, croquembouche columnare. (fr. pxor frina)
5. pxorna’lor [p’or’na’?, loc] n., sari, “beautiful exploding seed”, pandargonium cyanellum. (fr. pxor frina)
6. pxormap [p’or’map] n. ejective consonant.
7. pxun [p’un] or [p’on] n. arm. A peyă tittuxur ... Mì pun | Na ayvul ahusawnu. Whose strength is in our arms | As sheltering branches. [PP] Meponir oe ’efu ngeyn ningay! My arms are really tired! B Po pxunfa pxek tsakrr mefo zup nekll! He shoved the two of them and they fell down. B Pori pxunpxaw lu pxawpxun. Around his arm is an armband. B

1. pxuntil elbow.
2. pxawpxun armband.

R [r] (ReR)

-r [r] suf. to mark the dative case of a n. ending in a vowel or diphthong. (fr. –r to –ur)

ral [ral] n. meaning. Fili’uá ral lu time’em si tirusey mì hifkey na Nawma Sa’-nokä hapxì. The meaning of this word is “harmony, living in the world as part of the Great Mother.” [LN] Railit fayli’uá oel ke tsvivam. I don’t understand the meaning of these words. B Railur law soli fo oeru. They made the meaning clear to me. B Srake tsun nga ralur ‘en sivi? Can you guess the meaning? B Railiri ke ’efu oel kea tiketengit. I don’t feel any difference concerning the meaning. B

1. ralpeng, interpret.
2. tafri therefore.
3. ralnga meaningful, instructive.
4. ralke meaningless, devoid of content.

ralke [ral.kë] adj. meaningless, devoid of content. Txewi ka trro niwotx ftxolul’i’u, slä ayli’u peyă làngu ralke. Txewi spoke for an entire day, but sadly, his words were meaningless. B

ralnga’ [ral.ga’] adj. meaningful, instructive, s.t. from which a lesson can be learned. Kireysiri lu tsapükä ayvur a teri ’Rrta txanwawe ningay, slä oeri, hufwa eltur titxen si, lu ralnga’ ni’aw. For Grace, the stories in that book relating to Earth are personally meaningful, but for me, although interesting, they’re simply instructive. B

ralpeng [ral.’p’r] vtr.22 interpret, translate. Wawetëi ke tsun fko ralpiveng. One can’t explain (or: put into words) wawë. B Zene Sa’nok flaungiatì ralpiveng. Mother must interpret this sign. [LN/A’] (fr. ral peng)

1. tiralpeng translation, interpretation.
1. ramtsyip hill.
2. txepram volcano.


Ran [ran] n. (a.) intrinsic character or nature, essence, constitution, (basic nature of s.t. resulting from the totality of its properties). Fra’uā ran ngäpop fa frasyon tseyā. The result of each thing arises from the totality of its properties.

Ran tirusolā peyā lu fyołe. The ran of her singing is sublime. (b. for people) personality. Munxtunx Sorewnti ke tsun oe mivll’an. Ran peyä oeru ke ha’. I can’t accept Sorewn as my spouse. Her personality doesn’t suit me. all| B
1. niran basically, fundamentally, in essence.
2. loran elegance, grace.
3. fe’ran flawed nature.

Rangal [raŋ.al] vin. wish (used with tsmi). 1. nirangal “I wish that . . .”.

Raspū [‘ra.spʊʔ] or [‘.spʊʔ] n. leggings (used in war). Firuspú ‘ekxin lu nhawng. Ke tsun oe yivemstokx. These leggings are too tight. I can’t wear them. B


Rawke [‘raw.kə] interj. alarm cry, call to defense.

RAWM [rawm] n. (of weather) lightning (general term). (‘atanzaw)
1. rawmpxom thunder and lightning.

Rawmpxom [‘rawm.p’om] n. thunder and lightning. (‘rawm ‘rrpxom)

1. tirawn replacement, act of replacing.
2. sarawn replacement, substitute.

RAWNG [rawŋ] n. entrance, doorway. Fpxot-lākim fo lāw rawng ahī’i. They entered through a small doorway. B

RAWP [rawp] n., bladder polyp, polypiferus brevisimus.

Rā’ā [‘ra.ʔa] part. to form a negative imperative, “don’t (do s.t.)!”. (a. usually before the verb) Nim rā’ā lu! Don’t be shy! B

Hawngkrr rā’ā ziva’u! Don’t come late! B

Txopu rā’ā si, lu ketuwongo nī’aw. Don’t be afraid, it’s just an alien. LN/A (b. after the verb for special emphasis) Oeti ’ampi rā’ā, ma skxawng! Don’t touch me, you moron! B

Haya yakro ‘tivang. Salew rā’ā. Stop at the next fork. Do not proceed further. B

Nari si! Kltesin lu pay atxan. Fwi rā’ā! Be careful! There’s a lot of water on the ground. Don’t slip! B (c. proverb) Kemiri a ngaru prrte’ ke lu, tsakem rā’ā sivi aylaheru. As for any action that you don’t like, don’t act that way to others. WIKI

Rāptum [‘rept.ʔum] or [‘.tum] adj. coarse, vulgar, socially unacceptable. Pori lu snolup rāptum, ulte mawl aylì’uä ke lu ngay. His personal style is coarse and half of the words are not true. (a. idiom) Rā’ā rāptum! Don’t be impolite. Ngal new peut? – Rā’ā rāptum, ma ’eveng! Tsaylì’u ke lu, muiä! Those words are not true. (b. proverb) Kemiri a ngaru prrte’ ke lu, tsakem rā’ā sivi aylaheru. As for any action that you don’t like, don’t act that way to others. WIKI

RE’O [‘re.ʔo] n. head. Oeri aysompīva sin re’o var zivup. Raindrops keep falling on my head. B

Kcro lu ’lnghisi txur nhawng mi re’o. Sometimes English is too strong in (my) head. B
1. hawre’ hat.
2. zare’ forehead, brow.

REL [rel] n. image, picture. Rel oeyā na uniltiranyu lor lu ningay! My picture as a Dreamwalker is truly beautiful. LN| Lu tsayrel kosman niwots! Those pictures are wonderful! B

Fimerelit ’ongolop awnggeyā tsulfātul reltseō alu Āhm. The two portraits were created by our Master of Visual Arts, Alan. B

Eana rehri leiam nga sayrip nitxan nag! It’s nice for me to see you look extremely handsome in your blue photo. LN
form of Alan. b fätul reltseoä alu Älìn. art. ln clear to me that you learned a lot in visual artist.

rem letsranten. The wood of this tree is You are an excellent atxantsan lu nga!

renu ngampamä •[.vUl] mir klltesìnwäpan. From the air you can see the grace of the river’s form but from the ground it’s hidden.

1. renu'éng design (finer detail).
2. renu ngampamä design (abstract concept).
3. renu ngampamä rhyme scheme. Fiwayri hinoa renut ngampamä ke tsängum oe tslivam. I’m afraid I can’t understand the intricate rhyme scheme of this poem. [B (ér) renu ngampamä]

reng [reŋ] adj. (a. physical) shallow. kilvan a-reng, a shallow river. [B (b. sometimes applied metaphorically to thoughts, ideas, analyses, etc.) shallow. Tíeyktañi aysåfipil peyå lu reng, aysåhawl lu fe'ran. Concerning leadership his thoughts are shallow, his plans are flawed. [B (ëţ) txukx]

rengop [‘reŋ-op] vtr., inf.:sg.22 design (for finer details, e.g. ornament design). Ngeyå tsåfåtxiet tupel rengolop? Who designed that necklace of yours? [B (ër) renu ngop ’o-ngop]

rewon [‘re.wo.n] n.; adv. morning. Firewon tompameyp zarmup, slät set ‘ìmeko nìtxan nang. It was drizzling this morning, but it’s really started coming down now! [B Alo ahay oe zasya’u mi rewon. Next time I’ll come in the morning. LN

1. rewon [‘re.wo.naj] n.; adv. tomorrow morning. Oeng rewonay ‘awsiteng tivaron ko. Let’s you and I go hunting together tomorrow morning. [B

2. rewonam [‘re.wo.nam] n.; adv. yesterday morning.

rey [rêj] vin. live. ke rey a tute, person who doesn’t live/isn’t alive. LN Txo new nga rivey, oehu! Come with me, if you want to live! [WIKIPriveng oer fixe’g nga new rivey fuke. Tell me whether you want to live (or not). LN Fili’üá ral lu time’em si tirusey mì hifkey na Namwa Sa’nokä hapxì. The meaning of this word is “harmony, living in the world as part of the Great Mother.” LN

Koren A’awve Tiruseyå ́Awsiteng, the First Rule of Living Together. [WIKI]

f [ér]: Derivations: 1. reltseo visual art. 2. rel arusikx movie, film, video. 3. pamrel writing, s.t. written. 4. keyrel facial expression. 5. ronsrelngop imagine. 6. ronsrelngop, s.t. imagined. 7. syperel camera. 8. kakrel blind. 9. atkxkerel map. 10. relvul pen, pencil.

rel arusikx [rel a.ru.’sik] n. movie, film, video [lit.: moving picture]. Am’aluke haya pxerel arusikx wayou! Doubtless the next three movies will be amazing! [B (ër) rel rikx]

rengolop fkalet tupel rengolop? Who designed that necklace of yours? [B (ër) renu ngop ’o-ngop]

fwa nga mì reltseo nolume nìtxan! The form of this poem is “harmony, living in the world as part of the Great Mother.” LN

Koren A’awve Tiruseyå ́Awsiteng, the First Rule of Living Together. [WIKI]

f [ér]: Derivations: 1. tìrey life. 2. rusey living thing; alive, living. 3. rey eng life; alive. 4. reyfya, oehu! Come with me, if you want to live! [WIKIPriveng oer fixe’g nga new rivey fuke. Tell me whether you want to live (or not). LN Fili’üá ral lu time’em si tirusey mì hifkey na Namwa Sa’nokä hapxì. The meaning of this word is “harmony, living in the world as part of the Great Mother.” LN

Koren A’awve Tiruseyå ́Awsiteng, the First Rule of Living Together. [WIKI]

f [ér]: Derivations: 1. tìrey life. 2. rusey living thing; alive, living. 3. rey eng balance of life. 4. reyfya, oehu! Come with me, if you want to live! [WIKIPriveng oer fixe’g nga new rivey fuke. Tell me whether you want to live (or not). LN Fili’üá ral lu time’em si tirusey mì hifkey na Namwa Sa’nokä hapxì. The meaning of this word is “harmony, living in the world as part of the Great Mother.” LN

Koren A’awve Tiruseyå ́Awsiteng, the First Rule of Living Together. [WIKI]
rey'eng Eywa'evenengmi, 'Rrtamë tsran-ten ntxtan awngarú niwotx. Something that matters a lot to all of us for the sake of The Balance of Life on both Pandora and Earth. 


Reyfya [rè.j.fjà] n. way of living, culture. 'Rrtamë a reyfya Sawntuyë ëatsu fe'ran ningay. The Skypeople's culture on earth must truly be flawed. [èr] rey fjà'o.

Remy [rèjm] n. dry land (as distinct from water). Peioang tsun mi tampay kop mii reym rivey? What animal can live both in the sea and on the land? B (èr rol eykil)


Reypaytun [rèj.paj.tun] or [tun] adj. red. ‘Evengìl firelit 'opinsolung fa pinvul areypaytun. The child colored (in) this picture with a red crayon. B (èr reypay tun)

-ri [rì] suf. to mark the topical case of a n. ending in a vowel or diphthong. (èr -iri)

Rikx [rìk'] vin. move, shift position. Ftu oe neto rikx! Get away from me! B Tsun kxamlà na’ring rikx nifnu niwotx. (The thanator) can move silently through the forest.

1. 'ampirikx leaf pitcher plant.
2. Klirikx earthquake.
3. rel arusikx movie, film, video.

Rim [rim] adj. yellow. Fisyalung lu rim. This flower is yellow. Fisyalung arim lu hi'i frato. This yellow flower is the smallest of all. Rim na nari, the yellow of a Na’vi eye. all B

1. nirim in yellow.
2. rimpin the color yellow.

Rimpin [rim.pin] n. the color yellow. Ke sunu oeru rimpin. I don’t like the color yellow. B (èr rim 'opin rim'ina' [ri.'na?] n., ò seed. Utralà Anawm | Ayrina’ lu ayoeng. We are all seeds | Of the Great Tree. PP Ayfol zamolungu awngar ayna’it fa sàhena apxa. They brought us the seeds in a large container. 1. atokirina’ seeds of the great tree, wood-sprite. 2. tsyorinawll cycad.


Riti [rì.tì] n., fauna stingbat, scorpibattus volansii. Riti tswolayon ftumfa slär. The stingbat flew out of the cave. B mrra riti, five stingbats. B ayantang si aytiri pronounced: [aj.'nan.taq saj.'ri.ti], viperwolfs and stingbats. B

Rì’îr [rì.'îr] 1. n. reflection. Oeri payîl ting ri’îrit keýá. My face is reflected in the water. B 11. rì’îr si [rì.'îr si] vin. reflect, imitate. Rì’îr rà abolish tsmuktur! Don’t imitate your sibling! B Por lu sloolup a new frapo rì’îr sivi. He/She has a personal style that everyone wants to emulate. B

Rik [rik’] n. (a.) leaf. Na’ring a zìsìto akiñà ke lalmu tsar kea rik. A forest that had no leaf for seven years. LN Pol sà’òti wolan òo ayrik. He hid his tool under the leaves. B ean na rik, leaf-green. B (b. coll. form of èr vomyo lerik) leaf plate.

1. lerik leafy.
2. rikean leaf-green.

Rikean [rì.kr.an] adj. leaf-green, i.e. green. B (èr rik ean ta'lengean)

Rikxi [rì.'ki'] vin. tremble, shake, shiver. Pori mesyoxk rikxi, ha ke tsayun yerikit
tivakuk. His hands tremble, so he will not be able to hit the hexapede. Ralu rixki krra srew, ri'ir si palukanur a lu alaksi fte spivā. Ralu does a shake while dancing, imitating a thanator that’s ready to leap. *(a. idiom)* Reykikkxì utralti, zup mauti. If you shake the tree, the fruit will fall (i.e., “actions have consequences”).

1. *nìrìkxi* shakily, tremblingly.

rin [rin] n. wood. Na’viri lu fìntralà rin rem letsranten. The wood of this tree is an important fuel for the Na’vi. B Fifnerin ke ley krра slu paynga’. This kind of wood is worthless when it gets damp. Don’t use that green wood for a fire, you fool. 1. *nìrìkxi* wooden, of wood.

ro [ro] adj.+ *(a. locative)* at. ro fāpa, at the top. ro helku, at home. *both* LN Silpey oe, tsun oeng ultxa sivi ro haya ultxa! I hope we can meet at the next meeting.

1. *lerìn* wooden, of wood.

ro’a [ro.’a] vin. be impressive, inspire awe or respect. Toruk Makto polāhem a fi’u rolo’a nìtxan Omatikayaru. The arrival of Toruk Makto made a great impression on the Omatikaya. B Pori wemtswo fratsamsiyur rolo’a nìtxan. His ability to fight greatly impressed all the warriors.

1. *sàro’a* feat, accomplishment, great deed.
2. *txarno’a* be famous.


**rol** [ rol ] v. sing. Kásroln oel nikroit Peyral yoa fwa po roł oer. I loaned Peyral a hair ornament in exchange for her singing to me. B Plìtxe frapo san Peyral ke tsun rivol niltsan sik. They say that Peyral can’t sing well. B Rerol ayoe ayangane. We are singing your way. 

1. *rolyu* singer.
2. *tirol* song.
3. *ronguway* howl.

rolyu [’rol.ju] n. singer. Nifiky tongay lu po rolyu atxantsan. As a matter of fact, she is an excellent singer.


ronsem [’ron.sem] n. mind. Pantseol ngop ayrenut | Mi ronsemà tìfìnu, Music creates patterns | In the silence of the mind. PP Kxawm tsalì’u le’Inghì alu “Noël” mi ronsem larmu. Maybe I had the English word “Noël” in my mind. B Sawtuteri ronsemfìkyìt ke tsun kawtu tslivam. No one can understand the state of mind of the Sky People.

1. *ronsrel* s.t. imagined.
2. *fpomron* (mental) health.
3. *silronsem* clever, smart (of things).

ronsrel [’ron.srel] n. s.t. imagined, imagining.

Ayronsrel peyā hàngxì nìtxan. His imaginations are (unpleasantly) weird.

1. *ronsrelìgp*.
2. *tironsrel*.
3. *leronsrel*.
4. *nìronsrel*.

ronsrelngop [’ron.srel.n̂gop] or coll. [’ron.srel.n̂gop] utr., inf.33 imagine, envision. Oel ronsrelngop futa Eywenvengi tok. I imagine that I’m on Pandora. Tsat ke tsun oe ronsrelngivop. I can’t imagine that.

rong [ron] n. tunnel. Poti fwey koli ayoe lìá rong. We let him slide through the tunnel.
tree, _obesus rotundus_. _Firumut lumpe ke kxmin_? Why isn’t this puffball tree vertical? 1. _vàrumut_ vein pod.

run [rum] or [run] vtr. (a.) find, discover. Run _fkol_ teylut nihoe_t. You find _teylu_ everywhere. B Slà finasyi rivun eyawra_tà ti’eyngit. But I’ll try to find the correct answer. B Írayo ’eylanur aymngay_à a kxeyyti rolun_ Thanks to our friend who found the mistake. LN Ziva’u nimun ye’rin . . . tsakrr rayun ayngal ayupyxaret amip. Come again soon . . . then you’ll find new messages. B Roleiun futu lu fo kanu si leso’ha niwox. I found that they are intelligent and completely enthusiastic. B (b. conv. idiom) _Rolun! “Eureka! I found it!”_ B (↔ fwew) 1. _ultxarum_ encounter, meet by chance. 2. _lepxmùr_ common, often found.

rurur [ru.’ur] or [’ur] uncountable n. kind of waterfall, water that is aerated while flowing among the rocks of a very gradually sloping stream.

rusey [ru.’saj] 1. adj. alive, living. Krro krro, fiìa vul arusey to nutxa pum akerusey lu txur. A thin living branch is sometimes stronger than a thick dead one. B (↔ _kerusey_)

rutxe [ru.’tir] (idiom) please. Spivaw oeti _rutxe, ma oeyä eylan_. Please believe me, my friends. LN _Rutxe tiving mikyun, ma frapo_. Your attention, please, everyone! B _Syaw oer rutxe trray fa spulmokri_. Please phone me tomorrow. B

---

**S** (Sù)

sa [sa] vin. (a.) rise to a challenge. (b. idioms) Siva ko! Rise to the challenge! Courage! You can do it! _Soleiia_ [so.ley.i.a] or [so.leyj.a] Congratulations! Nice going! You met the challenge! You did it! _Sasya_! I’ll rise to the challenge! I can do it! Àtxále si, oer syivaw trray ha’ngir fa Skxayxp?—_Sasya_! Could you call me on Skype tomorrow afternoon?—Sure will!/Will do! _all_ B _sa’ewrang_ [sa.’ew.raj] n. great loom, mother loom. (↔ _sa’nok_ fwrang)

People your body stays behind to become part of the Mother, Eywa. (lit.: (concerning that) may the great mother smile upon you)

How old are you? zìsìt apolpxay?/Ngari solalew b ahead. fun way. days be full of success and proceed only in a Na’viyä hapxì.

How old are you? zìsìt apolpxay?/Ngari solalew b ahead. fun way. days be full of success and proceed only in a Na’viyä hapxì.

The meaning of this word is “harmony, living in the world as part of the Great Mother”.

1. sa’nu [sa’n.u] n. mommy.
2. sa’sem [sa’sem] n. parents, one parent.
3. sa’ewrang [sa’ewrang] n. parents, one parent.

Unfortunately this child has only one par-

Set pesalewfyä? What do we do now? all B

san [san] part. to indicate the beginning of a quote with verbs of speech pllxte peng pl.lngay pawm and writing pamrel si used together with sik when the speaker continues to say s.t. after the cited quote.

Polxte Eytukan san oe kayä sik, slää oel pot ke spaw. Eytukan said he would go but I don’t believe him. [WIK] New oe pivlttxe aungarö san kaltxi sik ulte tiving aungar l’ut a t’efum oeyä lu lor frato mí li’fya leNa’vi. I want to say hello to you and present to you the word that, in my opinion, is the most beautiful in the Na’vi language. LN Polawm po san sranke Säli holum sik. He asked, “Did Sally leave?” LN Alo amrr poan polawm, slää fralo poe polttxe san kehe. He asked five times, but each time she said, ‘no.’ LN Po ke tsun pivltgxan san oeru tikxey. He can’t admit he’s wrong. Oe pllngay san molakto oe nife’, tafral snolatyx; wätu lu oeto txur. I acknowledge that I rode badly, so I lost; my opponent was stronger than I was. both B Oel horenit ‘Ingłìsìyä solar, nìtengfya fko pamrel sivi san . . . I used the rules of English, the same way as you write, “...”. LN Oe pamrel si nìgur ’upxarer san Oe zaya’u trray. I wrote a message to you, saying “I’ll come tomorrow”. LN

What do we do now? all B


Sa’e [sa’e] : intj. threatening cry.

Saeyla [sa.e.ya] n. female name. DH


1. Salewfyä direction, course.

2. zisitsaltrr (yearly) anniversary.

Sweylu set txo awnga kivä pesalewfyä/ pesalewfyailä? What direction should we go in now? Awnga zene vivar ilä fisalewfyä. Zenke yak sivi. We must continue in this direction. We must not go astray. (a. idiom)
sung [sar] vtr. use. Tsat sayar oel niltsan. I will use it well. [LN] Kempl’ut alu var fkel sar pxel pum alu new. One uses the verb var like new. [B] Fol li’fyati awngyey sar a fya’o lu kosman. It’s wonderful the way they use our language. [B] Txeplir, yrra rinti râ’â sar, ma skxawng. Don’t use that green wood for a fire, you fool. [B] Tskot snogâ’i po sivar ’a’awa trrkam. He started to use the bow several days ago. [B] ’En si oe, lora tsa’la xi a paray a psay. I would guess that Tsenu used a thousand (lit. a pa’so’u) beads for that beautiful multi-colored bib necklace. [B]

sar’u [sa.’ri] n. (shortened dative form of the plural of tsau’u).
sari [sa.’ri] ’u (shortened topic form of the plural of tsau’u).
sat [sa’t] ’u (shortened patientive form of the plural of tsau’u).
sau [sa.’u] intj. exclamation upon exertion.
saylahe [sa.’ja’lha] adv. et cetera (etc.). (from si aylah, in writing shortened to sl.) Kap si ayunil saylahe. Threats, dreams, and other ideas, or of (2) a particular, concrete instance of a tool, or the means by which s.t. is achieved, adj.s with the meaning of (1) an instrument (et cetera).
sä’ [sa’] unprod. pref. to create n.s from v.s and adj.s with the meaning of (1) an instrument or tool, or the means by which s.t. is achieved, or of (2) a particular, concrete instance of a general action.
sä’anla [sa.’?an.la] n. yearning. Fisä’anlal Neweyä ngati sleykayu lekye’ung! This yearning for Newey is going to drive you crazy. [B] (fr’?anla)
sä’eoio [sa.’e.o.o] 1. n. ceremony, ritual, rite. 11. sä’eoio si [sa.’e.o.o si] vin. take part in a ceremony, perform a ritual. Fwa tsyl Ayramit Alsusing lu sä’eoio a zene fra po sive fte slivu taronyu. Climbing Inkimaya is a ritual that everyone has to perform to become a hunter. [B] (fr’?eoio)
sä’ipu [sa.’?ipu] n.s. humorous, a particular instance of being humorous, e.g. a joke. Oeru txoa livu, ma ’eylan. Râ’â stivi. Lu li’ia sä’ipu m’aw. I’m sorry, friend. Don’t be angry. It was just a small bit of humor. [B] (fr’?ipu fr’ipu)
sä’o [sa.’o] n. tool, utensil. Na’virí txina sä’o titusaronâ lu tsko swizaw. For the Na’vi the bow and arrow is the main hunting tool. [B] Pol sä’oti wolon òo ayrik. He hid his tool under the leaves. [B]

1. tsamso’o n. weapon of war.
säfe’ul [sa.’fe.?ul] or [.?ul] n. worsening (specific instance). Peyä sängâ’niri lu säfe’ul leyewla nîtxan! The worsening of his depression is very disappointing. [B] (fr’fe’ul)

dsäflä [sa.’fla] n. success, an instance of succeeding. Teri li’fyaya Na’vi a tsamumlt-txa loleiu sâflä! The class about the Na’vi language was a success. [B] (fr’fâ ftfâ)
säfmi [sa.’fmi] n. attempt. (a. proverb) Fîâ ke ffâ, ley sâfmi. Whether you succeed or not, the attempt has value. [B] (fr’fmi ftfmi)
säfngo’ [sa.’fno?] n. requirement, demand. Ngyä faysâfngo’îl niwotx steykerângi oetî nihawng. All these demands of yours are making me exceedingly angry. [B] (fr’fngô)


säfrîp [sa.’frîp] n. a bite. Lam fwa skxir za’u ta säfrîp nantangä. It seemed the wound came from a bite of a viperwolf. [B] (fr’frîp)

säftxul’u [sa.’ftu?li?] n. speech, oration.
A large container.

They brought us the seeds in a large container.

A cough, an instance of coughing.

A container, vessel, carrier.

A large container.

A handle (the part of an object where one holds it, e.g. the handle of a cup).

A cough, an instance of coughing.

A container, vessel, carrier.

A handle (the part of an object where one holds it, e.g. the handle of a cup).

A large container.

A change, edit, modification.

A change, edit, modification.

A large container.

A change, edit, modification.

A large container.

A light source; lamp.

A pleasant glow.

A large container.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.

A water carrier.
sänume [sæ.’nu.mE si] or coll. [snu:mE si] vin. teach. Ma ’te, awngeyä fya’ori zene nga sänume sivi poru fte tsivun pilvltwx si tiviran niayoeng. My daughter, you will teach her how we want to speak and walk as we do. A/WIKI (nöme) sänumvi [sæ.’nu.mE vi] or coll. [snum.vi] n. lesson. Tafral kisyar a aysänumvi si ayli’fyavi li fyin. That’s why I’ll teach lessons and expressions that are simple. B Mawkrö layeiu oer krr ni’ul fte ngivop ayli’ut si tsayfnesänumvit a tsun frapor sruŋ sivi fte nivume si ziverok.

säpenghrr [sæ.’peng.hrr] or coll. [sæ.”peng.hrr] n. Global warming is a warning to us all.


säomum [sæ.’o.mum] or coll. [’.num] or coll. [snum.vi] n. lesson. Tafral kisyar a aysäomum vi si ayli’fyavi li fyin. That’s why I’ll teach lessons and expressions that are simple. B Aysäomumiri lesar seiyi oe ngaru nìwotx. Thanks very much for (all) your time.

säpllxevi [sæ.’pllxevi] or coll. [spl.’lxevi] n. comment. Tsali’uri alu yora’tu, ngeyä säpllxevi lu txantsan. Your comment concerning the word yora’tu is excellent. B Ayngeyä aysäpllxexvi seiyi oe irayo nìtxan ayngaru niwotx! I thank you all very much for the comments! B (a. fig.) meka säpllxevi, an insipid/thoughtless comment. B (Fì spl’lxevi)

säpom [sæ.’pom] or coll. [spom] n. kiss. (Fì pom)

särawn [sæ.’raun] or coll. [sraw] n. replacement, substitute, something that replaces something else. Fìpamntsetoturi ke layu ftue fwa run fkol särawnit a tam. It won’t be easy to find a satisfactory replacement for this musician. B (Fì rawn)

särengop [sæ.’rengop] or coll. [sre.’yop] n. design, a particular instance of designing. Faysärengopit avä’ oer rä’ä wìntxu nimm, rutxe. Ke sunu oer keng ni’it. Please don’t show me these ugly designs again. I don’t like them one bit. B (Fì rengop; Fìrengop)

säro’a [sæ.’ro’a] or coll. [sro.’a] i. n. feat, accomplishment, great deed.

säsìlpey [sæ.’sil.pej] or coll. [sæ.’sil’pej] n. hope, a particular instance of hoping. Tsalì’uri alu yora’tu, ngeyä säsìlpey a yora’ ’olip. When he saw his opponent, his hope of winning vanished. B Txo nìvew fko säro’a sivi, zene ni’awve venga’ livu. If you want to accomplish great things, you first have to be organized. B (Fì ro’a)

säsìlpeyto [sæ.’sil.pej.to] n. butchering tool. (Fì sey’to)

säsiplpey [sæ.’sipl.pej] n.,hope, a particular instance of hoping. Krra wätut tse’a, peyä säsiplpey a yora’ ’olip. When he saw his opponent, his hope of winning vanished. B (Fì spl’pey; Fìspl’pey)

säspxin [sæ.’sp’in] n. disease, sickness. Furia ke tsun tikangkem sivi, peyä säspxin lu tila’um ni’aw. As for not being able to work, his illness is only a pretence. B Fìsäspxiniri ngeyä ke längu kea ’umtsa. Unfortunately there is no medicine for this disease of yours. Both B (Fì spxin)
sätsère[a] n. prediction. Ayngéyä sätsère[a] lulu eyawr! Your prediction has been correct.

säsrín [sæ.”srín] n. lent or borrowed thing. Oe-ta a tsasäsärín yol tok pesengit? Where’s the thing (you) borrowed from me?

sästarsim [sæ.”star.sım] n. collection (put together intentionally by a person). (i.) sästarsim syulangä, bouquet (collection of flowers selected and put together intentionally by a person).

säsulín [sæ.”sulín] n. hobby. Oe tsxekeng si säsulínul alu tsko swizaw. I practice my hobby, which is archery.

säsyp [sæ.”sjyp] n. trap. (æsyep)

sätaré [sæ.”tær] or coll. [sta.re] n. connection, relationship. Ningay leiu oer si sem pulur sätaré asiltsan. Father and I really have a good relationship; it’s nice.

sätaron [sæ.”ta.ron] or coll. [sta.ron] n. hunt. Eyk Kamun a fralo lángu tsasätaron velke niowtx. Taronyut yum smaril! Every time Kamun is in charge, the hunt is a mess. Everything goes wrong that can!

sätans’ul [sæ.”tsan’ul] or [’ul] n. improvement, a specific instance of improving. Set plîttxe nga niltsan ningay. Fisätans’uliri ngeyä lu oeru sko haryu nra. You speak really well now. As your teacher, I’m proud of your improvement.


sätswayon [sæ.”swæ.jon] n. flight, a flight of flying. Sättswayon a’awve tsaheylur hasëy si; ke tsun nga pivey. First flight seals the bond; you cannot wait.

säävl [sæ.”vl] n. sign, signal, indication. Kxe-ner lu sävl txepä. Smoke is a sign/an indication that there is fire. Mi sangek a sävllit ngolop eykyul tarponsungä. The sign on the tree trunk was made by the leader of the hunting party.

sääwásul [sæ.”wæ.sul] or [sol] or coll. [swæ.sul] n. a competition, a particular instance of competing. (i.) sääwásul a tul, foot race. (æwäsul)


sääwåtsyíl [sæ.”wæ.tsyíl] n. climbing event, a climb. Kintrramì säätsyl lu lehrap slä ’o’ nîttxan. Last week’s climb was dangerous but very exciting.

sääwåsul [sæ.”wæ.sul] or [sol] or coll. [swæ.sul] n. a competition, a particular instance of competing. (i.) sääwåsul a tul, foot race. (æwäsul)

1. säwåtsyíp contest.


sääwåtsyíl [sæ.”wæ.tsyíl] n. climbing event, a climb. Kintrramì säätsyl lu lehrap slä ’o’ nîttxan. Last week’s climb was dangerous but very exciting.

sääwåsul [sæ.”wæ.sul] or [sol] or coll. [swæ.sul] n. a competition, a particular instance of competing. (i.) sääwåsul a tul, foot race. (æwäsul)

sääwåtsyíp contest.

proof you gave of that statement is weak.

säyäkx [sæ.ˈjæk] or coll. [sæ.ˈjæ.k] n. snub. Fisäyäk’kit ayoel ke tsawa’i. We will not forget this snub.

säziärip [sæ.ˈzæ.rip] n. direhorse lead, rein.

se’ayl [sə.ˈtajl] countable n. kind of waterfall, an individual tall, thin waterfall that pours down a sheer high cliff or off of a floating mountain.

sempul [səmˈpu] n. daddy. (sEmpul)

sempu [səmˈpju] or [pul] n. father. Ma Sempul, pxaya atokirina’ ne fıtewuwing zima’u. Zene Sa’nok fìaungiati ralpiwi. Father and I really have a good relationship; it’s nice.

sevin [səˈvin] adj. pretty (primarily of females). Lu poe sevin niftxan kuma yawne slolu oer. She was so beautiful that I fell in love with her.

seyn [səˈn] n. chair, stool, bench; any tool or device to facilitate sitting. Lăngu fìseyn kelhoan ningay. Tsun oe hiveyn tsawsìn 'a'awa swawtsyìp nì'aw. Wrap this cloth around the bowl to protect it.

sey [səˈj] n. cup, bowl (minimally modified from naturally occurring resources).

seykxel [səˈj.kæl] adj. strong; inner strength, a quiet feeling of confidence in one’s own capability. (a. conv.) Seykxel sì nitram! “Congratulations!” [lit.: strong and happy] (for congratulating s.o. on their good fortune).


seyto [səˈto] vtr. butcher (i.e. separating or cutting off the meat from the bones).

Fisäyäk’kit ayoel ke tsawa’ai. We will not forget this snub. Everything that has gone on with (blossomed regarding) Na’vi until now on Earth has come from a grassroots movement.
processing the carcass of a dead animal.

Kxetse si mikyun kop plltxe. Body language is important [lit.: The tail and ears also speak].

sik [sık] part. to indicate the end of a quote with verbs of speech. B

silpey [sil. p-t] vin., inf.22 hope (used optionally with tsi, silpey oe, I hope, hopefully.

sironzem [sil.‘ron.srm] adj. (of things) clever, smart. Aylì’uvan aswey lu ’ipu, lu sironzem. The best puns are both funny and clever.

siltsan [sil.‘tsan] adj. good. Tì’efumì oeyä leNa’vi. I will then decide the best way to bring you the words and rules of Na’vi. [LN] Fayupxare layu aysngä’iyufpi, fte li’fyari awngeyä fo tsiyevun niftue niltsansì nivume. These messages will be for beginners, so that they can learn about our language easily and well. [B] (b. idiom) Kxetse si mikyun kop plltxe. Body language is important [lit.: The tail and ears also speak].

sin’ [sin] adj. (a. locally) on, onto. Aywayl
The songs bind | the thirteen spirals of the solid world | To the eight spirit paths | Like
the threads of a Songcord.

The songs bind | the thirteen spirals of the solid world | To the eight spirit paths | Like
the threads of a Songcord.

The songs bind | the thirteen spirals of the solid world | To the eight spirit paths | Like
the threads of a Songcord.

The songs bind | the thirteen spirals of the solid world | To the eight spirit paths | Like
the threads of a Songcord.

The songs bind | the thirteen spirals of the solid world | To the eight spirit paths | Like
the threads of a Songcord.

The songs bind | the thirteen spirals of the solid world | To the eight spirit paths | Like
the threads of a Songcord.

The songs bind | the thirteen spirals of the solid world | To the eight spirit paths | Like
the threads of a Songcord.

The songs bind | the thirteen spirals of the solid world | To the eight spirit paths | Like
the threads of a Songcord.

The songs bind | the thirteen spirals of the solid world | To the eight spirit paths | Like
the threads of a Songcord.

The songs bind | the thirteen spirals of the solid world | To the eight spirit paths | Like
the threads of a Songcord.

The songs bind | the thirteen spirals of the solid world | To the eight spirit paths | Like
the threads of a Songcord.
mì soka srr ayskxom letam fte lì’fyari awngeyä tikangkem sivi. My apologies: As you know, in recent days I have not had sufficient opportunity to work on our language. [LN] Nän ftiä, nän lu skxom a emza’u. The less you study, the less chance you have of passing. [B]

slä [sla’r] n. cave. Slärl nga’ fwepet atxan. The cave is very dusty. [B] Fislärmì tsun fko stivawm ngamit apxay. You can hear a lot of echoes in this cave. [B] Riti tswoelayon ftumfa slä. The stingbat flew out of the cave. [B]

slele [sler.le] vin. swim. Lehrrap lu fwa evitsyip slele mì hilvan luke fwa fyeuntu tering nari- It’s dangerous for tiny ones to swim in the river without an adult watching. [B] Txo fkol ke fyuvel uranit paywä, zene fko slivele. If one does not seal a boat against water, one must swim. [B]

sleyku [slej.’k-u] vtr., inf.22 (a.) produce, make. Nga pamrel soli san sleykivu utraal lì’fyayä leNa’vi pxaya ayvurit atxur sik. You wrote, “May the Na’vi language tree produce many strong stories.” [LN] Takuk set tsawke. Sleyku füa’ut ukxo. Now the sun bears down. (It) makes everything dry. [LN] (b. for emotional states) “make”. Fula tsayun oeng pivängkxo ye’rin oeti nitram sleyku nìtxan. It makes me very happy that we’ll be able to chat soon. [LN] Fisä’anlal Neweyä ngati sleykayu lekaye’ung! This yearning for Newey is going to drive you crazy. [B] (i.) txopu sleyku, frighten, scare, produce fear. ‘Uol ikranit txopu sleykolsats, taluna po tsik yawo. Something must have frightened the banshee, because it suddenly took to the air. [B] (e.) slöa [slo.a] adj. wide. Tsaut xliriri tangek lu slöa nìtxan; ‘evi ke tsun tsyivìl. The trunk of that tree is very wide; the kid cannot climb it. [B] (e.) släkop [sle.kop] adj. also. Ngeyä tsmuke lu ken’aw lor släkop kanu. Your sister is not only beautiful but also intelligent. Ayingari silpey oe tsmi ken’aw pfromtokx släkop fpmor son yivo’. I hope that not only your physical but also your mental health will be perfect. (b. on its own) Frakrì lu ngeyä sipawm ngäzik släkop letsranten. Your questions are always difficult but also important. [all] [er släkop]

slär [sla’r] n. cave. Släräl nga’ fwepet atxan. The cave is very dusty. [B] Fislærì tsun fko stivawm ngamit apxay. You can hear a lot of echoes in this cave. [B] Riti tswoelayon ftumfa slär. The stingbat flew out of the cave. [B]
hu Eywa salew tirea, tokx 'Yawn, slu Na’vìyä hapxì. Your spirit goes with Eywa, your body stays behind to become part of the People. [Wiki] Tsaria fkol pole’un futa Loak slu taronyu, sempul ‘efu ye. Father is content that it’s been decided Loak will be a hunter. B Mì Sìätt a numultxari lì’fyayä leNa’vi, silpey oe slyevu nga numultxatu! I hope you’ll participate in the upcoming Na’vi class in Seattle! B Oeyä ikran slivu nga, tsakrr oeng ’awsiteng mivakto. Be my ikran and let’s ride together. LD (b. optionally with ne to disambiguate the predicate of a sentence) Taronyu slu ne tsamsiyu. The hunter becomes a warrior. [Wiki] (c. with adj.s) Finerin ke ley krра slu paynga’. This kind of wood is worthless when it gets damp. B Ayngari tengkrr ya wur sleru ni’ul, silpey oe, livu helku sang ulte te’lan lefpom. As for you all, while it’s getting cooler, I hope your homes may be warm and your hearts happy. B Oeri key tun slolu nixtan. I’m so embarrassed [lit.: my face has become very red]. B (d. idiom) X niNa’vi slu lì’upe/ pelì’u? How do you say X in Na’vi? B

(i.) tsawl slu, grow. (ii.) yawne slu, fall in love. Lu poe sevin nixtan kuma yawne slolu oer. She was so beautiful that I fell in love with her. B (iii.) muntxa slu, get married. Fko pltxeie san menga muntxa slolu sik! I’m so happy to hear you got married! B (iv.) slu leyr, freeze. Mì ziiskrr axawew slu ayora leyr. In the very cold season, the lakes freeze. B

1. sleyku produce, make.
2. zoslu heal, become well, get fixed.
3. tsunslu may, be possible.

slux [slux’] or [sluk’] n. horn (of an animal).

Nari si! Tsiaoangur lu pxia meslux! Careful! That animal has two sharp horns! B

smaw [smaw] utr. approve of. Fayhemit oel smaw niwotx. I completely approve of these actions. B (→ natxu) 1. tismaw approval.

smoe [sna.o’e] n., phalanx, heavy thorned plant, phalanxia ferox.

smar [smar] n. prey, a hunted thing. Titusar-roniri fte fliyä, zene fko sivutx smarit ninan nino. To succeed at hunting, you have to track your prey by reading (the forest) with attention to detail. B Tsu’teyil toling oer mawlit smarä. Tsu’tey gave me a half of the prey. B (a. proverb) (i.) Ätxäle si palulukanur tsnì smarit livonu. A futile gesture, an attempt to achieve something that might be desirable but will clearly not happen [lit.: ask a thanator to release its prey.] B (ii.) Taronyut yom smaril. A totally botched situation, chaos [lit.: the prey eats the hunter]. Eyk Kamun a fralo lungu tsasätaron velke niwotx. Taronyut yom smaril! Every time Kamun is in charge, the hunt is a mess. Everything goes wrong that can! B

smon [smon] vin. be familiar to, “know s.o.”. Po smo oer. I know him. Srake smon ngar oeyä meylan alu Entu si Kamun? Do you know my friends Entu and Kamun? Both B Moe smon (moeru) fitsap. We know each other. B (a. conv.) Smon nipprte’. "Nice to know you." B

sna’o [sna.?o] n. set, group, pile, clump, stand. Ayskxe a mi sasna’o ku’up lu nixtan. The rocks in that pile are very heavy. B Haykuri sna’o ayngeyä lor nixtan lu nang! What a beautiful collection of haiku! B

snafulifa [sna.fpl.fja] n. philosophy. Snafulifyari leNa’vi krra smarit fkol tspang, tsranten nixtan fwa po ke ngä’än nikëkin. It’s important in Na’vi philosophy that the prey not suffer unnecessarily when it’s killed. B (PR) sna’ [sna. fplifya]

snamultxa [sna.nul.m, t’a] or [.mul.] n. course (of lectures). (PR) sna’- numultxa


snatani [sna.tan. hi] n., astr. constellation (of stars). (PR) sna’- tanhì

snatani-tsyip [sna.tan.’hi.tsjip’] n., astr. star
Sno [sno] n. (natural) staircase, series of step-like levels. Klizola’u Mo’at fa snoyi tengkrr perltxe san Aynga neto rivikx! Mo’at came down the stairway saying, “Get back, all of you!”


snan [sna.n] vin. rot, decay, degrade over time (of an object or s.t. abstract). Fitsgangur a snolam langu faheh axtanxang. This rotten meat has a putrid smell. Zene fko tsko swizawit sivar nitrtrr ftarke fitsu’o snivam. One must use a bow and arrow regularly to prevent this ability degrading over time, both

snep [snep] adj. narrow. (+ sloa)

snew [snew] vtr. constrict, tighten. (a. idiom)

Ke tsun fko tspivang torukit fa fwa pewnti snew. Proverbial expression for a method that will not work. lit: you can’t kill a great leonopteryx by constricting its throat

snewye [snew.sje] adj. weird, spooky. Ayngari ftxoza Halowin livu ’o sli snew-sye txantxewvay. May your Halloween be as funny and spooky as possible. Oeri lu ftseng snewye nhawng. Hivum ko. This place is too spooky for me. Let’s get out of here. both

sno [sno] (gen. sno) pn. 3rd person singular to mean “his/her/their own”; indifferent to number; most often used in its genitive form. (a. subjective) Nitrtrr pximun’i samsiyul ayswizawit kutuu alawnaxayn snotip ni’eng. Warriors typically share the arrows of their defeated enemies among themselves.

snaytx [sna.jt] vni. lose (a game). Trram- ayuwaniri makto Akwey nyewlwa ha snaytx. Akwey rode disappoitingly in yesterday’s games, so he lost.

snaytu [sna.jtu] n. loser. Frauvaniri lu yo-ra’tu, lu snaytu. For every game, there’s a winner and a loser.

snaytx [sna.jt] vni. lose (a game). Trram- ayuwaniri makto Akwey nyewlwa ha snaytx. Akwey rode disappoitingly in yesterday’s games, so he lost.

snaytx [sna.jt] vni. lose (a game). Trram- ayuwaniri makto Akwey nyewlwa ha snaytx. Akwey rode disappoitingly in yesterday’s games, so he lost.

snaytx [sna.jt] vni. lose (a game). Trram- ayuwaniri makto Akwey nyewlwa ha snaytx. Akwey rode disappoitingly in yesterday’s games, so he lost.
the rain starts. [LN] Awnga sngeyä'i ko! Let’s begin! Tikangkem sngeyä'i. The work began. both B (b. modal) start, begin to do s.t. Na’ring sngeyä'i nivr txonkrr syuratana. The forest begins to glow at night with bioluminescence. B Tskot sngeyä'i po sivar ‘a’awa trrkam. He started to use the bow several days ago. B (→ ‘i’a) DERIVATIONS: 1. sngeyä’ikrr (time) 2. sngeyä’itseng beginning, starting position. 3. sngeyä’iyu beginner. 4. sngeyä’ikrr originally, at first. 5. sngeyä’iyu original, first in a series.

sngeyä’ikrr [sngeyä’ikrr] n. beginning, start time. Txewì’yä sempulliri sngeyä’ikrr Sawtutet vere’kì. In the beginning, Txewì’s father hated the Skypeople. B (sngeyä’ikrr) krr → ‘i’a

sngeyä’itseng [sngeyä’itseng] n. beginning, starting position, initial location. Ro sngeyä’itseng tsalu’u ału ’eylan lu tìftang. At the beginning of the word ’eylan there’s a glottal stop. B (sngeyä’itseng) tsenge

sngeyä’iyu [sngeyä’iyu] n. beginner. Frapo, ftxey sngeyä’iyu ftxey tsulfätu, tsiyevun ftxesenge rivun ’uot lesar. Everyone, whether beginner or master, can find something useful here. B nuntsengvi aysngä’iyu’u, beginners’ classroom. B Sin yì sngeyä’iyu’u, slä tsyeril (haya yìne) ni’ul’ul. They’re at a beginner’s level, but they’re getting better and better. B Niauñomum ngolop ayoel fìnumultxatí fípí sngeyä’iyu. As you know, we created this class for the beginner. B (sngeyä’iyu) tsulfätu

sngeykä’i [sngeykä’i] vtr. begin, start s.t. Poel tikangkemti sngeykolä’i. She began the work. Fwa oel fitikangkemvit sngeykä’i krrnolekx nìtxan. Me starting this project took a long time. both B (sngeykä’i)

sngey [sngey] countable n. garbage, trash. Oel vewng aysngelit. I tend to the refuse. B


sngumtsim [sngumtsim] or [sngum] n. worrysome matter, source of worry. Lu oer sngumtsim fwa po ke zola’u. I have a feeling of worry that he didn’t come. Peyä ayli’u aingyenga’ lolu sngumtsim ayoer riwo’tx. His mysterious words worried us all. Syor, ma ’eylan, syor. Ke lu kea sngumtsim. Relax, friend, relax. There’s nothing to worry about. all B (sngum) tìsngum

sngunga’ [sngunga’] adj. worrisome, troubling. (a. proverb) Hem asrunga’ ni’ul, hum asngunga’ ninän. More helpful actions lead to less troubling outcomes. B (sngunga’) nga’/sngungan

so’ha [so’ha] vtr. (a.) be enthusiastic about, show enthusiasm for, be excited about. Oel so’ha futa trray ngahu kä. I’m excited about going with you tomorrow. Tsenul so’ha teylut nìhawng nì’it, kefyak? Don’t you think Tsenu is a bit too into teylut? Sawno’ha iot kolanieom oel uvanfa! I got (won) the prized piece of jewelry in the game! (b. conv., intj.) Leiam fwa Txewì Rinisi muntxa sliyu.—So’ha! It looks like Txewì and Rinì are about to get married.— That’s great! all B 1. tiso’ha enthusiasm, having a good attitude. 2. leso’ha enthusiastic, keen. 3. niso’ha enthusiastically. 4. so’hayu enthusiastic.
hilvan fa uran. They traveled along (up, down) the river by boat. B (a. idiom) Sivop nizawnong. Travel safely. B

1. tisop journey.
2. sopyu traveller.


sosul [sɔs.ˈul] or [ˌsul] adj. pleasant smell (of nearby running water, rain, moist vegetation).

spaw [spaw] vtr. believe (s.o.). Spivaw oeti rutxe, ma oeyä cyylan. Please believe me, my friends. LN Poltxe Eytukan san oe kayä şik, slä oel pot ke spaw. Eytukan said he would come but I don’t believe him. LN (a. conv.) spaw oe .../spaw oel futa .... I believe (that). Spaw oel futa Mo’atìl tsolle’a Neytirit. I believe Mo’at saw Neytiri. B Spaw oe, fwa po kolä lângu kxeyey. I believe it was a mistake for him to have gone. B

spä [spä] vbn. jump. Po spä few payfya fte smarit sivutx. He jumped across the stream to track his prey. B

spe’e [spe.ˈɛ] vtr. capture (s.o./s.t.).
1. tispe’e capture.
2. spe’etu captive.
3. nongspe’ pursue with an intent to capture.

spe’etu [spe.ˈɛ.tu] n. captive. Po spe’etu lu oeyä. He is my captive. LN/A e Fol fte ayspe’etuut livonu fgo’ upiter? What are they demanding in order for them to release the captives? B (b. metaphorially as späpeng) restore. (b. metaphorically as späpeng) restore oneself, get one’s head back on straight. New oe rivun asim tìfnunga’a tsengit a tsaro tsun syivor tsivurokx fte späipveng. I want to find a quiet place nearby where I can chill out and
rest to get my head back on straight. B

spono ['spo.no] n. island. Ayoel rolun mipa sponot mì hilvan. We found a new island in the river. B Oeri solalew wum zìsit 'a14 a krr, fùrrfen sponot alo a’avwe. When I was about 12 years old I visited an island for the first time. B

spule [spu.le] vtr. propel. Kämakto niwin, ayingati spivule hufwel. You ride out as fast as the wind can carry you [lit.: ride out fast, may the wind propel you]. LN/A

1. spulmokri telephone.
2. spulyaney canoe paddle.

spulmokri [spul.mok’.ri] or [spul.] n. telephone. Syaw oer rutx te ray fe spulmokri. Please show me tomorrow. B (spulmokri)

spulyaney [spul.ja., nj] or [spul.] n. canoe paddle. (spule yananey)

spuwin [spu.win] adj. old (not for people), former. Tsatsko lu spuwin utle ke lu mi txur, slä oeri txanwawe leiu. That bow is old and no longer strong, but it means a lot to me. B (spuwin)

spulmokri or spulyaney canoe paddle.

spxam [sp’am] n. fungus.

spxin [sp’in] adj. sick. Min, min, kenten min. | Pelun ke ’efu spxin? Turn, turn, the fanilzard turns. | Why doesn’t it feel sick? LN Oeyä ‘eylan ke ’efu spxin. Slä ke tslängam pol futa nifkeytongay lu spxin nitxan. My friend doesn’t feel sick. But he doesn’t understand that he is in fact very sick. B (spxam)

1. tspxin sickness, state of being sick.
2. säspxin sickness, disease, illness.

srak [srak] or srake [srake] part. to indicate a yes/no-question. (a. at the end) Ngaru lu fpron srak? How are you? [lit.: do you have well-being?] WIKI Nga zo srak? Are you well? (e.g. have you recovered from your illness/fall, etc.) B Nga za’u fitseng pxim srak? Do you come here often? WIKI/ LD Ngal ‘erawnim oeti srak? Are you avoiding me? B Tsoon (oe) miväkxu hikrr srak? May I interrupt a moment? B (b. at the beginning) Srake nga za’u? Are you coming? LN Srake tsoon oe fayupxarex tsvivam nìftue? Can I understand these messages easily? LN (srak srake kehe)

srakat [srakat] n., fauna dinichoid, large piranha-like aquatic creature that lives in Pandora’s lakes and murky lowland drainages. LN

sran [sran] or srane [sra.ne] adv., intj. yes, (coll.) yeah. Srane, fitxon tsun nga nìvök swoat mì’it, slä rä’ä rou! Yes, you can have a little alcohol tonight, but don’t get drunk! B Nga ’efu väng srak?—Sran, ’efu nitxan. Are you thirsty?—Yep, I’m parched. B (+* kehe) 1. kesran so-so, mediocre. 2. srak/srake yes/no particle. 3. srankehe more or less.

srankehe [sran.ke., he] or [sra.n.’ke., he] part., intj. more or less, somewhat, yes and no, kind of (an equivocal response to a yes/no question, so as not to commit oneself). Srake faysäfil pu mung ney niwotx?– Srankehe. Are all these ideas your own?– More or less. B (srane) kehe

sraw [sraw] adj. painful.

1. tisraw pain.

srä [srä] n. cloth (a piece of cloth woven on a loom). Tsasrä anaunekx ley mì’it niaw. That burnt cloth is of little value. B Furia txula tsalewti lu srä siltasan to fnagap. For constructing that cover, woven cloth is better than metal. B Futu ngata tel pxenyoa srät, mll’eian oel. I’m happy to take cloth from you for finished garments. B

srätx [srätx] vtr. bother, annoy. Oeti rä’ä srätx. Don’t bother me. B (a. expression) Srake srätx (ngat) txo ...? (with <iv>) ‘Would you mind if . . .?’ Ke srätx (oet) txo ... ‘I don’t mind if . . .’ Ke srätx kaw’it!/ Kea säsrätx kaw’it!/Kehe kaw’it! ‘Not at all!’ all B

1. säsrätx annoyance.

sre [sre] adj. + before (temporal). (a.) Sre fwa sin tsxkxewpay tiran, zene fko flinixaet stiveftxaw. It’s necessary to check the thickness of the ice before walking on it. B (b. with li) by; before or up to, but not after. Kem si li trraysre. Do it by tomorrow. (also sre fwa snagap zìive, ‘as quickly as possible’ [lit: before the hellfire wasp stings]. B (+* maw

DERIVATIONS: 1. sisre by; up to, but not af-
tsun srekrr tsat sivar.

Fayupxaremì oe payängkxo teri horen li’fyayä leNa’vi fpi sute a tsun srekrr tsat sivar. In these messages I will chat about the rules of the Na’vi language for people who can already use it.

Tseyk tswamayon fa ikran srekrr; tafral fnoli ikem sivi fa toruk nistung. Jake flew with an ikran before; therefore he tried to do it with a toruk in a similar fashion.

The old man misses his teeth.

The baby smiles, when the baby smiles, before (conj.)

srok [srok’] n. bead (decorative). ‘En si oe, lora tsakxleri apxayopin solar Tsenul srokot avozam. I would guess that Tsenu used a thousand (lit. 512) beads for that beautiful multi-colored bib necklace.

The shapes of clouds can be used to predict the weather. [ تشرين’] vtr., inf.23 prophesy, predict. Tsen fko ayonti fiwopxä nivin fte yafkeykit sresive’a.

Tsenu tsmun fko ayonti fìwopxä nivin fte yafkeykit sresive’a.

It’s a short version of Ngari zišit amip livu lefpom. It’s a short version of Ngari zišit amip livu lefpom.

When the baby smiles, before (conj.)

The shapes of clouds can be used to predict the weather. [ تشرين’] vtr., inf.23 prophesy, predict. Tsen fko ayonti fìwopxä nivin fte yafkeykit sresive’a.

It’s a short version of Ngari zišit amip livu lefpom. It’s a short version of Ngari zišit amip livu lefpom.

Lu srey apup ta Ngari zišit amip livu lefpom. It’s a short version of Ngari zišit amip livu lefpom.

This version of the book is clearly the best.

Tsenu tsmun fko ayonti fìwopxä nivin fte yafkeykit sresive’a.

It’s a short version of Ngari zišit amip livu lefpom. It’s a short version of Ngari zišit amip livu lefpom.

This version of the book is clearly the best.
Tsato eyktiŋ ayayayrnga’ srung ke soli oer fte tislivam teyntga kempe zene sivi. That confusing explanation didn’t help me understand what I have to do. b. (b. of people) helpful. tute a srung si/srung si a tute, a helpful person. B
1. srungsiyu n. assistant, helper.
2. srungtsyip n. helpful hint, tip.
3. srunga’ n. helpful.

Nga txo sti, oeyktìng teyngta pelun. Smuggling isn’t helpful, brother. If you’re angry, explain why. (a. proverb) Hem astrunga’ nì’ul, hum asungunga’ ninän. More helpful actions lead to less troubling outcomes. both B (srung srung si (b.))

Although I’m the main teacher today, I’m happy to say I also have three assistants who have become masters of the language. B (srung si)

Srungtsyip n. helpful hint, tip. Srungtsyip a1ve, 1st tip. B (srung)

Starlì’u n. adposition. (sätare li’u)

Starsim n. vtr. gather, collect. Awnga tsongne kivä fte stivarsım teylut. Let’s go to the valley to gather beetle larvae. B
1. stastsarsim collection.

Stawm n. vtr. (-control) hear (s.t.), hear about (s.t.) (teri). Tso fko tivul mì na’ring nhawmpam, stawm ayoang. If you run noisily in the forest, the animals will hear. B Fislärmì tsun fko stivawm ngamit apxay. You can hear a lot of echoes in this cave. B Fpole’ aŋŋal oer fitxan niftxavang a ’uxparet stolawm oel. I have heard the message you have sent me so passionately. LNFol oeyä tipawmít ke stolängawm. Unfortunately they didn’t hear my question. B Krr a stolawm Txewì teri hem a poeru lolen, ’olefu keftxo nìtxan. When Txewì heard about what happened to her, he felt very upset. B (yume)

1. stawmtswo (sense of) hearing.

stawmtswo [stawm.tswo] n. (sense of) hearing. Tsakoakteri stawmtswo lu fe’. Pohu a tipängkxo ngäzik lu nìtxan. That old woman’s hearing is poor. A conversation with her is very difficult. B (stawm -tswo)

Stä’ni [stæ.?ni] vtr. catch. Oeyä txintin lu fwa stä’ni fayaonigt. My central societal occupation is to catch fish. B Fitaronyustsyip ke tsun ke’ut stiva’ni. This little hunter can’t catch anything. B
1. stä’nipam recording.

Stä’nipam [stæ.?ni.pam] t. n. recording. Fìvurwayri alor sì stä’nipamiri tseỳì irayo nìtxan, ma mesmuk! Thank you two very much for this beautiful narravite poem and its recording! (stä’ni pam)

Fìtaronyustsyip ke tsun ke’ut stiva’ni. That confusing explanation didn’t help me understand what I have to do. B Fitaronyustsyip ke tsun ke’ut stiva’ni. That confusing explanation didn’t help me understand what I have to do. B Fitaronyustsyip ke tsun ke’ut stiva’ni.

Steftxaw [str. T’aw] vtr. examine, check. Sre fwa sìn tskxepay tiran, zene fko flìmutxit stiveftxaw. It’s necessary to check the thickness of the ice before walking on it. B Tsaswiräti lonu! Aynga neto rivkx! Fìketuwongti oel stìyeftxaw. Reßëse this creature! Step back! I will look at this alien. WIKI/A (lang)
1. tisteftxaw examination.

Steng [str] adj. similar. Meuníllirantokx Toktor Kirëysä sì Tsyeykä ke lu teng ki steng. The avatars of Grace and Jake aren’t the same, but they are similar. Ngaru tiywaw. Lolu oer stenga sâfpìl. You’re right. I had a similar idea. (a. proverb) Sâfpìl asteng, tikan ateng. Great minds think alike [lit.: similar thought, same aim], all B
1. stisteng similarly.

Steyki [str.k-i] vtr., inf.22 anger (s.o.), make (s.o.) angry. Ngal kawkrr sngelit ke muange wrrpane ulte nìtut zene äxtäle sirvângi ngar oo, steyki ftxan. Your never taking out the trash and my having to constantly ask you to do it makes me so angry. LNApxa tivângil poti steykoli. (His) great thirst made him angry. B Ngeyä faysäfngo’íl niwotx steykerängi oeti
nihawng. All these demands of yours are making me exceedingly angry. B

sti [sti] vin. angry, be angry. Tyākk ke lu srunga’, ma tsmuk. Nga txo sti, oeyk-
ting teynga ta pulen. Smubling isn’t helpful, brother. If you’re angry, explain why. B Oeru txoa livu, ma ‘eylan. Rā’ā stivi. Lu hi’la sā’īpu nī’aw. I’m sorry, friend. Don’t be an-
gry. It was just a small bit of humor. B Furia fīli’fyavit fūkol ta ‘Īnglīsī molunge, silpey
oe tsni ahyapxitu fī’yaolo’ā awngeyā ke stiyevi. That this expression is brought from
English, will hopefully not anger the members

1. steyki, make (s.o.) angry.
2. tisti, anger.
3. nisti, angrily.

stiwi [sti.wi] 1. n. mischief.
ii. stiwi si [sti.wi si] vin. be naughty, do mischief. Stivi rā’ā si, ma ‘eveng! Uvan
si mē sengo saho lo. Don’t be naughty, child! Play somewhere else. B

1. stiwinga, mischievous.
2. stiwiyu, mischief-maker.

stiwinga’ [sti.wi.ŋaʔ] adj. mischievous.
(stiwi)

stiwisiyu [sti.wi.si.ju] n. mischief-maker.
(stiwi)

sto [sto] vtr. (a.) refuse (s.t.). Po ūtxēle soli
nihona fītxan, ke tsun oe stivo. She asked
so sweetly that I couldn’t refuse. B Stolo
ool stxenut peyā. I refused his offer. LN
(b. modal; either with 〈iv〉 or 〈uta〉 and 〈iυv〉) refuse (to do s.t.). Stolo po hivum
fohu. She refused to leave with them. Poel
stolatso futa mefo tīvaron tsaha’ngir.
She must have refused their request to hunt
that afternoon. all LN

stum [stum] or [stum] adv. (a.) almost. Poeri
unīlirantokxit tarmok a krr lam stum
niayfo. When she is in her Avatar body,
she appears almost like them. B Li’fyari
tsatawatute peyi?—Timy. Pol ke tslam
stum ke’ut, omum l’ut avol ni’aw. How
is that Sky Person’s Na’vi?—Pretty bad. He
understands almost nothing and only knows
eight words. B (b. negated) hardly, barely,
scarcely. Rutxe pivltxe niwok nī’t, oel
ngati stum ke stāngawm krra nga fitiya
tsyerisy! Please speak up a bit, I can barely
hear you when you’re whispering like this! B

stxeli [str.li] n. gift, present. Ftxozāri fīti-
ngop alor lu sweya stxeli a tolel oel. This
beautiful creation is the best present I have
received for (my birthday) celebration. LN
Tsatsko lu spuwin ulte ke lu mi txur,
slā oeri txanwawe leiu. Lu stxeli a
sempulta. That bow is old and no longer
strong, but it means a lot to me. It was a
gift from my father. B Fīnestxeli alor kur
set ta kxenyo a mi helku moeyā. These
two beautiful gifts are now hanging on a wall
in our home. B Stxelit fpole’ oel ngaru.
I sent the gift to you. LN Ngeyā stxeliri
alor oe new ngaru pivlttxe san irayo sik
nili. I want to thank you in advance for your
beautiful gift. B

1. stxenu offer.

stxenu [str.nu] n. offer. Ngal lumpe oeyā
stxenut tsyolāngār? Why did you reject
my offer? Po poértx e titstewnga’a
stxenuri irayo seiyi oe ngaru nītxan.
She said, “I thank you very much for your
courageous offer.” both B (stxeli) īnu
1. stxenutu offer (s.t.).

stxenutu [str.nu.t-u] vtr., inf. 33 offer (s.t.).
Oeri tīreyti oel stxenutoling fī’i olo’
awngeyā. I offered my life for the sake of our
clan. Stxenutoling oel futa li’fyat leNa’vi
poeru kivar. Mol’an niprrte’. I offered to
teach her Na’vi. She accepted gladly. both B
(stxeli) īnu

1. stxening offer (s.t.).

stxong [st’oŋ] adj. strange, unfamiliar, un-
known (usually negative connotation, poten-
tially threatening or dangerous). Larmu tsa-
tsamsiyuhu tīvawm a lu stxong ayoer.
That warrior carried with him a darkness
unknown to us. B Fīnaeriri ngal ewku
’uot astxong srk? Do you taste something
strange in this drink? B

sulin [su.ln] vin. be busy (positive sense), be
engrossed in s.t. one finds especially pleasant
and energizing. Pantseeri po sułāngin
nihawng. He is overly engrossed in his music
(and I’m displeased about it). B (stxong)

1. vrrin

sāsulin, hobby.

sum [sum] or [sum] n. shell (from the ocean).
Please look at my added explanation. Did I add that in the message? Asawnung. I'm happy to be here again.

Asawnung fya'o sivunu fkwunu ayngaru niwotx! That instant when Jake touched the Helicoradium Spirale in the forest I was totally amazed. [LN]

1. Tì'o'ìri peu sunu ngar frato? What is your favorite way to have fun? [B] [su.nu] [ke]

Sunu oeru teylu. I like teylu. [B] Sunu oeru fwa fìtsengit terok oel ni-mun. I’m happy to be here again. [B] Tì'o'ìri peu sunu ngar frato?

Whether you like it or not, he’s going to become chief. [B] [suN] [ke] sunu [su.mu] vin. be pleasing or likeable, bring enjoyment. Sunu oeru teylu. I like teylu. [B] Sunu oeru fwa fìtsengit terok oel ni-mun. I’m happy to be here again. [B] Tì'o'ìri peu sunu ngar frato?


1. [tsasunu] love greatly, enjoy tremendously.

Fìnaerìri sur ftxìvä' lu nìhawng, ha nìvìwotx.

This branch is very fragile. This drink tastes sweet to me.

Fìnaerìri sur fìkun lor. This drink tastes good. both [B] sur [sur] or [sor] n. (a. sensation) taste, flavor. (b. to form the middle voice) Fìnaerìri sur fìkun oeru kalin. This drink tastes sweet to me. Fìnaerìri sur fìkun lor. This drink tastes good. both [B]

susyang [su.'sjaN] adj. fragile, delicate. Lu fìvul susyang nìtxan. Txo fko tiving zekekà kxaxk. This branch is very fragile. If you touch it, it’ll break. Rey'eng lu susyang. The balance of life is fragile. both [B]

sutx [sut] or [sut'] vtr. track, follow, lock up.

Po spà few payfya fte smarit sivutx. He jumped across the stream to track his prey.

Tìtsaroniri fte fìvì, zene fko sivutx smarit nìnan nìno. To succeed at hunting, you have to track your prey by reading (the forest) with attention to detail. [B]

1. fnagsutxwil metalfollowing plant.

swaw [swaw] n. moment. Mi na’ring Tsyeykil loreyuti ’olampi a tsaswaw wou oer niwotx! That instant when Jake touched the Helicoradium Spirale in the forest I was totally amazed. [LN]

1. pxiswawam pxiswaway pxiswatsyip swawtsyip [swaw.tsjip'] n. little moment, second. ’Awa swawtsyip. Oe fperìl. Just a moment. I’m thinking. ’Awa swawtsyip livu oer. May I have a tiny moment. both [B] [swaw] [tsjIp]

sweynivi [swaj.ni.vi] n. family hammock. [soaia nivi]

swaran [swa.ran] adj. humble, modest, self-ef-facing. Tsamsiyu asìlsan lu tswet slákop swaran. A good warrior is courageous but also humble. [B]

1. tìswaran humility, humbleness.

swey [swrj] adj. best. Fìsrey pükà lu swey nilaw. This version of the book is clearly the best. [B] Tì'eynigt oel tolel a krr, tsaaktiv paye'un sweya fya'ot a zamivunge oel ayngar aylì'ut horentisì lì'fyayä leNa'vi. When I receive an answer, I will then decide the best way to bring you the words and rules of Na’vi. [LN] Aylì'uvan aswey lu 'ipu, lu silronsem. The best puns are both funny and clever. [B] Swey lu fwa nga fikem ke sivi nisngum. It’s best that you not do this fretfully./It’s best that you don’t freak out about doing this. [B] ( cocks) 1. niswey optionally.

2. sweylyu should.

sweylyu [swrj.lu] vin. should, “it’s best (that)”. (a. for s.t. that hasn’t yet happened with [Fìsrey pükà lu swey nilaw. This version of the book is clearly the best. [B] Tì'eynigt oel tolel a krr, tsaaktiv paye’un sweya fya'ot a zamivunge oel ayngar aylì'ut horentisì lì'fyayä leNa’vi. When I receive an answer, I will then decide the best way to bring you the words and rules of Na’vi. [LN] Aylì'uvan aswey lu 'ipu, lu silronsem. The best puns are both funny and clever. [B] Swey lu fwa nga fikem ke sivi nisngum. It’s best that you not do this fretfully./It’s best that you don’t freak out about doing this. [B] ( cocks) 1. niswey optionally.

2. sweylyu should.

Tsyeykil loreyuti ’olampi a tsaswaw wou oer niwotx! That instant when Jake touched the Helicoradium Spirale in the forest I was totally amazed. [LN]
swokā eykivil. Pull the two ends of this bar together. B

swirā [swi.'ræ] n. creature. Yerik lu swirā anim nitzan. The hexapede is a very timid creature. B Tswirāti lonu! Aynga neto rivik! Fiketuwongtī oel stiyeftxaw. Release this creature! Step back! I will look at this alien. WIKI/A

swizaw [swi.'zaw] n. arrow. Oeyā swizaw ningay tivakuk. Let my arrow strike true. WIKI Nitrtrr pximun'i samsiyul ayswizawit kutuā alawnātxayn snokip ni'eng. Warriors typically share the arrows of their defeated enemies among themselves. B Tayel Tsenul pxeswizawti yoa munsnahawnven. Tsenu will receive three arrows in exchange for a pair of shoes. B (i.) tsko swizaw, bow and arrow, archery. Na'viri txina sā'o titusaronā lu tsko swizaw. For the Na'vi the bow and arrow is the main hunting tool. B Tsko swizawfa a titaroniri zene fko nivume. You must learn to hunt with a bow and arrow. LN/A' Oe tskxekeng si sāsulinur alu tsko swizaw. I practice my hobby, which is archery. B (a. proverb) Fwa kan ke tam; zene swizawit livonu. Intent is not enough; it’s action that counts. [lit.: To aim is not enough; one must release the arrow.] B

1. swizawsena quiver.
2. tsko swizaw bow and arrow, archery.
3. atanzaw forked lightning.

swizawsena [swi.'zaw.se.na] n. quiver (attached to the ikran’s saddle), coll. often shortened to zawsena (☞ swizaw såhena)

swoa [swə.o] n. intoxicating beverage. Oeri lu swoa finetzum. I’m allergic to intoxicating beverage. B Srane, ftxon tsun nga nivāk swoat ni'it, slā rā’ā rou! Yes, you can have a little alcohol tonight, but don’t get drunk! B

1. swoasey kava bowl.

swoasey [swə.o.sej] n. (hand-sized) kava bowl (constructed from seed pods, used for drinking intoxicating beverages).

(i.) swoasey ayll n. large, social kava bowl. (☞ swoa sey)

swok [swok] adj. sacred. Ma txantslusama ngawng, a swoka utralti yom. O wise worm, who eats the Sacred Tree. A' swotu [swə.tu] n. sacred place. Hetuwongil awnggeyā swotut ska’a, fte kllkivulat ke-ruseya tsokxet. The aliens destroy our sacred place to dig up dead rock. LN/A'

Swotu Wayā [swə.tu.waj.ə] n. Sacred Place of Song, situated in the Valley of Mo'ara. (☞ swotu way)

swotulu [swə.tu.lu] n. name of a sacred river.


11. ting syawn [t-input] syawn vin. bless. Eywa tiving syawn ngar, ma ’ite. May Eywa bless you, my daughter. all B

syay [sjaj] n. fate, destiny, the arc of one’s life. Tsakrr syay ayngeyā, syay olo’ā oeyā layu teng. Then you will suffer the same fate as my clan. B

1. syayvi luck, chance.

syayvi [sjaj.vi] n. luck, chance. Etripa syay-vi! Good luck! B

1. nisyayvi, by chance, by coincidence. (☞ syay vi)

syaksyuk [sjaj.'sjuk] or [.sjok] n., fauna prolemuris, prolemuris noctis.


syanan [sja.nan] countable n. a type of waterfall, a single drop or series of smaller falls occurring sequentially along a stream or series of pools.

syar [sjar] vin. stick, stick to, adhere. Rik a’aw syarmar sin kxemo. A leaf was sticking to the wall. Pol kxumpaysyarit solar syeykar rikit sin kxemo. She stuck
the leaf onto the wall with glue. [lit.: “She used glue (and then) stuck the leaf onto the wall.”] both [B]

1. **kxumpaysyar** glue.

**syä’ä** [sje.’a] adj. (of taste) bitter. Toniri alahe, awngal yom fëkxenti lerik niwotx; fëtxon yom sat a lu syä’ä ni’aw. As for other nights, we eat all leafy vegetable; this night we eat only those that are bitter. Tingly ayoer mautit asyä’ä. (It) has given us bitter fruit. [B]


**syeha** [sjæ.ha] 1. n. breath.

11. **syeha si** [sjæ.ha si] vin. breathe. Ma Ralu, srung si por! Niwin! Syeha ke si! Ralu, help her! Quick! She’s not breathing! [B]

1. **snëwsexy** weird, spooky. 2. **syë’otxang** wind instrument. 3. **mëngsexy** inhale. 4. **lo-nusye** exhale, blow.

**syen** [sjen] adj. last, final (in a series). tì- pawm asyen, last question. [B] [**tor**]

**syep** [sjep] vtr. trap (s.o./s.t.). Fìhi’angìl txula hänti fte smarit syivep.

1. **sësyep** a trap.
2. **nìsyep** tightly, in an iron grip.
3. **syęptute** hyneman.
4. **syeprel** camera.

**syeprel** [sjep’.rel] n. camera. Lu oeru syeprel. I have a camera. [B] [**syep** rel]

**syępute** [sjep.’tu.tr] n., hyneman, “person trapper” (type of carnivorous plant), pandoratonia myopora. Oel lu Txewì trram na’ringit tarmok, tsôle’a syęptuteat asawl frato mi sìrey. Yesterday I was with Txewì in the forest and we saw the biggest Trapper I’ve ever seen. [B] [**WIKI**] [**syep** tute]

**syewe** [sjæ.wæ] n. fat (substance in meat).

1. **syewenga’** fatty.

**syewenga’a** [sjæ.wæ.qa] adj. fatty. Poanur sunu tsengan asyewenga’; poeru ke sunu kaw’it. He likes fatty meat; she doesn’t like it at all. [B] [**syewe**]

**syo’1** [sjo] adj. light, lightweight. (↔ ku’up)

1. **syokup** weight.

**syo’2** : **tsyo**

**syokup** [sjo.’kup] or [.’kup] n. weight (physical). (↔ **syo** ku’up)

**syon** [sjo’n] n. feature, trait, attribute, characteristic, point, aspect, facet, property. Tsran ten frato a syon tsamisuyà lu tittstew. The most important characteristic of a warrior is bravery. Palulukaniri lu pxesyon a zene fiko ziverok nìtut. Three things about the thanator must always be kept in mind. Fra’uà ran ngàp pop fà frasyon tseyà. The ran of each thing arises from the totality of its attributes. all [B]

1. **syonli’u** adjective.

**syonli’u** [sjo’n.li’u] n. adjective. Kehe, ke tünussels fwa yem mesyonli’ut uo tståxi’- u. No, it’s not possible to put two adjectives after a noun. [B] [**syon** li’u]

**syor** [sjo’r] vin. relax, chill out. Syor, ma ‘ey- lan, syor. Ke lu kea sngumtsim. Relax, friend, relax. There’s nothing to worry about. New oe rivun asim tfïnunaga’a tsengit a tsaro tsun syivor tsivurok fxé spà-piveng. I want to find a quiet place nearby where I can chill out and rest to get my head back on straight. Fìuvanìl oeti syeykor nìtxan. I find this game very relaxing. all [B]

1. **tsyor** relaxation.

**syulang** [sju.lang] n., flower. Fisyulang arim lu hi’i frato. This yellow flower is the smallest of all. [B] [Oeyà] aysyulang set mì fay kllxerem. My flowers are standing in water now. [B] [Ralu] ngolop ’untsat fa aysyulang fwàkìwllà. Ralu made medicine from (or: using the) flowers of the Mantis orchid. [B] Fisyulangit syam. Fahew lor lu nìtxan, kefyak? Smell this flower. Its fragrance is beautiful, isn’t it? [B] (i.) sàstar-sim syulangà, bouquet (collection of flowers selected and put together intentionally by a person). [B]

1. **prnnesyul** bud (of a flower). 2. **paysyul** water lily. 3. **tsawkysyul** sun lily.

**syura** [sju.’ra] n. energy (physical and spiritual). Frasyurati fkol zasrolìn nì’aw ulte trro zene teykivàtxaw. All energy is only borrowed, and one day it will have to be given back. [B]

1. **syuratan** bioluminescence.

**syuratan** [sju.’ra.tan] n. bioluminescence. Txonkrr lu syuratan na’ringà Eywe-
vengä lor nitxan. At night, the bioluminescence of the Pandoran forest is very beautiful. Na’ring sngä’i nivrr txonkrr syuratanfa. The forest begins to glow at night with bioluminescence. (syura atan) syusmung [sju.smuŋ] or [ smoŋ] n. tray. syuve [sju.vce] uncountable n. food. Lu oeru syuve. I have food. Rää ’ival syuvet! Don’t waste food. Zin ngal tsafnesyuvet timving oer, zel livu oe txur fittr. If you had given me that kind of food, I would be strong today. Syuveri ayftxozäyä ayangaru fìkivan onlor ftxilorî niwotx! May the food of the celebrations smell and taste good to you. syuvekel [sju.vce.kr] n. famine. (syuve tikelu)

T [ t ] (TeT)

-t [ t’ ] suf. to mark the patientive case of a n. ending in a vowel or diphthong. ( -it -ti ) ta [ ta ] adp. from. ( a. origin ) from. Oeri ta peyä fahe w akewong ontu teya lângu. My nose is full of his alien smell. LL/A Ta ’eylan karyusi ayangeyä. [ This letter comes ] From your friend and teacher. LN Kaltxi ta Kop enhan. Hi from Copenhagen. B Pot ’aku fitsengta! Get him out of here! Sämung poru wayintxu futa ngata lolu li txoa. A hug will show him that you have already forgiven him. Fìxile pewnta tutéyä kur. The bib necklace hangs from the woman’s neck. Za’u tsatsen ta Eywa. That obligation comes from Eywa. Lu Neytirir ta Mo’at a tsen a kar Tseyekur ayfa’ot Na’viyä. Neytiri is under obligation by/ from Mo’at to teach Jake the ways of the Na’vi. both tukru a txolula fkol ta rin/ tukru a ta rin, a spear made of wood. B ( b. in counting ) from. Tiam ta pxe y vol y. Count from three to eight. LN ( c. temporal ) from, since. Trr’ongta Txon’ongvay po toliran. He walked from dawn until dusk. B ( d. with pawm to form the indirect object ) Pol pawm tipawmmit oeta. He asked me a question. ( e. conv. phrase for responding to thanks ) hayalo ta oe or hayalo oeta [ ha.ta lo ’we.ta ] . You’re welcome [ lit. : next time from me ]. B ftu Derivations: 1. ta’em from above. 2. takip from up among. 3. tafral therefore, because of that. 4. takip, from among. 5. takrra/akrrta since. 6. talun(a)/alunta because, because of. 7. tatlam apparently. 8. tweyk(a) because.

ta’em [ ta.?em ] adv. from above. Ikranti makto, ’eko ta’em. Take the Ikran, attack from above. Wiki/A ta’len [ ta.?en ] n. skin. Ta’leng prnrnä lu faoi, pun koaktuä ekxtxu. A baby’s skin is smooth, an old person’s is rough. B Fisyulang lu ean na ta’leng. This flower is skin-blue. LN Tengkrr lu palu kantsyip uvan seri zolim oel mi sa’leng a ‘uot a lu txa’ si ekxtxu. While playing with my cat I felt something hard and rough on his skin. 

1. ta’lengean skin-blue.
2. ta’lengean [ ta’l.en.e.an ] adj. skin-blue. ( ta’len ean )
3. takip [ ta’kip ] adjp. from up among. ( ta’kip )
4. tafral [ ta’fral ] adv. therefore, because of that. Tafral ke lisyek oel ngeyä keye’unngit. Therefore I will not heed your insanity. LN/G Oe plingay san molakto oe nife’, tafral snolaytx; wätu lu oeto txu. I acknowledge that I rode badly, so I lost; my opponent was stronger than I was. B ta’ral takip [ ta’kip ] from among. ( ta’kip )
5. takrra or akrrta [ ta.’kr.a ] conj. since. Ayli- fya yawne leru oer takrra ’eveng lamu.
I’ve loved languages since I was a child. Ayhapxitu ponguā txopu si ninān takorra Va’ruł pxe kutut lātxayn. The members of the group are less afraid since Va’ru’ defeated three of the enemy. 

Taksyoxk [ta-ku'sjok] vin., inf.n clam hands.

Taksyoxk, ma frapo! Let’s give (him/her/them) a hand, everybody! 

Takuk³ [ta.kuk³] or [.kuk³] n. stick.

Takuk set nìkkuk rä'ä! Don’t hit me! 

Takuk set tsamkukìri pam fkan momek.

Takuk set tsayxanhì, sprawnit a takuk. The trunk of that tree is very sound. 

The trunk of the tree feels solid, although it’s dead. 

The trunk of the tree feels solid, although it’s dead.

Takuk set tsayxanhì, sprawnit a takuk. The trunk of that tree is very sound.

Takuk set tsayxanhì, sprawnit a takuk. The trunk of that tree is very sound.

Takuk set tsayxanhì, sprawnit a takuk. The trunk of that tree is very sound.

Takuk set tsayxanhì, sprawnit a takuk. The trunk of that tree is very sound.

Takuk set tsayxanhì, sprawnit a takuk. The trunk of that tree is very sound.

Takuk set tsayxanhì, sprawnit a takuk. The trunk of that tree is very sound.

Takuk set tsayxanhì, sprawnit a takuk. The trunk of that tree is very sound.

Takuk set tsayxanhì, sprawnit a takuk. The trunk of that tree is very sound.

Takuk set tsayxanhì, sprawnit a takuk. The trunk of that tree is very sound.

Takuk set tsayxanhì, sprawnit a takuk. The trunk of that tree is very sound.

Takuk set tsayxanhì, sprawnit a takuk. The trunk of that tree is very sound.

Takuk set tsayxanhì, sprawnit a takuk. The trunk of that tree is very sound.

Takuk set tsayxanhì, sprawnit a takuk. The trunk of that tree is very sound.

Takuk set tsayxanhì, sprawnit a takuk. The trunk of that tree is very sound.

Takuk set tsayxanhì, sprawnit a takuk. The trunk of that tree is very sound.

Takuk set tsayxanhì, sprawnit a takuk. The trunk of that tree is very sound.

Takuk set tsayxanhì, sprawnit a takuk. The trunk of that tree is very sound.

Takuk set tsayxanhì, sprawnit a takuk. The trunk of that tree is very sound.

Takuk set tsayxanhì, sprawnit a takuk. The trunk of that tree is very sound.

Takuk set tsayxanhì, sprawnit a takuk. The trunk of that tree is very sound.

Takuk set tsayxanhì, sprawnit a takuk. The trunk of that tree is very sound.

Takuk set tsayxanhì, sprawnit a takuk. The trunk of that tree is very sound.

Takuk set tsayxanhì, sprawnit a takuk. The trunk of that tree is very sound.

Takuk set tsayxanhì, sprawnit a takuk. The trunk of that tree is very sound.

Takuk set tsayxanhì, sprawnit a takuk. The trunk of that tree is very sound.
since the time Rini got married. (a. conv.) Ke tare. It’s irrelevant./It doesn’t matter. all [B]
1. sätare] connection, relationship.

tarnioang [tar.ni.o.an] n. predator animal. Fíneyayol tsrulit txula mì songropx utralā fte aylinit hivawnu wā sarnioang. Fitikaniri ropx ke ha’. This kind of bird builds its nest in a tree cavity so as to protect its young from predators. For this purpose, a hole going right through the tree trunk isn’t suitable. B (ër) taron ioang


taronyu [’ta.ron.ju] n. hunter. Oe lu taronyu. I am a hunter. B Tsaria fkol pole’un futa Loak slu taronyu, sempul ‘efu ye. Father is content that it’s been decided Loak will be a hunter. B Fitaronyutsyip ke tsun ke’ut stivānì. This little hunter can’t catch anything. B Taronyul lehawmpam ska’a sätaronit. A noisy hunter destroys the hunt. B Lu oeru sngum a saronyu ke tiyevātxaw. I’m worried that the hunters will not return (soon, as expected). B (a. proverb) Taronyut yom smaril. A totally botched situation, chaos [lit.: the prey eats the hunter]. Eyk Kamun a fralo lāngu tsaśätaron velke niwotx. Taronyut yom smaril! Every time Kamun is in charge, the hunt is a mess. Everything goes wrong that can! B Hipey taronyu, hifwo yerik. ‘He who hesitates is lost.’ [lit.: The hunter hesitates and the hexapede escapes] B (ër) taron-yu

tarpongug [’tar.po.yu] n. hunting party. Ninat timungwrr slimi fte Ralu tsivun kīvā hu tarpongug. Ninat just made an exception so that Ralu can go with the hunting party. B (ër) taron pongu

tatap [’ta.tap] vtr. lose, lose track/awareness of s.t. Tikan tawnatap! (mil.) Target lost! B/G
tatlam [tat’.lam] adv. apparently. (ër) ta-ti-lam

tautral [’ta.ut’.ral] n., ] sky tree. (ër) taw utral

taweyp or taweyka [’ta. wrık] [’ta. wr.jka] conj. because. (ër) ta oeyk talun(a)
taw [’taw] n. sky. Kxamtrr lam fwa sanhi a mi saw ‘olip niwotx slā tsakrr ke tsun fko sat tsive’a ni’aw. At mid-day it seems that the stars in the sky have all vanished but they just can’t be seen then. B Holpxay sanhīyā a mi saw lu ketsuktiam; keng ke tsun fko tsive’a sat niwotx. The number of stars in the sky is infinite; it’s not even possible to see them all. B (a. of weather) Yafkeyk fyape set? – Taw lu piak/lep-wopx/tstu. What’s the weather like now? – The sky is clear/cloudy/overcast. B Tawri fyape? What’s the sky like? B (b. for celestial bodies rising and setting) Tsawke fpxerākām (nemfa taw). The sun is rising. Tsaysanhì hayum ye’rin (tawftu). Those stars will soon set. B (a. conv.) Yafkeyk fyape set? – Taw lu piak/lep-wopx/tstu. What’s the weather like now? – The sky is clear/cloudy/overcast. B Tawri fyape? What’s the sky like? B (b. for celestial bodies rising and setting) Tsaewke fpxerākām (nemfa taw). The sun is rising. Tsaysanhì hayum ye’rin (tawftu). Those stars will soon set. both B Derivations: 1. tawtute human, sky-person. 2. tawsyuratan aurora. 3. tavtsngal panopyra. 4. tautral] sky-tree. 5. tawisp] space ship. 6. tawtxew] horizon, skyline.

Tawkami [’ta.wk.mi] n. clan name.
tawng [’taw] vin. dive, duck.
tawisp [’taw.nip] n. spaceship, compound of Na’vi taw “sky” and English Lw “ship”. Tawisp ngeyā lu sngeltsem. Your ship is a garbage scow. [ugo/wiki]

Tawsnrtsyip [’ta.wnr.tsi.p] n., astr. Alpha Centauri C/Proxima Centauri; often short-
tawsyuratan [taw.sju.'ra.tan] n. aurora. (taw 'taw syuratan)
tawtute [taw.tu.te] n. human, “skyperson”. Na’viru set lu nawma eyktan amip a larmu Tawtute. The Na’vi have a great new leader now who had been a Skyperson. B Li’fyari tsatawtyute peyi? How is that Sky Person’s Na’vi?. B Ti’efum oeyä sutekip niowtx, ftxey Na’vi ftxey Sawtute, lu siltsan lu Kawng. In my opinion among all people, whether Na’vi or Skypersons, there are good and bad. B Lumpe lerang Kelutralit Sawtute! Why are the humans exploring Hometree? – I’m so-so. B Ayoengal fte Faysawtutet kivurakx, zene nì’awve ayfot tslivam. (taw.taw taw taw taw)


SrefpìlOmatikayatsnìTsyeyk

1. nawmtoruktek. Toruk Makto Totem.
2. wik/a

Tel [tel] vtr. receive (ta, from, yoa, in exchange for). Oel tel ’upxaret leNa’vi a krr, new oe nitengfya pamrel sivi ni’euyng. When I receive a Na’vi message, I want to write the same way in response. LN Futa ngata tel pxenyoa srät, mll’eian oel. I’m happy to take cloth from you for finished garments. B Ti’eyngit oel tolel a krr, newey te Tskaha Sorewn’ite. Allow me to introduce my sister, Newey te Tskaha Sorewn’ite. B Tsu’tey te Rongloa, Ateyo’itan. B Tì’efumì oeyä sutekip tiyätxaw. We’ll return after a short time. B Maw hikrr ayoe tiyätxaw. We’ll return after a short time. B Rongloa, son of Ateyo. Wiki/a

tekre [trk’re] n. skull.
1. wik/a

Telem [te ‘lem] n. cord.
1. wik/a

Waytelem [vøy] song cord.

Tem [tem] vtr. shoot (ne, at). Tem rä’ä! Don’t shoot! Oene fko terem! Someone is shooting at me! Txo nga zene timem, tsatitusem livu muuai. If you must shoot, let it be justified. All B Wik/a

temrey [tem’rej] n. survival (in the face of danger). Fwampopä temrey tsatsengmí ngàzik lu niowtx. It’s very hard for a
teng [tɛŋ] adj. equal, same. Fitxon na ton alahe niwotx pelun ke lu teng? Why is this night not the same as all the other nights?  

Tsakrr syay ayngeyä, syay olo’ä oeyä layu teng. Then you will suffer the same fate as my clan. M[enemy] Meuniltirantokx Toktor Kireysä sî Tsheykä ke lu teng ki steng. The avatars of Grace and Jake aren’t the same, but they are similar. B (a. proverb) Säfpìl asteng, tìkan ateng. Great minds think alike [lit.: similar thought, same aim].

—

teri [tɛ.ʁi] adj. about, concerning. (a.) Lu fra’u teri tiltxavang. Everything is about passion. L[N] Ngeyä teri faytele a aysanumeri ngar irayo seiyi ayoe niwotx. We all thank you for your teachings about these topics. L[N] (b. with the verbs pângkxoo peng, stawm, nume, oeyktìng teri) chat, tell, hear, explain about. Fayupxaremö oe payângkxoo teri horen li’fyeway leNa’vi. In these messages I will chat about the rules of the Na’vi language. B Oe piveng ayngaru n’iit teri Txewì alu Na’viyä ’eveng. I’d like to tell you a bit about Txewi, a Na’vi child. Krr a stolawm Txewì teri hem a poeru lolen, ’olefu keftxoo nìtxan. When Txewi heard about what happened to her, he felt very upset. both B Oel vewng futa ayeveng nivume teri ayewll na’ringä. I see to it that the children learn about the forest plants. B Woleyn Ìstawl yeyfyat mì hîlte fte oyektìng fraporu tìhawlteri sneyä. Ìstaw drew a line on the ground to explain his plan to everyone. B

terkup [tɛr.kʊp] or [kʊp] vin. die. Kop oeru lolángu lie a hapxìtu soaîi terkup. Sadly, I too have had the experience of a family member dying. B Ngäl poleng oer fnawnta po terlkup. You told me that he died. B Trram tolerkängup su’nok a-yawne. My dear mother died yesterday. B Po täpeykiveryerkëup nìnäk. I’m so jazzed that he may be about to drink himself to death. B (a. coll. idiom) [verb] nìftxan kuma terkup, commenting on an action that is so intense that it results in dying; “like crazy, ... to death”. Sran, sran, oeri pitîk tsatsenget a mi tál! Ftxake nìftxan kuma terkup. Yeah, yeah, scratch that place on my back! It itches like crazy! B

1. [tìterkup] death, dying.

teswoting [tr. swo.tń] vtr. grant. Fitaronyur apxan teswotivìng äiet angay. Grant this worthy warrior true vision. A

tete [tɛ.tɛ] adj. dull (of a blade). (↔ litx fiwem)

tewng [tɛwŋ] n., text. loincloth.

tewti [tɛw.ti] intj. expression of (pleasant)
surprise, “Wow! Whoa!” Tewti, nga lu tsul-fatu i’enä. Wow, you are a master on the i’en. B
teyaj [tE.’ja] adj. full [ta] of. Oeri ta peyä fahew akewong ontu teya längu. My nose is full of his alien smell. LL/A Es ayo a fya’o lamu ayskxeta teya si renulke. The path ahead of them was full of rocks and irregular. B Ayneya aysrr tilfala teya livu ulte sivalew nì’o’ nì’aw. May your days be full of success and proceed only in a fun way. B

11. teya si [tE.’ja si] vin. (a) fill, make full. Fipost mektsengur teya si. This post fills a gap (in our understanding of Na’vi syntax). B (b. idiom) oeru teya si. “s.t. fills me with satisfaction/joy”. Si ayszistät kato | Si ekong telanä | Telan LeNa’vi | Oeru teya si. And the rhythm of the years | And the beats of the hearts | The hearts of the People | Fill me. WIKI Fayli’u alor oeru teya si. Fill me with joy that I’ll never forget them. LN Titstunwi ayneya oeru teya soli. We’re greatly touched. B (↔ layon)

teylul [tEj. lu] n., fauna beetle larva(e). Teylu kimar liyu a fì’u oeru teya si. It fills me with joy that teylu is about to be in season. B

Oe new yivom teylut. I want to eat teylu. B Föl fnan futa ’em futa a fì’u sin peyi? How good are they at cooking teylu? B Fiteyluri ke narmew Va’ru yivom nìyl. Va’ru didn’t want to share this teylu with the Omatikaya. B

1. teylupil [tEjlu.pil] teylu-face (childish insult).

2. teylupil [tEjlu.pil] n. teylu-face (a somewhat childish insult). (↔ teylupil)

teynga [tEj. na] conj. to form indirect questions; shortened form of ti’eynga. B Teynga lumpe fo holm ke lu law. It’s not clear why they left. B Teynga pesu nìve ke tsrante, poru pltxe san rutxe ’ivì’awn. No matter who wants to leave, tell them to please stay. B Tilfala latem ilä seyngx ftxey fkol sànumet livek fuke. Success depends on whether or not one follows instructions. B (↔ teynga)

teyngta [tEj. na] conj. to form indirect questions; shortened form of ti’eyngit a

Volin oel teynta Neytiri kà pesengo. I asked where Neytiri was going. B Ngal ke tsìlängam teynta fìtingåzikir pe- fyinep’ang. Unfortunately you don’t understand how complex this problem is. B Ke omängum oel teynta fìtu peseng zola’u tsapamrelvi alu t. I’m afraid I don’t know where that letter t came from. B (↔ teynga)

teyngla

teyry [tEjr] adj. white. Rolun ayoe tsrulmi hi’ia pxeloi ateyr. We found three little white eggs in the nest. B (↔ layon)

1. teyrpin [tEjr.pin] n. the color white. B (↔ teyr opin)

-ti [ti] suf. to mark the patientive case of a n. ending in a vowel, diphthong, or consonant. B

1. tiam [tìam] vtr. count [ta] from; vay (up) to; raw (down) to. Rutxe tiviam aysrokít tsakrr holpxayti piveng oer. Please count the beads and tell me the number. B Tiam (ta pxey) vay vol. Count (from three) to eight. LN Tiam ta vomrr raw pxey. Count down from thirteen to three. B

1. ketsuktiam uncountable, infinite.

2. tilm [tìm] n. joint, hinge. (↔ il)

1. kinamtilk kneec. 2. pxuntik elbow. 3. ven-ti ankled. 4. tilmu conjunction.

2. tilmu [tìm. ë] n. conjunction. (↔ til ë’u)

3. tinan [tì.nà] n. reading. Tsimirì wàtx fol tinanit ningay. They’re really bad at reading animal tracks. B (↔ tinan)


tire [tE. r.] n. spirit (of a being). Ngari hu Eywa salew tirea, tokx ’Yawn, slu Na’viyä hapxì. Your spirit goes with Eywa, your body stays behind to become part of the People. A/WIKI Slä am’aluke ngeyä tireal tsatsenget tayeio. But without a doubt your spirit will be there. B (↔ tirea)

5. Derivations: 1. tireafya’o spirit path.
tì'efu  

2. tireaioang | spirit animal. 3. tireapängkxo | commune. 4. slantire | inspiration. 5. tiretutu | shaman.

tireafya’o | [ti.‘r.a.f.a’o] n. spirit path. Aywayl yim kifkeya | Êheyut avomrr | Sin tireafya’o avol | Na waytemëm hing. The songs bind | the thirteen spirals of the solid world | To the eight spirit paths | Like the threads of a Songcord.

tireaioang | [ti.‘r.a.i.o.a] n. spirit animal. Ngeyã Tireaioang zola’u a krr, law layu ngaru. When your Spirit Animal comes, you will know.

Wastefulness is an offense that cannot easily be forgiven.

The man has died; his music will live for-ever, 'til the end of time.

People had to give up due to the power of Eywayä.

Eywayä Ayshum kea tireafya’oavol. I have sent them a message, but up to now no answer has arrived.

When I receive an answer, I will then decide the best way to bring you the words and rules of Na’vi.

When your Spirit Animal comes, you will know.

The man has died; his music will live forever, ‘til the end of time.

People had to give up due to the power of Eywayä.

Eywayä Eyshum kea tireafya’oavol. I have sent them a message, but up to now no answer has arrived.

When I receive an answer, I will then decide the best way to bring you the words and rules of Na’vi.

When your Spirit Animal comes, you will know.

The man has died; his music will live forever, ‘til the end of time.

People had to give up due to the power of Eywayä.

Eywayä Ayshum kea tireafya’oavol. I have sent them a message, but up to now no answer has arrived.

When I receive an answer, I will then decide the best way to bring you the words and rules of Na’vi.
tì'o' [ti.'o?] n. fun, excitement. Mi zisit amip liyevu ayngaru niwotx txana fpom- tolx, fpomron, tiyawn, si ti'o'. May you have much physical health, mental health, love and fun in the new year. B Tì'o'iri peu sunu ngar frato? What is your favorite way to have fun? B [ti.'o']
ti'ong [ti.'onq] n. blooming, unfolding. ti'ong li'fyayä leNa’vi, unfolding/blossoming of the Na’vi language. B [ti.'ong]
ti'ongokx [ti.'onqok'] n. birth. Ti'ongokxiri ngeyä 'itanä seykxel si nitram! Congratulations on the birth of your son! B [ti-'ongokx]
ti'ul [ti.'ul] or [.ul] n. increase. Somwewä ti'ul a ka 'Rrta sâpenghrr lu awngaru niwotx. Global warming (lit.: the increase in temperature across the Earth) is a warning to us all. B [ti.'ul]
tiaho [ti.a.'ho] n. prayer (in general, abstract idea). (ti.'aho)
tieyk tan [ti.'ejktan] n. leadership. Ke fkeytok tieyk tan atilânga’ luke snotixp. Successful leadership does not exist without self-control. B Oeyk tsatisnyaxä lu apxa sânni tieyktañä. That loss was caused by a great failure of leadership. B Ngeyä tieyktañiri, tislaniri si tsranten frato a ti'eylaniri a ka ayzisit niwotx, seiyi oe irayo nitxan. Thank you so much for your leadership, your support, and most importantly your friendship throughout the years. B [ti-'eyktan]
tife'ul [tu.'fe:ul] n. worsening. (pee ti'san'ul) (ti.'feul) sàfe'ul)
tifnawe' [ti.'fna.'we?] n. cowardice. Ngeyä tifnawe’ kemaaßi soli fsoaiaru. Your cowardice has dishonored this family. B [ti-'fna-we']
tifkeytok [ti.'fkeytôk] n. state, condition, situation. Tifkeytok lefkr lehrrap lu nitxan. The current situation is very dangerous. B Fifnetifkeytokil fngo' futa kem sivi fko pxiye'rin. This kind of situation requires immediate action. B Ngeyä tsay- li'ul tifkeytokit fe'eykolul ni'aw. Those words of yours have only made the situation worse. B [ti-'keytok-tôk] / [ti-'keyk]
tokmì a ti'iput? Can you find the humor in this situation? B (a. conv. phrase) Ngari/ Ngeyä tifkeytok (lu) fyape? How are you doing? B Tifkeytok pefyà/fyape? ‘What’s the existing situation?/How are things?’ B

1. tifkeytongay reality.
tifkeytongay [ti.'fkeytôngay] n. reality. Ay-unil ngeyä lu lor, slâ fitxeleri lu tifkey- tongay keteng. Your dreams are beautiful, but the reality of this situation is different. B

1. tifkeytongay actually, as a matter of fact.
tiflää [tu.'flax] n. success (in general). Ayngeyä aysrr tiflää teya livu ulte sivalew ni’o’ ni’aw. May your days be full of success and proceed only in a fun way. B Tiflää latem ilâ seynä ftxey fkol sânumet livek fuke. Success depends on whether or not one follows instructions. B

1. tiflänga’ successful.
tiflänga’ [ti.'flänja?] adj., nfp. successful. ti- hawl atiflänga’, a successful plan. B

1. tiflää
tiflrr [ti.'flr] n. gentleness, tenderness. Hufwa mefo leru muntxatu txankrr, mi lu munsnar hona tiflrr a na pum meyaw- netuà amip niwotx. Although the two of them have been mates a long time, they still have all the adorable tenderness of new sweethearts. B

1. tiflää
tifmetok [ti.'fmetôk] n. test. Tsyil Iknima- yat ulte tsahay si ikranhu a fi’u lu tifmetok a zene frataronyu a’ewan em- ziva’u. Scaling Iknimaya and bonding with a banshee is a test that every young hunter must pass. B Sifmetokit emzola’u ohel. I have passed the tests. B [tu.'fme.tek] (ti.'fmetok)
tifmi [ti.'fmi] n. attempt. Fitseori ke tsun kawtu pivâhem tiyo’ne; tsranten tipâ- hemä tifmi ni’aw. In this art it’s impossible to arrive at perfection; the only thing that matters is the attempt to arrive there. B

1. tifmi

tifmì [ti.'fmon] n. theft. (ti.'fmon)
tifnu [ti.'fnu] n. quiet, silence. Pamtseol ngop ayrenut | Mi ronsemä tifnu, Music creates patterns | In the silence of the
mind. I ask for silence. 

**tífieyn** [ti.ʃɛjn] n. ripeness, maturity, full fruition. 

**tihawa** [ti.ʃaw] n. preparations, plan. Tihawl lesngä’i lu tickangkemvi skxawngä, slä pum alu fi’u yo’ ni’aw. The original plan was the work of an idiot, but this one is just perfect.

**tihawnu** [ti.ʃaw.nu] 1. n. protection. 


**tihawnuwll** [ti.ʃaw.nu.wl] n. protection plant”, *kuchenium polyphyllum*. 

**tihan** [ti.ʃan] n. loss. Maw tihan sa’nockä, Txewi afpawng sarmängi zisito apxay. Sadly, after the loss of his mother, Txewi grieved for many years.

**tihawu** [tiaŋ.nu] n. protection. 


**tihawnu** [tiaŋ.nu] 1. n. protection. 

**tihawnu** [tiaŋ.nu] 1. n. protection. 


**tihawnu** [tiaŋ.nu] 1. n. protection.

**tihawnu** [tiaŋ.nu si] vin. protect. Omatikyaru tihawnu sivi. Protect the people.

**tihawnu** [tiaŋ.nu] 1. n. protection.

**tihawnu** [tiaŋ.nu si] vin. protect. Omatikyaru tihawnu sivi. Protect the people.

**tihawnu** [tiaŋ.nu] 1. n. protection.

**tihawnu** [tiaŋ.nu si] vin. protect. Omatikyaru tihawnu sivi. Protect the people.

**tihawnu** [tiaŋ.nu] 1. n. protection.
a disadvantage for hunting. You need all your senses. B Pori tikakrel tikakpamsi kum tsamā lu. His blindness and deafness are a result of the war. B (tI. "kakpam)
tikakrel [tI. kæk-’rel] n. blindness. Pori tikakrel tikakpamsi kum tsamā lu. His blindness and deafness are a result of the war. B (tI. "kakrel)
tikan [tI. kan] n. aim, goal, purpose, target. Pilokā fhapxiyā tikan lu law. The aim of this part of the blog is clear. B Tikan tawanatep! (mil.) Target lost! B/G Lu pilokur pxesikan si xfe xe'upxare. The blog has three aims and three kinds of messages. B Furia tsun fko ni'i'a tikanit tsive'a, 'efu oe nitram nītxan nī'aw. That one can...

1. tikangkem n. work.
2. nikan n. intentionally.
3. tikankxan n. barrier to one's goals, source of frustration.

tikankxan [tI. kan.'k'an] n. barrier to one's goals, source of frustration. Oeri mftxele, fwa pol oeti ke sloran lu tikankxan apxa. In this regard, his not supporting me was a large barrier to (achieving) my goal. B (tI. "kan ekkan)
tikan

1. tikangkem adj., nfp.
2. nikan adj., nfp.
3. tikankxan adverb, barrier to one’s goals, source of frustration.
tikan

1. tikawng n. evil. Eo ayoeng lu txana tikawng. A great evil is upon us. WIKI/A (tI. "kawng
tikeftxo [tI. keft'o] n. sadness. (tI. "keftxo adj., nfp. sad.

tikeftxonga' [tI. keft'o.ɡa?] adj., nfp. sad. Txo tikeftxonga' a fnawnit ke stilvam ayngal, zene oe piveng san Uniltiran tokxā pamteongopyu ayawne tolerkāngup. If you haven’t heard the sad news, I have to inform that the dear music creator of Avatar has died. B (tI. "keftxo)
tikelu [tI. 'klu] n. lack. Tikelu tiye kantā asiltsan lāngu mi olo' awneyā tingāzik. Unfortunately, the lack of good leadership in our clan is a problem. B

1. tompakel n. drought.
2. syuvekel adj., famine.
tikemwiā [tI. krm. wi.æ] n. unfairness, injustice. B (tI. "kemwiā)
tikenong [tI. kan.ong] n. example. Fipoti oel
tspiyang, fte tikenong liyevu aylar. I will kill this one as a lesson to the others. [LN/ A⁵] Sunu oer faysikenong ngeyä. I like these examples of yours. B Po ngop frakrr sikenongit a hino lu ihawng. He always creates excessively detailed examples. B Tsatikenongiri oel kxeyeyt zosleyku. As for that example, I got the mistake fixed. B (eskenong) 1. hatkenong for example.
tiketeng [tr.kz.tce] n. difference. Tiketeng lu ’upe? What’s the difference? B Rahulri ke ’efu oel kea tiketengit. I don’t feel any difference concerning the meaning. B (esketeng)
tikin [tr.kIn] n. need (can refer either to the general state or concept or to a specific instance). ’Oniri tskoä lu tikin sälatemä ahi’i. The form of the bow requires a small change. B (a. with the dative to express) the need to (do s.t.) Porì awngaru lu tikin a nume n’iul. We need to learn more about him. WIKI/A (b. conv. phrase for responding to thanks) Kea tikin. “You’re welcome.” [lit.: (there is) no need] (to thanks)
tikxey [tr.k’ce] 1. n. incorrectness, mistake. Tikxey zosleyu. The incorrectness has been fixed. B (a. idiom) Ngaru tikxey. You’re wrong. Ningay lu ngar tiyawr, lu ngar tikxey. Truly, you are both right and wrong. B Po ke tsun pivllngay san oeru tikxey. He can’t admit he’s wrong. B
11. tikxey si [tr.k’ce si] vin. mess up, foul, do wrong. Krro kro krro itsenge oe tikxey sayi. From time to time I will mess up here. B Ngaytxoa, krro tikxey si keng karyu. Sorry, sometimes even the teacher messes up. B (es) tiyawr eskxeyey
tikxim [tr.k’im] 1. n. commanding, ordering, assigning tasks. Slitsana eyktan zene fni-van tikxinti. A good leader must be skilled at assigning tasks.
11. tikxim si [tr.k’im si] vin. be above s.o. in a hierarchy, be s.o.’s superior. Po tikxim si oer. He is above me (in some relevant hierarchy)./I am under him./He has authority over me./He is my boss. Pesu tikxim si ngar? Who’s your boss? all B (es) tikxim
tila’um [tr.la.?um] or [.?um] n. pretence. Furia ke tsun tikingkem sivi, peyä säspxin lu tila’um ni’aw. As for not being able to work, his illness is only a pretence. B (esla’um)
tilam [tr.lam] n. appearance. Ulte kxawm ke lu tikkeytok niftxan fe’ na tilam. And maybe the situation is not as bad as it seems. B (eslam) 1. tatlam apparently.
tilang [tr.lang] n. exploration (general sense). Srane, sunu Sawtuteru tilang, slä ke oomul fol teyntga kempe zene sivi mawkrра ’uoti rolun. Yes, the Skyppeole love exploration, but they don’t know what to do once they find something. B (eslang)
tilatem [tr.la.trm] n. change (abstract concept). Pxaya suteri, tilatem lu ngenzik. For many people, change is difficult. B (eslatem)
ksenong säleng
tileym [tr.ljem] n. call. Eywal tileymit awngeyä stoleiaiw! Eywa has heard our call! B (esleym)
tileymkem [tr.ljem.krm] n. protesting, protest (abstract concept). Mi ftawnemkrr, sileymkem a tikemwiäw maw kintrr a’aw tolerkup; set ke tererkup ki ’erul. In the past, the protests against injustice have died after one week; now they are not dying but rather increase. B (esleymkem)
tiloho [tr.lo.ho] n. surprise. Epandingli lu ’upe?–Tiloho. What’s in the stone jar?–It’s a surprise. B (esloho)
tilor [tr.lor] n. beauty. Narmew oe foru na’ringä tilorit wivintxu, slä ke tsängun fo tslivam. I wanted to show them the beauty of the forest, but sadly, they weren’t able to understand. B (eslor)
1. somtilor popsicle.
tim¹ [tim] adj. low. Taluna vospxio amrr ke zolup tompa, lângu yi kilvanä tim niftxan. Because it hasn’t rained for five months, the river level is very low. B (es) tim
timy'i [t.], low level.
timsa [t.], trustworthiness. Lekin lu titxur, lu titstew. Slà letsranten frato lu timal. Strength and courage are necessary. But most important of all is trustworthiness. B (w. mal)
time'ëm [t.£.t.m] n. harmony (general sense). Fìli'ùa ral lu time'em si tirusëy mì hifkey na Nawma Sa'nokä hapxì. The meaning of this word is “harmony, living in the world as part of the Great Mother.” LN (f. em' meomaunia)time'yep [t.£.m] p. weakness. Kunšipiri txana timeyp lu tsyal a min. The gunship's main weakness is the rotor system. LN/ A (a. proverb) Tìktseri lu timeyp. Lack of awareness is (a form of) weakness. B (w. meyp)
timsan'an [t.£.ma.n] n. acceptance. (⇒ lì- tìsyàr B (sw. mìl'an)timek [t.w.], suggestion, abstract idea of suggesting. Fìtxeleri timok ke tam; zene fko fngivo'. In this matter, suggesting won't cut it; you need to demand. B (w. mok)sömok)
timuni [t.£.mi.] n. achievement, accomplishment. B (w. mu'ni)timuntxa [t.£.mu.t.a] n. mating, Na'vi marriage. Zìtsaltriri timuntxayä aylrrtok! Happy anniversary (of your marriage)! B (w. untxa)
timungwrr [t.£.mu.w.r] 1. n. exception. Fwa tawtute slu Na'viyah hapxi lolu timungwrr apxa. It was a great exception for a human to become part of the People. B
11. timungwrr si [t.£.mu.w.r si] v. make an exception. Ninan timungwrr silmi fte Ralu tsivun kivà lu tartongu. Ninat just made an exception so that Ralu can go with the hunting party. B (w. untxa)timwepey [t.£.wej.pîj] n. patience. Tsakrvaay, ayngeyä timwepeyri irayo seiyi oe, ulte fitrrä ftxozäri, silpey oe, ayngar u prrte' livu. In the meantime, I thank you for your patience, and I hope you enjoy today's celebration. LN (w. mawepey)timwiä [t.£.w.i.] n. fairness, justice. Tingay si timwiä, truth and justice. LN Neri ke lu timwiä, ha ngati oel ngeykasyä'än niteng. For me there isn't justice, so I'll make you be miserable as well. B (w. mii)
timy'i [t.£.ji] n. low level. Li'fyari tsataw tute peyi? - Timy'i. Pol ke tslam sum ke'ut, omum li'ut avol ni'aw. How is that Sky Person's Na'vi? - Pretty bad. He understands almost nothing and only knows eight words. B (w. tim yi' kxaylyi)tin [t.], n. activity that keeps one busy. Sin Asok, Sin Zusawkrà, Recent and Upcoming Activities [lit.: recent activities, future's activities]. B (w. t.n)
1. tînvi, task, errand, step. 2. txintin primary role in society.
tinaktu [t.£.na.'t.u] n. disapproval. (⇒ natxu tismaw)
tinawri [t.£.naw.ri] n. talent. Trusolrì ke lu oeru kea tinawri kaw'it. I have absolutely no talent for singing. B (w. nawri)tinew [t.£.n] n. desire (can refer to either the general state or concept or to a specific instance). Tsamisùyi ru tìyora'ä tinew lekin. A warrior must have the desire for victory. Lu oer tinew a tse'a txampayit. I have a desire to see the ocean. Pxim lu tinew lehawng kxutu fponä. Excessive desire is often the enemy of peace. all B (w. new)tino [t.£.n] n. thoroughness, attention to detail. Längu tìkangkem feyä luke tìno. Unfortunately there is not attention to detail in their work. B
tinomum [t.£.no.mum] or [mum] n. curiosity. (⇒ newomum)timui [t.£.mu.i] n. failure. Fìtxeleri timui ke lu tìftxey. In this matter, failure is not an option. B (w. mui) sänui
tinvi [t.£.vi] 1. n. task, errand, step (in an instruction).
11. tinvi si [t.£.vi si] v. perform a task, run an errand. Oer txoa livu, ke tsun oe kivà ngahu. Zene pxaya tinvi sivi. Sorry, I can't go with you. I have a lot of errands to run. B (w. lin)ting [t.£.n] vtr. give (s.t. to s.o.). Silpey oe, layu oeru ye'rin sîltsana fmañw a tsun oe ayngaru tivating. I hope I will soon have good news to give you. LN Tsepl ting
The fire gives a pleasant glow. R Zun ngal tsañesyvet timving oer, zel livu oe txur fìttr. If you had given me that kind of food, I would be strong today. \textbf{R} Tìoeqtytingi oel tisyęng mi upxare ahay. I intend to give an explanation in the next message. \textbf{R} \textit{(a. with ri’ir)} reflect, give reflection. Oeri payił ting ri’ir keyä. My face is reflected in the water. \textbf{R} \textit{(b. with you to convey trade)} Oel toling ngaru tsnganit yoa fıkxen. I traded you meat for vegetables. \textbf{R} \textit{(c. special uses)}

(i.) \textit{ting ftxî [tųɬ ft’i] vin.} (+control) taste. \textbf{R} may’, ewku

(ii.) \textit{ting mikyun [tun ‘mik’.jun] vin.} (+control) listen. Ting mikyun fte tslıvam. Listen to understand. \textbf{R} Oeri ting mikyun, ma Ralu. Listen to me, Ralu. \textbf{R} Rutxe tivering mikyun, ma frapo. Your attention, please, everyone! \textbf{R} Po pamłtxe a krr, fra-po tarming mikyun nipxi, taluna mokri lu sätzisytsyip. When he spoke, everyone listened intently, because his voice was a tiny whisper. \textbf{R} (stwam, yune)


\textbf{A} Rutxe tivering nari nekk. Please, see below. \textbf{A} Lehrrap lu fwa evitsyip sele mi hilvan luke fwa fyejyntu tering nari- It’s dangerous for tiny ones to swim in the river without an adult watching. \textbf{R} (tståw, nım) tìng ontu [tųɬ ‘on.tu] vin. (+control) smell. (hëfi, syam)

(v.) \textit{ting tseng [tun ‘tsen] vin.} back down.

(vi.) \textit{ting lawr [tun lawr] vin.} sing wordlessly, give out a tune or melody. ‘Evanił alo a-aaw-ve mi’awtu na’ringit tarmok, ha toling lawr mìfwefwi ftekę txopu sivi. The boy was alone in the forest for the first time, so he whistled a tune to calm his fears. \textbf{R}

(vii.) \textit{ting zekwå [tun ‘zek.wå] vin.} (+control) touch (intentionally). Rää ting zekwå oer! Don’t touch me! Lu fìvul susyax nıttxan. Txo fko tiving zekwå kxaxx. This branch is very fragile. If you touch it, it’ll break. \textbf{R} (zim, ’ampi)

(viii.) \textit{ting syawn [tun sjawn] vin.} bless, give blessing. Eywa tiving syawn ngar, ma ‘ite. May Eywa bless you, my daughter. \textbf{R}
contact with him whatsoever.  

**tipaw**  
{tìpaw} n. growth.  
{tìpaw} growth.  
1. **žikirrimipaw** spring (season).  

**tipawm**  
{tìpawm} n. question.  
**tipawm a-syen**, last question.  
**tipawm ator**, final question.  
**both**  
**Frakrr lu ngeyä sipawm ngäzik släkop letsranten.** Your questions are always difficult but also important.  
**B** Mesipawm asülsan nìtxan nang! Two very good questions!  
**LN** Fol oeyä tipawmít ke stolängawm. Unfortunately they didn’t hear my question.  
**B** Säplitxel karynä ke tolarängé tipawmít kaw’it. The teacher’s statement in no way pertained to the question. Drat!  
**B** Ngeyä txantsana tipawmirit ngaru seiyä oe irayo. I thank you for your excellent question.  
**LN** Fol oeyä tipawmít ke stolängawm. Unfortunately they didn’t hear my question.  
**B** Säplitxel karynä ke tolarängé tipawmít kaw’it. The teacher’s statement in no way pertained to the question. Drat!  

**tipähem**  
{tìpähem} n. arrival.  
**tipähem le-fya** an early arrival.  
**B** Fitseori ke tsun kawtu pivähem tiyo’ne; tsranten tipähemä tifmi n’aw. In this art it’s impossible to arrive at perfection; the only thing that matters is the attempt to arrive there.  
**B**  

**tipängkxo**  
{tìpängkxo} n. conversation, discussion; dialog.  
**tipängkxo lelì’fya,** language discussion.  
**B** Tsakoakteri stawmtswo lu fe’. Pohu a tipängkxo ngäzik lu nìtxan. That old woman’s hearing is poor. A conversation with her is very difficult.  

**tipängkxo lelì’fya**  
{tìpängkxo lelì’fya}  
1. **tipängkxotsyip** dialog.  

**tipängkxotsyip**  
{tìpängkxotsyip}  
1. **tipängkxotsyip** n. little conversation, dialog.  
Silpe oë, ayngafri fítipängkxotsyip eltur titxen silvi. I hope, you have found this dialog interesting.  
**B** Tafral holawl ayoel ayngafri ’a’awa tipängkxotsyipit. That’s why we’ve prepared several little dialogs for you.  
**B**  

**tipe’un**  
{tìpë.un} n. decision.  
**Peyä tasatipe’un a sweylu txo wivem ayoeng Omatikayawä lu fe’. His decision to fight against the Omaticaya was a bad one.  
**B**  

**tiprnte’**  
{tìprrnte’}  
1. **tiprnte’** n. pleasure.  
(a. conv. phrase) Oeru tiprrnte’). My pleasure.  

**tipaw**  
{tìpaw} n. clumpsiness.  
**Peyä tipaw** txopu sleykulu yerikit ha po hifwo. Her clumpsiness scared the hexapede, so he escaped.  
**B**  

**tipxul**  
{tìpxul} or {pìxul} n. formidableness, imposingness.  
**B**  

**tiralpeng**  
{tìralpeng} n. translation, interpretation.  
**Spängaw oel futa fì’upxareyä tiralpeng ke lu eyawr.** Unfortunately, I don’t believe the translation of this message is correct.  
**B**  

**tiran**  
{tìran}  
1. **uniltiranyu** dreamwalker.  
2. **uniltirantokx** avatar, dreamwalker body; (the movie) *Avatar* (2009).  
3. **tirpan pam** footstep (sound).  

**tirpan pam**  
{tìran pam} n. footstep (sound).  
**Oel stawm siranpamit! Lerok tuteo! I hear footsteps! Someone is coming!**  
**B**  

**tiranyu**  
{tìran ju} n. walker, one who walks.  
**uniltiranyu** dreamwalker.  
**tirrawn**  
{tìrawn} n. replacement, act of replacing.  
**Po ’efu neygen ulte kin tirrawn nitxan.** He is tired and very much needs to
tiregop [tt.'re:pop] n. design. Tirengopiri ioyi\u0161u sempul pey\u0161u tsulfatu. Her father is a master designer of ceremonial adornments.

tirey [tt.'re:j] n. life. 'Theyu sirey\u0161 | Sirey leNa\u0161i | Oeu tu eya si. The spiral of the lives | the lives of the people | Fill me. 

Ngey\u0161u tirey\u0161u 'awsiteng mengaru zamievungu txanu fpmi\u0161i si fpmotokxit. May your life together bring you both much peace and health. B [Oeri Unilitrantokxil tireyti leykolateiem nixtan. Avatar has greatly changed my life for the better.]

Nawma sa'nok tihawnu sivi | Awngey\u0161u tireyur kifkeyu. May the Great Mother protect | Our life and world. B [Nolume oe nixtan teri titsunsu\u0161u tireyu a hifkeymi | Sëngi, the state of being ill.]

Neytiri is really angry [lit.:

hunts there's no opportunity for relaxation.]

Physical pain and mental suffering are often interrelated.

B [Tsamsiyu zene tsivun yiv\u0161xk sney\u0161u tisrawit. Warriors must be able to ignore their own pain.]

II. tisraw si [tt.'raw si] un. hurt, be painful. 

Neytiri's level of anger is truly high]

B [Oeri skxir a mi syokx tisraw sengi. The wound on my hand hurts. Yest, the wound is very painful, but I'm not in the least suffering emotionally.]

Warriors must be able to ignore their own pain. B

III. tisraw seyk\u0161 [tt.'raw sej.'ki] vtr., inf.22 hurt (s.o./s.t.). T'efum\u0161u oey\u0161, ngiy\u0161 s\u0161\u0161kanom lu lehrrap ulte tsun ngati tisraw seyk\u0161i. In my opinion, this acquisition of yours is dangerous and can hurt you. B

B [tisraw]

B [tisrese'\u0102a [tt.'re:se.?'a] n. prophecy.]

Tiseftxaw [tt.'ste:"f\u0161aw] n. examination. Tiseftxaw ngey\u0161u fio\u0161\u0161 ni\u0161tsan! Your examination succeeded well! Wiki [tisti [tt.'sti] n. anger. Neytiri\u0131lu yi tisti\u0161 kxayl ningay. Neytiri is really angry [lit.: Neytiri’s level of anger is truly high].

B [tisung [tt.'sung] n. addition; post-scriptum.]

Tiswaran [tt.'swa:ran] n. humility, humbleness. B

Tisyor [tt.'sjo\u0102] n. relaxation. Krra fko ta ron ke lu kea skxom tisyor\u0102. When one hunts there’s no opportunity for relaxation.
You must learn to hunt with a bow and arrow.

You were dreaming and screaming. Are you awake?

Wake up, daughter!

Po poltxe san titstewnga’.

Hopefully, (it) has helped your understanding a bit.

Lu poe na nga m’ul to titseri. She’s more like you than you think (or: than you know).

Lu txayo na’ringto sìltsan. But even so, if they’re smart they’ll take open terrain over bush.

She’s more like you than you are aware of.

Pray to Eywa, my son, that Great Mother will give you strength.

Your courageous offer.

They found that story interesting.

That story intrigued me. Tsavur feyā ayeltur titxen soli. They found that story interesting.

Pxoeri tsavur eltur titxen soli. The three of us were interested in that story.

Lu poe tstonwi, ulte eviru peng eltur titxen si a ayvurit teri ‘Rrta, alu tsende astxong ningay. She is kind, and tells the kids interesting stories about Earth which is a truly strange place.

Tsavuroeyä elturtìtxensoli.

They were interested in that story.

Without practice there is no improvement.

Do you have any suggestions for improvement? Both

She’s more like you than you think (or: than you know).

Lu tìmal. Strength and courage are necessary.

But most important of all is trustworthiness.

Kids interesting stories about Earth which is a truly strange place.

It is interesting, intriguing [lit.: (s.t.) wakes the brain]. Tsau’ eltur titxen si. That’s interesting.

Tsavur oeyā eltur titxen soli. That story intrigued me.

Pxoeri tsavur eltur titxen soli. The three of us were interested in that story.

Lu poe tstonwi, ulte eviru peng eltur titxen si a ayvurit teri ‘Rrta, alu tsende astxong ningay. She is kind, and tells the kids interesting stories about Earth which is a truly strange place.

Tsavuroeyä elturtìtxensoli.
tiyawn [ti.'jawr] n. love. Spaw Na’vil futa tiyawn Eywayä lu txewluke. The Na’vi believe that Eywa’s love is boundless. B Li¬fyari leNa’vi oel ‘efu ayngeyä tiyawnit. I feel your love for the Na’vi language. LN Ngeyä ke ftang a tikangkemiri si tikanuri si filh’fayä tiyawniri seiyi oe irayo nìtxan. I thank you very much for your never-ending work, intelligence and love for the language. B (a. idiom) tiyewn tiyawnä ‘an expression of love’ B (**) tive’ki es yawne
tiyewn [ti.'jewn] n. expression (of a thought or feeling). (a. idiom) tiyewn tiyawnä ‘an expression of love’ B (**) yewn lìfyavi tiyo’ [ti.'jo?] n. perfection. Fitseori ke tsun kawtu pivähem tiyo’ne; tsranten tipähemä tifmi ni’aw. In this art it’s impossible to arrive at perfection; the only thing that matters is the attempt to arrive there. B (**) yo
tiyora’ [ti.'jo’ra?] n. victory, a win. Ulte kxawm ziyeva’u ngane tiyora’ zìsìtay! And maybe victory might come to you next year! B Tsamisìyuri lu tiyora’ä tinew lekin. A warrior must have the desire for victory. B (**) tìsnaytx yora’
tizevax [ti.'ze.vak'] n. cruelty. (**) zevax
1. tizevakxnga’ cruel (nfp.)
tizevakxnga’ [ti.'ze.vak’ya?] adj., nfp. cruel. ayli’u atizevakxnga’, cruel words. B (**) ze- vaxkx (tizevakx -nga)

to [to] part. (comparative marker) than. Po to oe lu sìltsan. S/he is better than me. LN Nga niawnomum to oetsyp lu txur nìtxan. As everyone knows, you’re a lot stronger than little old me. B Oe to nga tul niwin. I run faster than you. LN Oel
to ngal yerikit taron niltsan. I hunt yerik better than you. [LN] Oel paytı nuhnew to swoat. I prefer water to alcohol. [LN] (can be attached as a suffix) Oe ngato yom n’ul. I eat more than you. [LN] Poto oe lu koak. I am older than he. [B] Oeri tsaw ke ley fi’uto. I don’t value that over this. [B] (can refer to whole sentences) Ftue lu fwa taron ngonga ioangit to fwa taron pumit a lu walak si win. It’s easier to hunt lethargic animals than to hunt perky, speedy ones. [B] (a. idiom) to titseri [to tr. tse .ri] than is apparent, than you are aware of. Lu poe na nga n’ul to titseri. She’s more like you than you think (or: than you know). [B] (ex. trato)

1. [keytok] exist.
2. [ewtusok] opposite.
toktor [’tok’.tor] n., IW doctor (academic degree). Lolu toktor Kireysì karyu asiltsan. Doctor Grace was a good teacher. [B]
tokx [tok] n. body. Ngari hu Eywa salew tirea, tokx òawn, slu Na’viyä hapxì. Your spirit goes with Eywa, your body stays behind to become part of the People. [A/ WIKI] Fipo lu vrrtep a mi sokx atslen! This one is a demon in a false body! [WIKI/ A (a. idiom) tokkx eo tokkx, face to face, in person. [LN]
1. [letokkx] bodily, physical.
2. [fpomtokkx] (physical) health.
3. [umiltirantokkx] avatar, “dreamwalker body”.
4. [yemstokkx] put on (clothing).
toltem [tol.’tem] vtr. shoot (s.o./s.t.). Plituxe Ralu san oe new tivoltem yerikit. Ralu says he wants to shoot a hexapede. [B] (ex. tswayon)
tompa [’tom.pa] n. rain. Tompayá kato | Tsawkeyá kato. The rhythm of the rain | The rhythm of the sun. [WIKI] Ye’rin sngā’i tompa. Soon the rain starts. [LN] (a. precipitation, with zup) Zerup tompa. It’s raining. [B] Nikmar zup tompa set. Now is a good time for it to be raining. [B] (with ’eko) Tompa ’eko nihawng, ha zene awnga kllwivo. The rain is too strong, so we must land. [B]

tompakel [’tom.pa.kel] n. drought. TompakELALUN zune tute Kāliforniayä payit sivar ninän. Because of the drought, Californians have to use less water. [B] (ex. tompa tikelu)
tompameywp [’tom.pa.’mcp’] n. drizzle. Firewom tompameywp zarmup, sīa set ’imeko nixtan nang. It was drizzling this morning, but it’s really started coming down now! [B] (ex. tompa meywp)
tomperwi [’tom.per.wi] n. sleet. (ex. tompa herwi)
tompiva [’tom.pi.və] n. raindrop. Oeri ay-sompiva sin re’o var zivup. Raindrops keep falling on my head. [B] (ex. tompa ilva)
Tonowari [to.no.wa.ri] n. male name.

Amerikayä. (cf. French bon jour). 1. trram [tr.'am] adv., n. yesterday. Oel hu Txewi trram na'ringit tarmok, tsol’e'a syeptutet atsawl frato mi sirey. Yesterday I was with Txewi in the forest and we saw the biggest Trapper I’ve ever seen. Wiki Trramä ayuvaniri makto Akwey niyew-la ha snaytx. Akwey rode disappointingly in yesterday’s games so he lost. 2. trray [tr.'aj] adv., n. tomorrow. Panrel sayi trray krr a sxxom latsu oeru. I will write tomorrow when I have the chance. LN Trrayi livu nisilpey aylrtok atxan ta Eywa awngaru niwotx. As for tomorrow, hopefully much smiles from Eywa to you all. 

Derivations: 1. frattr every day. 2. fittr today. 3. lettr daily. 4. nittrttrr ordinarily. 5. trrttxon day and night cycle. 6. tr'r'ong daybreak, dawn, sunrise. 7. xamtrtrr midday, noon. 8. mrtrrrr (five-day) work week. 9. kintrr seven-day week. 10. muntrr weekend. 11. Trr'awve Sunday. 12. Trrmuve Monday. 13. Trrpexeve Tuesday. 14. Trrslive Wednesday. 15. Trrmmrive Thursday. 16. Trrpuve Friday. 17. Trrkive Saturday. 18. zisitsaltrr (yearly) anniversary.

Trr'awve [tr.'Taw.ve] n. Sunday. (ex trr awve)

trr’ong [tr.’on] n.; adv. daybreak, dawn. Trr’ongta Txon’ongvay po toliran. He walked from dawn until dusk. B (ex trr’ong)

1. sresrr’ong before daybreak.

2. trr’ongmaw after daybreak.

trr’ongmaw [tr.’on.maw] n.; adv. after daybreak, after dawn. (ex trr’ong maw)

Trrkive [tr.’ki.ve] n. Saturday. (ex trr kive)

Trrmuve [tr.’mu.ve] n. Monday. (ex trr muve)

Trrmrive [tr.’mr.ve] n. Thursday. (ex trr mrive)

Trrpuve [tr.’pu.ve] n. Friday. (ex trr puve)

Trrpexeve [tr.’p’ej.ve] n. Tuesday. (ex trr pxeve)

Trrtlive [tr.’tsi.ve] n. Wednesday. (ex trr tsive)

trrrtxon [tr.’ton] n. day night cycle. Oe ti-kangkem si trrrtxon niwotx, ngaru ke’u! I work all day and all night, and you don’t
give a damn! [tr] [txon]

-tu [tu] suf. to mainly turn word classes other than verbs into an agent, e.g., of n.s: pantseotu, musician; [w] of adj.s: nawntu, great person; other word classes: watu, opponent; etc. [yu]

Tuk [tuk] or [tuk] n., female name (short form of: [B]Tuktirey)

Tuke [tu.ke] n., female name. Tukeru poltxe Akwey nam’ake, omum futa ke tsun poe stivo. Akwey spoke to Tuke confidently, knowing that she couldn’t refuse. [B]

tukru [tuk’.ru] or [tuk’.] n. spear. Oeyä swizaw ningay tivakuk | Let my spear strike the heart. [W] Wiki Txewi tukrut Loakar nam’ar nímfokx. Txewi was eyeing Loak’s spear/enviously. [B] tukru a ttxolula ta rin/tukru a ta rin/tukru lerin, a spear made of wood. [B]

Tuktirey [tuk’.ti.re] n. female name (short form: [B]Tuk)

tul [tul] or [tol] vin. (a.) run. Hum ne wr-ppa! Tul! Get outside! Run! NY/A CU Oe tul nìtxan niwin na nga. I run as fast as you. Oe to nga tul niwin. I run faster than you. Po tul niwin frato. She is the fastest. all LN Txo fko tivul mi na’ring nihawmpam, stawm ayioang. If you run noisily in the forest, the animals will hear. [B] (i.) sàwäsul a tul, foot race. LN (b. of the weather) Tul hufwe niwin. It’s very windy. [B]

tumpasuk [tum.pasuk] or [tum.pasuk] n. 

Ô celia fruit tree, pampinus bacca acinum. LN

tumpin [tum.pin] or [tum.] adj. the color red/orange. [tun] [opin]

tun [tun] or [ton] adj. red, orange. Oeri key tun slolu nìtxan. I’m so embarrassed [lit.: my face has become very red]. [B] tun na eyktan, leader red (the reddish color that distinguishes the dress of Na’vi leaders). [B]

1. tumpin, the color red/orange.
2. reypaytun red.
3. teeptun orange.


1. tungsut drop, let fall.

tungsut [tun.’zup] or [tun.’zup] vtr. drop, let fall (accidentally, inadvertently). Ayou sno-ny. fitrr taluma oel rumit tolungzut. We lost today because I dropped the ball. [B]

1. nktungzut (hold) carefully, firmly.

tup [tup] or [top] conj. instead of, rather than. Lam ngay oer, fo kayä lâ hìvun tup na’ring. I bet they’ll take the river rather than the forest. LN/G


1. pè, tute


1. nìtut continually.

tutampe or pestan [tu.tam.pe] inter. who? what man? [B]

tutan [tu.tan] n. male person, man. Slä tsranen frato, tsatutan layändu ye’rin eyktan. But most important, that man will soon be leader. Kìfkeyri fitutanil ayay-mak ke tìslam stun ke’ut, ulte ke new nivume n.’ul. This ignorant man understands almost nothing and doesn’t want to learn more about the world. Fko ftxolângay nay eyktan tutanti a tieyktaniri ke lu pxan kaw’it. A man was chosen as leader.
who isn't worthy of leadership at all. **all** B)

**tute** "[tu.te] n. person. Ke tsun tute a-aw tsatskxeti aku'up kxiveltek nì'awtu. One person alone can't lift that heavy rock. B)

Ketsran tutel 'ivem, tsafnetsngan lu ftxivā'. That kind of meat is gross no matter who cooks it. B)

Silpey oe, tsamesutel a muntxa soli ngeyä ayli'ut alor tsiyeye'a. I hope, those two people who got married, will see your beautiful words. B)

Oel tse'a 'a'awa tutet. I see several people. B)

I see your beautiful words. B)

I hope, those two people who got married, will leave, tell them to please stay. B)

Lu suteo a lu 'ewana aynumeyu, ulte kop suteo alahe a tok fraklpixitut kifkeyä ulte ke lu 'ewan kaw'it. There are some people who are young students, and also some other people in every territory of the world who are not young at all. LN **tute**; O)

**tutepe** or **peste** "[tu.pe] inter. who? what woman? B)

**tutsena** "[tu.se.na] or "[tut.] n. stretcher. B)

**tuvon** "[tu.von] v. lean. Tonirí alahe, awngal yom wutsot tengkrr hereyn nipxim, tengkrr teruven, ke tsranten. As for all other nights, it doesn't matter whether we eat dinner while sitting upright or leaning. TN)

**TX** ["t"] (TxeTtx)

txa' "[t'a?] adj. hard. Tengkrr hu palukan-ntsyip uvan seri zolim oel mi sa'leng a 'uot a lu txax' si ekxtxu. While playing with my cat I felt something hard and rough on his skin. B)

**txal** "[t'al] n. back (of the body). Sran, sran, oeri pitik tsatsenget a mi tal! Fkxake niftxan kuma terkup. Yeah, yeah, scratch that place on my back! It itches like crazy! B)

(a. proverb) **Txmin a'aw ke tsun hiveyn mi tal mefa'liyā. You can't take both positions or sit on the fence; you need to decide. [lit.: One butt can't sit on the backs of two direhorses] B)

**txampay** "[t'am.paj] n. sea, ocean. 'Rrtaami a tampay lu hoet. The oceans on Earth are vast. B)

Lu oer tinew a tse'a txampayit. I have a desire to see the ocean. B)

Oe 'olongokx mi sray a txampayiri sim. I was born in a town near the ocean. B)

Neni lew si fitxayor vai txampay niwotx. Sand covers this expanse all the way to the ocean. B)

**txampxi** "[t'am.pij] n. majority, most, large part. Himpxi Sawtuteyā lu tstonwi, sliä feyā txampxi làngu kawnglan. A minority

---

**derivations**

- **tutan**: male person.
- **tute**: female person.
- **tawtute**: human, skyperson.
- **tutsena**: stretcher.
- **syephtute**: hyneman.
- **tuvon**: v. lean.
- **tuvon**: v. lean.
of the Sky People are kind, but the majority are malicious. B Txampxìri suteyì, ke tsun fko nivume fte nihi’fya anip pivil-txe nìltsan fa fwa ting mìkyun horenur nì’aw. For the majority of people, it’s not possible to learn to speak a new language well simply by listening to rules. B Slà ni tampxì krìa, ke sar fko lea hemì’uvi filì’umi. But most of the time, one doesn’t use infixes in this word. B (↔ hìmpxì) B (↔ txan hapxì)

**txan** [t’an] adj. (a. in quantity) great, much. Eo ayoeng lu txana tìkawng. A great evil is upon us. WIKI/A Txana srung soli po oer. He helped me a lot. LN Txana irayo. Much thanks. B Nari si! Kltesìn lu pay atxan. Fwi rä’ä! Be careful! There’s a lot of water on the ground. Don’t slip! B Slùril nga’ fweepit atxan. The cave is very dusty. B (↔ hìm) (b. of time) long, much. Yola krìa, txana krìa, ke tsran ten. It doesn’t matter how long it takes. B/A Krr a fol txepit tok lu txan nitam srak? Have they been in the fire long enough? LN Ke lu oer set krì atxan. I don’t have much time now. LN (↔ vol)

Derivations: 1. fitxan so, this much. 2. himtxan quantity. 3. niftxan this much. 4. nitxan very. 5. txampa’ ocean, sea. 6. txanatan bright, vivid. 8. txanev greedy. 9. txan-fwerwi blizzard. 10. txankrr for a long time. 11. txan-ro’a be famous. 12. txan-tompa rainstorm. 13. txantar powerful. 14. txantxew maximum. 15. txantsan excellent. 16. txantsusam wise. 17. txantlstew hero, heroine. 18. txanwawe significant. 19. txasom very hot. 20. txawew very cold. 21. txanlal ancient, very old. 22. txanlokxe clan or tribal domain. 23. txansogu hayu fan, enthusiast. 24. txankeltrrrtrr extraordinary. 25. txansgum emption. 26. txantsawl huge, giant. 27. txavà disgusting. 28. txasumu love greatly, enjoy tremendously. 29. fwerwu bastard, loser (insult). 30. tsawtsray large city, metropolis. 31. twem terrifying.

**txanatan** [t’a.na.tan] adj. bright, vivid. Lu poru tìronsrel atxanatan. She has a vivid imagination. B (↔ txan atan)

**txanew** [t’a.new] adj. greedy. (↔ txan new) 1. fitxanew greed.

**txanfwerwi** [t’an.fwer.wi] n. blizzard. (↔ txan hufwe herwi)

**txanfwingtu** [t’an.fwìng.tu] n. bastard, loser (insult). (↔ txan fwing

**txankeltrrrtrr** [t’an.kel.‘tr.tr] adj. extraordinary. (↔ txan keltrrrtrr) 1. nitxankeltrrrtrr extraordinarily.

**txankrr** [t’an.kr] adv. for a long time. Txan-krr ngal ke lawk pot kaw’it. You haven’t mentioned a thing about him in a long time. B Fisiomtxan txan krr lolu oer. I had this information for a long time. B (↔ txan krr

**txanlan** [t’an.lal] adj. ancient, very old (not for people). Poleng ayoeru koaktel vurit atxanlan. The old woman told us an ancient story. B (↔ txan lal)

**txanlokxe** [t’an.lo.k’e] n. (a. on Pandora) clan or tribal domain. (b. on Earth) country. Po yawne lu snor nì’aw; fpom txanlo-kxyä ke tsran ten. He only loves himself; the well-being of the country doesn’t matter. B (↔ txan olo’ atxkxe

**txanro’a** [t’an.r-o.’a] vm., inf.23 be famous.

Fl’umtsat toling ’evengur aspxin zeykoyul a txanro’a. This medicine was given to the sick child by a famous healer. B Vay fwa zola’u TsyeykSuli, Toruk Makto alu pizayu Neytiriyya txanararmo’a frato kifkeyka nìwotx. Until Jake Sully arrived, Neytiri’s ancestor was the most famous Toruk Makto among the Omatikaya. B (↔ txan ro’a)

**txansgum** [t’an.’sgum] or [.’sgum] 1. n. desperation, feeling of great worry. 11. txansgum si [t’an.’sgum si] or [.’sgum] vin, feel desperate. Ke lu syuwe ulte tute apxay txansgum si. There is no food, and many people are desperate. B (↔ txan sgunum) 

**txanso’hayu** [t’an.’so? ha.ju] n. fan, enthusiast; (coll. shortened to txan so’yu). Lu pxaya txanso’hayu tsarelä arusikx alu Uniti-rantokx kifkeyka niwotx. There are many fans of Avatar all over the world. B (↔ txan so’ha)

**txantompa** [t’an.’tom.pa] n. rainstorm, heavy
rain. Maw txantompa, pxaya rikāo lamu tskalep peyā, ha tsat kulat ayoel. After the rainstorm, his crossbow was under a lot of leaves, so we uncovered it. B (ër txantur) txantur [t’an.tur] or [tur] adj. powerful. Tsa-tutan layāngu ye’rin eyktan a txantur frato ’Rrtamā. That man soon be the most powerful leader on Earth. tuté axtan-tur, a powerful woman. both B (ër txan) txantxew [t’an.”t’Ew] txantxew. B (ër txan) txantxewm. B (ër txan.) txantxewvay.

txantxew [t’an.’t’Ew] n. maximum. (↔ him-txew) 1. txantxewvay. maximally.


txantxewvay [t’an.’t’Ew.vaj] adv. (a.) maximally. (b. used with adj.s and adv.s to mean) as ... as possible. Tiran nìfnu txantxewvay fteke ayerykil awngati stivawm. Walk as quietly as possible so the hexapedes won’t hear us. Ayingari ftxozā Hälowinā livu ’o’ sī snewsye txantxewvay. May your Halloween be as fun and spooky as possible. both B (↔ himtxewvay) txantxewvay.

txantsan [t’an.’san] adj. excellent. Tsali’uri alu yora’tu, ngeyā säplltxevi lu txantsan. As for the word yora’tu your comment is excellent. B Ngeyā txantsana tipawmirti ngaru seiyi oe irayo. I thank you for your excellent question. LN Reltseotu atxantsan lu nga! You are an excellent artist. LN B (ër txan) sltsan.

txantsaw [t’an.’t’saw] adj. giant, huge. B (ër txan) tsaw.

txantsawtsray [t’an.’t’saw.ʼtsraj] n. large city, metropolis. Slā set tāngok kop tantsawtsrayti ayoeiyā ’mol alahe: tsaktap. But now, something else is also at our large cities: violence. B (ër txan) tsawtsray.

txantslusam [t’an.’tslu.sam] adj. wise, much-knowing. Lu nga win si txur | Lu nga txantslusam. You are fast and strong | You are wise. B (ër txan) tslam.

lafyon; hafyonga’

txantslusam wisdom.

txantsaw [t’an.’stsw] n. hero, heroine. Txantsstaw sāro’a si, fnawe’tu ke si. A hero does great deeds, a coward does not. B (ër txan) tstaw.

txanwawe [t’an.wa.’we] adj. personally meaningful, significant. Kireysiri lu tsapukā ayvur a teri ’Rrta txanwawe ningay, slā oeri, hufwa eltur titxen si, lu ralnga’ ni’aw. For Grace, the stories in that book relating to Earth are personally meaningful, but for me, although interesting, they’re simply instructive. B Nari si! Tsatsko lu spuwin ulte ke lu mi txur, slā oeri txanwawe lein. Lu stxel a sempulita. Careful! That bow is old and no longer strong, but it means a lot to me. It was a gift from my father. B (ër txan) wawe.

txanwetseng [t’an.’we.’sęy] n. personally significant or beloved place, heimat. B (ër txan) wawe tseng.

txap [t’ap’] vtr. press, on, apply pressure to. Txap skxirit fteke reypay wrziv’a’u. Apply pressure to the wound so that the blood won’t flow. B 1. (↔) txap pressure. 2. pxawtxap squeeze.

txasom [t’a.’söm] adj. very hot. Yari som-wewpe (set)?—Ya lu txasom. What’s the temperature?—It’s very hot. B (↔) txawew. B (ër txan) som.

txasunu [t’a.’sun] vin. love greatly, enjoy tremendously. Txasunu oeru teylu! I really love teylu! B (ër txan) sunu.

tatx [t’a.’t’] n. bubble. Yosin kilvanā lu tatx. There are bubbles on the surface of the river. B

txavā’ [t’a.’vā’] adj. disgusting. Lu tsakem txavā’ ma tsuk. That’s disgusting, bro. B (ër txan) vāa’.

txawew [t’a.’we’] adj. very cold. Yari som-wewpe (set)?—Ya lu txawew. What’s the temperature?—It’s very cold. B Mi zi-sikr attxawew slu ayora leyr. In the very cold season, the lakes freeze. B (↔) txason.

txay [t’a’] vin. be horizontal, lie flat.
When a volcano erupts, a lot of lava comes out. [B] Maw sātswayon ayol ayoe kilpolā mī tayo a lu rofa kilvan. After a short flight we landed in a field beside the river. [B] Sorewnil kan’ın t’emit nixtan ulte kxawm tsatxele mengane za’atsu ni’eng. Sorewnil is really into cooking and you two might share that in common. [B] Ngeyā teri faytelle a aysānumeri ngar irayo seiyi ayoe niwotx. We all thank you for your teachings about these topics. [LN] Fītxeleri timok ke tām; zene fko fngivo’. In this matter, suggesting won’t cut it; you need to demand. [B] Fītxeleri tinui ke lu tīftxey. In this matter, failure is not an option. [B] 1. mawftxele belatedly, in hindsight.

**txe'lan** [t’e.’lan] n. heart. Oeyā tukrul txe’lanit tivakuk | Oeri tingayl txe’lanit tivakuk | Oeyā txe’lan livu ngay. Let my spear strike the heart | Let the ruth strike my heart | Let my heart be true. [Wiki] Ayngari tengkrr ya wur sleru ni’ul, silpey oe, livu helku sang ulte te’lan lefpom. As for you all, while it’s getting cooler, I hope your homes may be warm and your hearts happy. [B] Ayli’u na ayskxe mi te’lan. The words (are) like stones in (my) heart. [LN] Nëni te’lan livul. As the beat of the hearts. [Wiki] (a. idiom) Ngarī txe’lan mawey livu. Txe’lan mawey. “Don’t worry (about it).” [LN]

1. kawnglan, malicious, bad hearted.
2. txe’lankong, heartbeat.

**txe’lanli** [t’e.’lan.li] n. heartbeat.

**txekxumpay** [t’e.’kum. paj] or [.k’um.] n. magma, lava. Txepram pxor a krr, txan-a txekxumpay wrzza’u. When a volcano erupts, a lot of lava comes out. [B] Txepram pxor a krr, txan-a txekxumpay wrzza’u. When a volcano erupts, a lot of lava comes out. [B] Txepram pxor a krr, txan-a txekxumpay wrzza’u. When a volcano erupts, a lot of lava comes out. [B]

**txele** [t’e.’le] n. matter (subject), topic. Tsa-hikur txele lu. This is a matter for the Tsahik. [Wiki/A] Lu awngar aytele apxay a teri sa’u pivltxex. We have many matters to talk about. [LN] Sorewnil kan’ın t’emit nixtan ulte kxawm tsatxele mengane za’atsu ni’eng. Sorewnil is really into cooking and you two might share that in common. [B] Ngeyā teri faytelle a aysānumeri ngar irayo seiyi ayoe niwotx. We all thank you for your teachings about these topics. [LN] Fītxeleri timok ke tām; zene fko fngivo’. In this matter, suggesting won’t cut it; you need to demand. [B] Fītxeleri tinui ke lu tīftxey. In this matter, failure is not an option. [B] 1. mawftxele belatedly, in hindsight.
tāpate fitsap nisoaia, slā tsalsungay ke niolo’ takra Rini muntxa slolu. Txilte and Rini are related by blood, but nevertheless not by clan since the time Rini got married.

txin [t’inn] adj. main, primary. Na’viri txina sā’o titusaronā lu tsko swizaw. For the Na’vì the bow and arrow is the main hunting tool. B Hufwa lu oe fïtrr karyu atxin, leiu oer kop pєsrunγsγyu a fîli’fγrγlu slolu tulsfatu. Although I’m the main teacher today, I’m happy to say I also have three assistants who have become masters of the language.

txintin [t’inn.tm] n. occupation. 2. txintseng base of operations.


Tsxintσng Sawtuγyā [t’inn.tσn ’saw.tu.tE.jæ] prop. n. Hell’s Gate (the main human base on Pandora).

txin [t’inn] n. butt, ass, rear end (of the body). Eana txin atsawl. Big, blue butt. NOVA (a. proverb) Txim a’aw ke tsun hiveyn ni tal mefa’liyā. You can’t take both positions or sit on the fence; you need to decide. [lit.: One butt can’t sit on the backs of two direhorses].

txing [t’n] vtr. leave, abandon. TXing ayioangent! Hum ne wrpa! Tul! Leave the animals! Get outside! Run! LN/A˚ Sweylu txo nγl ke txinxγng sāfspilι letsim. You shouldn’t abandon your original idea.

txll’u [t’l.γu] n., hookagourd, flaska ascending.

txo [t’o] conj. if (conditional), optionally together with tsakrr, then, or the imperative. (a. factual conditions) Txo new nga rivey, oehu! Come with me, if you want to live! Wiki Titusaronirì txo new fko sìlvu tulsfatu, zene smarto livu walak. If you want to become a master hunter, you have to be more active than your prey. Txo new
nega tslivam, zene kivanfpil. If you want to understand, you must have concentration. both B
(b. hypothetical conditions) Pxan livu txo ni'aw oe ngari | Tsakrr nga Na'viru yomtiyiy. Only if I am mighty of you | Will you feed the People.\[Wiki\] Txo kxyeyti ayngal tsive'a, rutxe oeru piveng. If you see a mistake, please tell me. B Txo ke tsiyevun oe tiitang sivi for. If I should not succeed in stopping them. LN Txo fkol ke fyivel uranit paywä, zene fko slivele. If one does not seal a boat against water, one must swim. B(c. with sweylu and \{iv\} for s.t. that hasn't yet happened) should. Finaer fxivä' lu nihawng, ha sweylu txo ngal tsat kxivukk niwín. This drink tastes horrible, so you’d better swallow it quickly. B Sweylu txo nga kivä. Nga sweylu txo ngal. You should go. Sweylu txo nga ke kivä. Nga sweylu txo ke kivä. You shouldn’t go. Sweylu txo kivä. .ViewModels should go. all B (d. proverb) Txo ke niiyo' tsakrr niyol. “If you can’t be flawless, at least be brief.” B (zun) 1. txokefyaw if not, or else, otherwise. 2. mungwrrtxo unless, except if.

txoa [t'o.a] n. forgiveness. Sämyaml poru wayintxu futa ngata lolu li txoa. A hug will show him that you've already forgiven him. B Ti'al lu zoplo a tsari ke tsun txoa livu niftrve. Wastefulness is an offense that cannot easily be forgiven. B Tute a ke tsun txoati tiving, ke tsun tiyawnit tiving niten. A person who cannot forgive, cannot love either. LN(a. conv. phrase) Oeru txoa livu. “Forgive me.” [lit.: may I have forgiveness] Oeru txoa livu, ma 'eylan. Rää stivi. Lu h'ia sääipu ni'aw. I'm sorry, friend. Don't be angry. It was just a small bit of humor. B 1. hitxoa excuse me, pardon me. 2. ngaytxoa forgive me, sorry. txokefyaw [t'o.ke.fjaw] conj. if not, or else, otherwise. Klitte lu ekxtxu. Nari si txokefyaw tiran ninu. The ground is rough. Be careful or you’ll trip. B Txokefyaw lyevu kxawm 'a'awa tute a pilxte san po tikxey soli. Otherwise, there may be several people who say, “He messed up.” B (txo)

fya'o

txolar [t'o.lar] n., IW dollar (currency). Poel hawre'tsyipit kolanom yoa txolar ame-vol. She bought a little cap for $16. B
txon [t'on] n.; adv. night. Tompayä kato | Tsawkeyä kato | Trä si txonä. The rhythm of the rain | The rhythm of the sun | Of day and night. [Wiki] Ftxon na ton alahe niwotx pelun ke lu teng? Why is this night not the same like all other nights? TN Txon lef pom (livu ngar). (May you have a) Good night. Wiki Toniri alahe, awnggal yom ftxentí lerik niwotx. As for other nights, we eat leafy vegetable-food. TN

(i.) txonam [t'o. 'am] adv. last night. Txon-am tengkrr tarmiran oe kxmála na'iring, srolo eo utral atsawl txewma vrretpe. Last night as I was walking through the forest, a frightening demon appeared in front of a big tree. B (ii.) txonay [t'o. 'aj] adv. tomorrow night. 1. trttxon day night cycle. 2. txon'ong nightfall. 3. txonkrr at night. 4. kxamtxon midnight. txon'ong [t'on. 'oŋ] n.; adv. nightfall, sunset, dusk. Set srefey oel futa tsampong tåtxaw maw txon'ong. I'm currently expecting the war party back after nightfall. B Trr'ongtga Txon'ongvay po toliran. He walked from dawn until dusk. B (i.) txon'ongay [t'on. 'oŋ] tomorrow’s nightfall/sunset. Utxa sivi oeng sin rantsyip txon'ongay. Let’s meet on the hill tomorrow night. B 1. sreten'ong before nightfall. 2. txon'ongmaw after nightfall. txon'ongmaw [t'on. 'oŋ.maw] n.; adv. after nightfall/sunset/dusk. (sreten'ong txon'ongmaw)
txonkrr [t'on. 'kr] adv. at night. Txonkrr lu syuratan na'iring Eywevengä lor nitxan. At night, the bioluminescence of the Pandoran forest is very beautiful. B Na'ring sngä'i nivr txonkrr syuratanfa. The forest begins to glow at night with bioluminescence. B (txon krr)
txopu [t'o. 'pu] 1. countable n. fear. Txopul peyä vll futa kawkrr ke slayu tsamisuyu.
His fear indicates he’ll never become a warrior. Rutxe, aynagri fikem feyä ’e’ala topur kangay siyi ni’aw. Please, this will only confirm their worst fears about you. [LN]

11.a txopu si [’t’o.pu si] vin. be afraid (with the topic of). Txopu rä’a si, lu ketuwongo ni’aw. Don’t be afraid, it’s just an alien. [LN] A Slä ma sa’nü, ikran txewm lu! Oe txopu si! But Mommy, the banshee is scary! I’m afraid. [B] Ayhapsitu pongüix txopu si nínän takrra Va’rut pxeikutut lätaxyn. The members of the group are less afraid since Va’rut defeated three of the enemy. [B]

Ulte zusawkriri txopu si tute apxay. After Hometree was destroyed, the surviving members of that family built a new home on the plains. [B] Fìstxelit fol txerula fpi olo’eyktan. They’re constructing this gift for the chief. [B] Tukru a txolula fkol ta rin, a spear made of wood. [B] (a. with txep) make a fire(place). Frrenni hi’i lu nitxan a krr, apxa txepit txula oel. When my babies are very little, I build a big fire. [LN]

1. titxula construction, constructed thing.
2. txum [’t’un] or [’t’um] n. poison. Oeri lu swoa nétxum. I’m allergic to intoxicating beverage. [B]

1. txumnga’ poisonous.
2. txumpaywll scorpion thistle.
3. txumtsä’wll baja tickler.

Ses, etc. metaphorically for thoughts, ideas, analyses, etc.) deep. kilvan areng, a shallow river. (b. metaphorically for thoughts, ideas, analyses, etc.) deep, thorough. Aysäfpìl atxukx. Deep thoughts. Both B Tsum säfpìl atxukx ni’aw tsatipawmit tivìng, kefyak? Only deep thought can give that question, right? [B]

1. nitxukx deeply.

Txula [’t’u.la] vtr. build, construct. Furia txula la tsalewti lu srä sîltsan to fngap. For constructing that cover, woven cloth is better than metal. [B] Fìfneyayol tsrulit txula mi songropx utralî fte aylinit hivawnru wä sarnioang. This kind of bird builds its nest in a tree cavity so as to protect its young from predators. [B] Txo ngal tsat txivula, (tsakrr) fo zaya’u. If you build that (then) they will come. [B] Maw fwa fkol Kelutraîit skola’a, lemreya hapxitul tsasoiäi txolula mipa kelkuti mì tayo. After Hometree was destroyed, the surviving members of that family built a new home on the plains. [B] Fistxelit fol txerula fpi olo’eyktan. They’re constructing this gift for the chief. [B] Tukru a txolula fkol ta rin,
TS [ʦ] (Tsâ)

tsa- [ʦa.] 1. prod. pref. on n.s that (there) (distal singular dem. pref.). vur, (a) story, tsavur, that story. (ʦ-f-)
II. shortened form of tsa’u/tsaw with enclitic adp.s Po tsane karmâ a tsengit ke tâne’â (a oel. I didn’t see where she was going. [lit.: I didn’t see the place that she was going to (it)])

Oel ngeyâ thâwâl natxu ulte tsawâ wasyem. I disapprove of your plan and will oppose (fight against) it.

tsa’u [ʦa’u] (pl. ay)aʦa’u) 1. n. that thing, it.

Tsa’u eltur tîttxen si. That’s interesting.

Tsa’u latsu peu? What on earth is that?

Tsa’u eltur tÎtxen si. That’s interesting.

Ye’rìn lu, tsakem rä’ä sivi ayaheru. As for any

strong physique or character. (ʦ-f- tvur -tu meyptu)

tsa’u or tsaw [ʦaw] pn. it, that. Lângu fiseyn kelhaon ningay. Tsun oe hiveyn tsawsin ‘a’awa swawtsiyp nî’aw. This chair is really uncomfortable. I can only sit on it a few seconds. (shortened forms: tsal, tsat(i), tsar(u), tseyä, tsari) Tsat rä’ä yivom! Don’t eat that. Ke tsun oe fî’awkwât tsyìvîl. Ke lu tsaru kea yî. I can’t scale this cliff. It doesn’t have any footholds. Fra’uä ran ngäpop fa frasyon tseyä. The run of each thing arises from the totality of its attributes. Ye’rìn ‘liy’a sâmune a tsari kllfr’o’ oe. Soon the teaching that I am responsible for will end.

First flight seals the bond; you cannot wait.

Tsahik [ʦa.hik] n. Tsahik, high priestess (who interprets the will of Eywa). Mo’at alu Tsahik lu Omâtikayaâ le’awa hapxìtu a ioi sâpi fa ’are. Mo’at, the Tsahik, is the only member of the Omâtikaya who wears a poncho.

Sko Sahìk ke tsun oe mîftxele tngiâwâvîk, sko sa’nok tsun. As Tsahik, I cannot weep over this matter, as mother I can.

Tsahik lu Omâtikaya la’awa hapxìtu a ioi sâpi fa ’are. Mo’at, the Tsahik, is the only member of the Omâtikaya who wears a poncho.

Tsahik, high priestess (who interprets the will of Eywa). Mo’at alu Tsahik lu Omâtikayaâ le’awa hapxìtu a ioi sâpi fa ’are. Mo’at, the Tsahik, is the only member of the Omâtikaya who wears a poncho.

As Tsahik, I cannot weep over this matter, as mother I can.

Tsahik lu Omâtikayaâ le’awa hapxìtu a ioi sâpi fa ’are. Mo’at, the Tsahik, is the only member of the Omâtikaya who wears a poncho.

As Tsahik, I cannot weep over this matter, as mother I can.

Tsafya [ʦa.fja] adv. that way, like that. Srake tsun oe fayupxaret tslivam nîftue? Tse ... zene pivîltxe san pxâm tsafya lu sìk. Can I understand these messages easily? Well... I must say “Often that way”.

Silpey oe tsnì tsiyevun nî’i’a tsakem sivi fîpilofka. I hope that I can finally do that through this blog.

Zun ayoe livu tamsiyu, zel tsakem ke simvi. If we were warriors, we wouldn’t have done that.

(a. proverb) Kemiri a nagaru prîte’ ke lu, tsakem rä’ä sivi aylaheru. As for any
action that you don’t like, don’t act that way to others. 

**tsakrr** [tsa.kr] I. n. that time. Muntrram oe koläteng hu Ralu ulte sunu oer tsakrr. I spent last weekend with Ralu and had a good time [lit.: that time was pleasant to me].

II. adv. at that time, then. Ty'eyngit oel tolel a krr, tsakrr paye'un sweya fya'ot a zamivunge oel ayngeyä ayli'ut horentiså li'fyavi leNa'vi'. When I receive an answer, I will then decide the best way to bring you the words and rules of Na'vi.

**tsalsungay** [tsal.su.'yaj] adv. nevertheless, even so. Slå tsalsungay, txo titslam for, lu txayo na'ringto sîltsan. But even so, if they're smart they'll take open terrain over bush. B Tafral kisyar a aysånnuvi si aylî'fyavi lu fyn. Tsalsungay silpey oe, numultxa lesar liyevu. That's why I'll teach lessons and expressions that are simple. Nevertheless, I hope the class will be useful.

B Hufwa lu filur Va'ruä fnefer'arvi, tsalsungay fpl futa sayrip lu nitxan. Although Va'ru's facial stripes are rather uneven, I still think he's very handsome.

**tsam** [tsam] n. war. Hu Sawtute a tsam lu hasey. The war with the SkyPeople is over.

B Srake fpl ayngal futa awngu tsun hu Sawtute a tsamit 'ivàwnim fa fwa pângkxo fohu ni'aw, ma smuk? Do you think we can avoid a war with the SkyPeople solely by talking with them, my brothers?

B Pori tikakrel tikakpamå kum tsamå lu. His blindness and deafness are a result of the war.

**tsampongu** [tsam.po.yu] n. war party. Set srefey oel futa tsampongu tâtxaw maw txon'ong. I'm currently expecting the war party back after nightfall. 

B Lu tsatsamåstu le'awa hapxitu tsamponguä a mal lu moer. That warrior is the only member of the war party that we both trust.

**tsamopin** [tsa.mo.pin] n. warpaint. (ср. tsam 'opin)

**tsampongu** [tsam.po.yu] n. war party.

**tsamkuk** [tsam.kuk] or [.kok] n. war drum. 

**tsam** (ср. tsam 'opin)

**tsampongu** [tsam.po.yu] n. war party.

**tsam** [tsam] n. warrior. Set srefey oel futa tsampongu tâtxaw maw txon'ong. I'm currently expecting the war party back after nightfall. 

B Lu tsatsamåstu le'awa hapxitu tsamponguä a mal lu moer. That warrior is the only member of the war party that we both trust.

**tsam** [tsam] n. weapon of war. Pori aysamså'o atitxuranga' frato mî hifkey layu mi syokx. He will have the most powerful weapons of war in the world in his hands.

**tsamsiyu** [tsam.si.ju] n. warrior. Oe lu tsamsiyu. I am a warrior. B Ke lu po tsamsiyu kwit! There's not a warrior's bone in his whole body!

**tsalsungay** [tsal.su.'yaj] adv. nevertheless, even so. Slå tsalsungay, txo titslam for, lu txayo na'ringto sîltsan. But even so, if they're smart they'll take open terrain over bush. B Tafral kisyar a aysånnuvi si aylî'fyavi lu fyn. Tsalsungay silpey oe, numultxa lesar liyevu. That's why I'll teach lessons and expressions that are simple. Nevertheless, I hope the class will be useful.

B Hufwa lu filur Va'ruä fnefer'arvi, tsalsungay fpl futa sayrip lu nitxan. Although Va'ru's facial stripes are rather uneven, I still think he's very handsome.

**tsalsungay** [tsal.su.'yaj] adv. nevertheless, even so. Slå tsalsungay, txo titslam for, lu txayo na'ringto sîltsan. But even so, if they're smart they'll take open terrain over bush. B Tafral kisyar a aysånnuvi si aylî'fyavi lu fyn. Tsalsungay silpey oe, numultxa lesar liyevu. That's why I'll teach lessons and expressions that are simple. Nevertheless, I hope the class will be useful.
share the arrows of their defeated enemies among themselves. B Pori wentswo fra-
tsamisiyr rolo’a nitxan. His ability to fight greatly impressed all the warriors. B Tsranten frato a syon tsamisiyú lu ti-
tstew. The most important characteristic of a warrior is bravery. B Tsamisiyú li tyo-
ra’á tinew lekin. A warrior must have the desire for victory. B Larmu tsamisiyúhu
tiwawm a lu stxong ayoer. That warrior carried with him a darkness unknown to us. B

Nga tsap’alute soli srak? – Soli. Did you apologize? – (Yes,) I have. LN

**tsapo** ['tsa.po] dem. pn. that one. Tute a keftxo frato lu tsapo a tiyawnur lie ke
soli kawkrr. The saddest person of all is the one who has never experienced love. B Rini
tsapohu holum nimal niwotx. Rini left with that guy without thinking twice about it. B (a. in contrastive comparisons) Fikaryu
alu fipo lu tsulfátu; tsakaryu alu tsapo
lu skxawng. This teacher is a master; that
teacher is a fool. B (b. in contrastive comparisons) Fìkxeyeyritsap’alute.

Tsawke fpxeräkìm (nemfa taw). I weave the
drum | Nìean nìrim.

Fwampopä temrey

**tsap’alute** ['tsap’.‘a.lu.te] 1. (a. n.) apology
(for, with the topic). Fikkeyeyri tsap’alute.
Ngiang lahea li’u alu Pol ke lu kxeyey.
Apologies for this mistake. However the other
word ‘pol’ is not a mistake. LN (b. interj.)
“(my) apologies”. Tsap’alute, mú upxare a
fpole’ oel ayngaru trram lu kxeyey. My
apologies, in the message I sent you yesterday is a mistake. B

**tsap’alute si** ['tsap’.‘a.lu.te si] vin. apol-
ologize. Fìskxawngirí tsap’alute sengi oe. I
apologize for this moron. WIKI Po tsap’alu-
tete soli nikmar. He apologized at the right
time.
is rising. both

1. tsawkenay Alpha Centauri B. 2. tsawk-

syul sun lily.

Tsawkenay [tsaw.kr.‘naj] n., astr. Alpha Cen-
tauri B. (r) tsawke

tsawksyul [‘tsawk.’sUIL] or [sUIL] n. sun lily, stella liliam. LN (r) tsawke syulang

tsawl [tsawl] i. adj. big (in size or stature); tall.

Kelku ngeyå lu tsawl; pum oeyå lu hi’i.

Your house is large; mine is small.

Kelku ngeyä lu tsawl; pum oeyä lu hì’i.

Your house is large; mine is small.

2. tsawlapx [tsawlapx]: tsawlapxangrr

tsawlapxangrr [tsawlapx.angr] n., unidel-
ta tree, “tall large root”, magellum deltoids. (short form r) tsawlapx LN (r) tsaw-

apxa ngr)

tsawlhi’ [tsawl.‘hi?] n. size. (r) tsawl hi’i


During the great meeting last month. B Tsawlutxamaw a Ayli’u. Post-
meetup Words. B Tsatsawlutxari alu SETIcon a2ve, nolume oe nìtxan teri tìtsuslu tìreyå a hiìñeýì a lahe. At the SETIcon II conference I learned a lot about the possibility of life on other worlds. B (r) tsawl

ultxa

tsawn [tsawn] vtr. gather growing food from the forest; pick; (in agriculture) harvest.

1. zìskrrtsawn fall, autumn.

tsawng [tsawng] vin. shatter, break into pieces.

Ma sempu, oey yomyo tsalawng! Daddy, my plate broke! Ma Entu, ngal lümne
gney tsmukeyå yomyot tseykolawng?

Entu, why did you break your sister’s plate? both

5. tsawngem [tsawngem] adj. muscular. Ak-
wey ke lu tsawngem kaw’it slå lu sayrip nìtxan.

Akwey isn’t at all muscular but he’s very handsome. B (r) tsawngem tsawl

tsawtsray [tsawl.‘tray] n. small or medium-
sized city. (r) tsawl (tsray)

1. txantsawtsray large city, metropolis.

tsäl’ [tsäl?] v. squirt.

1. txumsä’wll baja tickler.

tse [tsek] intj. well . . . (to indicate resumption of conversation, or introduce a remark). Tse . . . 

za’u fra’u ne tute lemweýpey, kefyå?

Well, everything comes to the patient people, right? B

tse’a [tsek.’a] vtr. ( -control) see (physical sense). Peut tse’a ngal? What do you see?

B Oel tse’a ‘a’awa tutet. I see several people. B Fpìrmìl oel futa aynga natsew tse’e’a fì’ut. I was just thinking that you might want to see this. LN Spaw oel futa Mo’atìl tsôle’a Neytiri. I believe Mo’at saw Neytiri. B Ayfo tsåpaye’a. They will see themselves. LN (r) nìn [ting] nari [kame] tse’atswo.

1. tse’atswo sight, vision.

2. tresetoa predict.

3. uniltse dream of/about.

tse’atswo [tsek.’a.atswo] n. (sense of) sight, vision. (r) tse’a tsu’o

tselttsul [tsel.tsul] or [.tsul] n. whitewater rapids (countable, but only rarely).


Nga lu Sorewn, kefyå? Oer syaw fko Tsenu.

Hi. You’re Sorewn, right? I’m Tsenu. B En si oe, lora tsaflxileri apxayopin solar Tsenu srokit aovom. I would guess that Tsenu used a thousand (lit. 512) beads for that beautiful multi-colored bib necklace. B

Lu Tsenum yawñewla a lam fwa Va’rul pot txiying. Tsenu is broken hearted that
Va’ru appears to be about to dump her. Tsenuur Loak ke hânga’. Loak isn’t good for Tsenu. both

tseotu [ts’es.tu] conj. where, place where.

Tseotu ‘awstengâyépm fimêkêmyo lu mëktseng. Where these two walls come together there’s a gap.

tseng [ts’en] or tseNG [ts’e.N] 1. n. place.

Lu poe tstunwi, ulte evirú peng eltûrtit xen si a ayyvurit teri ‘Rrta, alu tseNG axtsoon nìnay.

In this art it’s impossible to arrive at perfection; the only thing that matters is the feeling. ‘Uol ikranit txopu sleykolatsu, taluna po tsik yawo. Something must have frightened the banshee, because it suddenly took to the air.


Tsíltsan [ts’l.tsn] n. good (abstract concept), goodness. Tikawng a suteł ngop var rivëy, tsíltsanit pxim kliym fok eyë tären mu. The evil that men do lives after them. The good is oft interred with their bones [Julius Caesar, Act III, Sc. 2].

Tsirèya [ts’ir.e.ya] n. female name (short form: Reya).

Tsìltsan [ts’l.tsn] n. good (abstract concept), goodness. Tikawng a suteł ngop var rivëy, tsíltsanit pxim kliym fok eyë tären mu. The evil that men do lives after them. The good is oft interred with their bones [Julius Caesar, Act III, Sc. 2].
have four but five digits. [B]

1. [Vospitings] April.

tsiisyi [tsi.isyi] vin. whisper. Rutxie pivltxe niwok ni’it, oel ngati stum ke stàngawm krra nga fifya tseyersiyi! Please speak up a bit, I can barely hear you when you’re whispering like this! [B]

1. satisisyi. whisper.
2. nitsiisyi. by whispering.


tsvol [tsi.vol] num., adj. 32 (decimal), 40 (octal).

Tskaha [tska.ha] n. name, family name. Ayngengaru oheyä tsmukit alu Newey te Tskaha Sorewn’ite. Allow me to introduce my sister, Newey te Tskaha Sorewn’ite. (highly formal) [B]

tskalep [tskaлеп] n. ∗ crossbow. Maw txantompaa, pxaya rikäo lamu tskalep peyä, ha tsat kulat ayoel. After the rainstorm, his crossbow was under a lot of leaves, so we uncovered it. [B] Tskalepit oel toling oeyä tsmukanur alu Ístaw. I gave the crossbow to my brother Istaw. [B]

tskawr [tskawr] vin. limp. Oel tseri futa nga tskawr. Srake ngal venut tíssraw. He’s concentrating on making his bow. [B]

(i.) tsko swizaw [tsko swi.’zaw] n., ∗ bow and arrow; archery. Na’viri txina sä’o titusarona’ lu tsko swizaw. For the Na’vi the bow and arrow is the main hunting tool. [B] Furia fitxan fniìân Unreyil tsko swizawit, lu oeru fnóx. I’m jealous of the fact that Unrey is such an excellent archer. [B] Tsko swizawfa a titaronirí zene fko nivume. You must learn to hunt with a bow and arrow. LN/A’ Oe tsxekeng si sáuslinur alu tsko swizaw. I practice my hobby, which is archery. [B]

tskayt syip [tsk’aj.ﬁjip] n. hail. (εv tskxepay)

tskx [tsk’r] n. rock, stone. Ayskxe a mi sasna’o ku’up lu nitxan. The rocks in that pile are very heavy. [B] Li’uri alu tskx pamrel fyape?–Panrelfyá lu na Tsá, KxeKx, E. How do you spell the word tskxe?–It’s spelled ts, kx, e. [B] Hëtuwongíl awngëyä swotut ska’a, fët kllkvilat keruseya tskxet. The aliens destroy our sacred place to dig up dead rock. LN Fitsxeri fa’o lu yey; ke lu koum. Without practice there is no improvement. [B] Mltë oe niwotx: fnítetskxekeng lesar lu nitxan. I agree completely: this kind of exercise is very useful. [B]

1. tskxepay [tsk’r.pay] n. ice. Šre fwa sín tskxepay tiran, zene fko fnìnutxit stive-ftxaw. It’s necessary to check the thickness of the ice before walking on it. [B] (εv tskxepay)

1. ṭskxaytsyip. hail.

tskxevi [tsk’r.vi] n. pebble. ‘Evengil skxevit ‘eykkrrko sko uvan. Children roll pebbles as a game. [B] (εv tskxevi)

tslångam teynga fitingäzikiri pefyinep-’ang. Unfortunately you don’t understand how complex this problem is. B (a. conv.) tslolam “understood”. Oeri lu swoa neltxum.–Tslolam. I am allergic to alcohol.–Understood. B

Derivation: 1. titslam understanding, intelligence.
2. leytslam appreciate.

tsleng [tsley] adj. false. Fipo lu vvrtèp a mì sokx atsleŋ! This one is a demon in a false body! [WIKI/A (⇌ ngay)

tsmi [tsmi] n. nectar.
1. [tsmisnrr] nectar lantern, bladder lantern.
2. [tsmisnrr] n. bladder lantern, nectar lantern. (exo tsmi sänrr)

tsmim [tshm] n. track (of animal or human origin). Æo flutural lu tsmim ’angtsik-ä. There’s a hammerhead track under this tree. B Tsmimìri wätx fol tinanit ningay. They’re really bad at reading animal tracks. B Ioangiri, tuteri, tsun fko sivar lì’ut alu tsmim. One can use the word ‘track’ for animals and people. B

tsmuk [tsmuk’] or [tsmuk’] n. sibling. Fyape fko syaw ngar, ma tsmuk?–Oeru syaw Tsyeyson. What are you called, brother (or sister)?–I’m called Jason. B Ayngaru seiyi irayo, ma smuk! Thank you all, siblings! B Irayo, ma pxesmuk, ulte seykx si nitrarn. Thank you, siblings, and congratulations! B Ma frapo, ayngaru oeyä tsmukit alu Newey. Everybody, please allow me to introduce (to you) my sister, Newey. B (exo tsmuktu tsmukan tsmuke)

tsmukan [‘tsmukan’] n. brother. Tsatute a ngal tse’a lu tsmukan oeyä. That person you see is my brother. B Oeyä tsmukanil mipa tsktoli kmaneiom. My brother just got a new bow, I’m happy to say. B Ts kalepit oel toling oeyä tsmukanur alu Istaw. I gave the crossbow to my brother Istaw. B (exo tsmuk)

tsmuke [‘tsmuk’] n. sister. Ke lu poru kea smuke. He doesn’t have any sisters. B Tsatsmekul alu Rini molok futa oe ngar muwāpívintxu. Sister Rini over there suggested that I introduce myself. B Sa’nokil oeyä tsmuket amip nolokx trram. Mom gave birth to my new sister yesterday. B (exo tsmuk)

tsmuktu [‘tsmuktu’] or [‘tsmukt’] n. sibling. Ri’ır rä’ä sivi tsmuktur! Don’t imitate your sibling! B (exo tsmuk)

tsnì [tsni] conj. that (to introduce subordinate clauses after the v.s εsilpey, âtxäle si rangal, mowar si leykmêm leympf ‘lep ey ‘la um and optionally srefpîl srefey). Ätxäle si tsnì livu oheru Uniltaron. I respectfully request the Dream Hunt. [WIKI Silpey oe fîtëoykting law livu nga ru set. I hope that this explanation is clear to you now. [LN Set srefey oe tsnì tsampongug tâxtaw maw txon’ong. I’m currently expecting the war party back after nightfall. B Poe mowar soli poanur tsnì hivum. She advised him to leave. B Srefpîl Omâtikaya tsnì Tsyeyk kawkrr ke tayâtxaw maw kakv suynä. The Omaticaya assumed that Jake would never return after his treachery. B [proverb] Ätxäle si palulukanur tsnì smarit livonn. a futile gesture, an attempt to achieve something that might be desirable but will clearly not happen [lit.: Ask a thanator to release its prey.] B

1. tawtsngal panopyra.

tsgan [tsjan] n. meat. Ketsran tutel ’i- vem, tsañetsngan lu ftxivä’. That kind of meat is gross no matter who cooks it. B Fol tsanganit pximalun’i ni’eng. They shared the meat. Fol tsanganit pximalun’i niyil. They shared the meat with the entire clan. both B Ke new oe mivay’ tsangnti a ‘olem Rinil. I don’t want to taste the meat that Rini cooked. B Fitsangunur a snoläm làngu fahew akxanäg. This rotten meat has a putrid smell. B

tsgawpay [tsjaw.paj] n. tears. Mi Na’ring lu tsgawpay. There are tears in the forest. B (exo tsgawvik pay)
1. tsgawpayvi teardrop.

tsgawpayvi [‘tsjaw.paj.vi’] n. teardrop.
I throw a stone at you.
I throw a stone towards you.

Two adorable dimples appear.

B

When the baby smiles, two adorable dimples appear.

B

Fìtìkanìri ropx ke ha'.

Fìfneyayol tsrulit txula mì songropx. The children were told by their mother to fetch water.

The children were told by their mother to fetch water.

1. tsong [tson] n. valley. Awnga tsongne kivä fte stivarmim teylut. Let's go to the valley to gather beetle larvae. [B]

2. tsongropx n. hole, cavity, excavation with a bottom (visible or presumed).

Fïnneyayol tsrulit txula mì songropx utralá fte aylinit hivawnu wâ sarnioang. Fitikaniri ropx ke ha'. This kind of bird builds its nest in a tree cavity so as to protect its young from predators. For this purpose, a hole going right through the tree trunk isn’t suitable. [B]

Fìkemìl afpxamo ayoeti tsongropx. As Tsahik, I cannot weep unnecessarily when it’s killed.

Fìpoti oel tspiyang, fte tikenong liyevu aylaru. I will kill this one as a lesson to the others.

1. tspangyu n. killer. Tsatutanur a fkol tspolang lolu ta’leng akllvawm; tspangyu lu pum ateyr. That person that was killed had brown skin, the killer had white.

2. tspangyu n. killer. Tsatutanur a fkol tspolang lolu ta’leng akllvawm; tspangyu lu pum ateyr. That person that was killed had brown skin, the killer had white.

Nga oer tsranten frato. You matter the most to me.

1. tsranten n. village. Mi sray apxa kelku si soalahu. (He) lives with his family in a large village.

2. tsranten n. village. Mi sray apxa kelku si soalahu. (He) lives with his family in a large village.

Oel tsre’i tskxet ne nga. I throw a stone towards you. Oel tsre’i tskxet ngaru. I throw a stone to you. Oel tsre’i tskxet wâ nga. I throw a stone at you.
serving as the home of Pandoran fauna. Fíneayayol tsturul txula mì songropx utralà fte aylinit hivawu wà sarnaioang. This kind of bird builds its nest in a tree cavity so as to protect its young from predators. B Rolun ayelo tsurulì hi'iìa pxeloi ateyr. We found three little white eggs in the nest. B

1. yayotsru, bird’s nest.

1. tsastalsena, knife sheath.
tstalsena [tstal.sc.nà] n. knife sheath. (ìfì tstal sìhena)

1. títstew, courage, bravery.
2. txantsstew, hero.
3. nitstew, bravely, courageously.
tstu [tstu] I. adj. (a.) closed, shut. (b. of the weather) completely overcast, covered with clouds.

II. tstu si [tstu si] vin. close. Oeri menariru

III. tstu sàpi [tstu sä.pi] vin. close itself/by itself/on its own. Pori menari tstu sàpoli. His eyes closed. LN

tstunkem [tstun.kem] or [tstun.] coll. often pronounced [tstùn]. I. n. favor, act of kindness. Tung oer futa vin tstunkemitz ngata. Let me ask you a favor. (ìfì tstunwi kem)

II. tstunkem si [tstun.kem si] or [tstun.] vin. do a favor. Tstunkem si oer rutxe. Please do me a favor. both B

1. tstunkemtsyìp, little favor.
tstunkemtsyìp [tstun.kem.tsìjp] or [tstun.] coll. often pronounced [tstùn.] n. a little favor, act of kindness.
tstunwi [tstun.wi] or [tstun.] adj. kind, thoughtful, considerate. Leiù ayniga tstun-wi nìtxan niwotx. You are all very kind. LN

Lu nga tstunwia tsmuk atstunwi. You are a truly kind sibling. B (a. idiom) Tstun-wi. “It’s kind of you to say that.” (in response to a compliment). B

1. títstunwi, kindness.
2. tstunkem, favor, act of kindness.
tstxa’a [tst’a.фа] n., Canalyd, canalydium limaceineum.
tstxo [tst’o] n. name. Ngari tstxo lu pelì’u? What is your name? B Tstxo oeyà lu X. My name is X. LN Tstxo ngeyà sunu oer ningay. I truly like your name. B Pol tstxoti oeyà poltxeie nitsìsyì. He whispered my name. I’m happy to say. B

1. tstmoli’u, noun.
2. tstmoli’ukìngvi, noun phrase.
tstmoli’u [tst’o.li.ʔu] n. noun. Srane, li’ul alu mi fakrak leykatem li’ut ahay tsasya–fwå livu tstmoli’u, livu lahe na fle-li’u ke tsrnten. Yes, the word in always changes the following word like that–whether it be a noun or another kind of word doesn’t matter. LN (ìfì tstmoli’u li’u)
tstmoli’ukìngvi [tst’o.li.ʔu.kn.vì] n. noun phrase (a phrase whose pivotal or central word is a noun). Nifikonyong, tsapxelì’u alu zìsit amip lefpom ke lu tstmoli’ukìngvi. In fact those three words zìsit amip lefpom are not a noun phrase. B (ìfì tstxo li’ukìngvi

tsu’o [tsu.ʔo] n. ability. Tírusolìri ke lu poru kea tsu’o kaw’it. As for singing, he has no ability whatsoever. B Zene fko tswo kwizawit sivar njìtrtrrí fteke ftsu’o snivâm. One must use a bow and arrow regularly to prevent this ability degrading over time. B (ìfì tsu’o)

Tsu’tey [tsu’tèj] n. male name. Ma Tsu’tey, kempe si nga? Tsu’tey, what are you doing? WIKI/A Tsu’teyil toling oer mawlit smarâ. Tsu’tey gave me a half of the prey. B Fò lu ’eylan Tsu’teyä. They’re Tsu’tey’s friends. B Tsu’teyri lu poru njìra a firewon yológà. They’re proud of Tsu’tey for having won this morning. B

tsuk- [tsuk.] or [tsuk’.] prod. pref. on verbs to form receptive ability, i.e., s.t. is capable of receiving the action of the verb, “…-able”. Fioan lu tsukyom. This animal is edible/
can be eaten. **Tsukyoma ioang lu lesar.** An edible animal is useful. (a. more prod. than in English) **Lu na'ring tsukhahaw.** One can sleep in the forest. /It’s possible to sleep in the forest. /The forest is “sleepable”. Ftseng lu **tsuktsurokx.** One can rest here. /It’s possible to rest here. /This place is “restable”.

**tsuksim** ['tsuk', 'sun'] or ['tsuk'], n. chin. ean na tsuksim torukä, blue like the chin of a great leonopteryx. **tsulkx** ['tsuk'] or ['tsuk'] vtr. stab. Neytiril nantangit tsolukx fte peyä tìsrawti 'ey-kivi'a. Neytiri stabbed the viperwolf to end its pain.

**tsulfä** ['tsul', 'fä'] or ['tsul', 'n. 1. n. mastery. Pxe-ngeyä tsulfä h'fyayä leNa’vi oeru teya si. Your mastery of the Na’vi language fills me with joy. B (a. idiom) **Ngaru tsulfä.** “Thank you.” [lit.: to you the mastery] (in response to a compliment, in a situation where the s.o. praising you is better at the activity you’re being praised for than you are yourself). B

11. **tsulfätu** [tsul, 'fä si] vin. master.

1. **tsulfätu** master of an art.

**tsulfätunay** [tsul, 'fä tu'] or ['tsul', n. master of an art, craft, or skill; expert. Tewti, nga lu tsulfätunay i’énä. Wow, you are a master on the i’en. B Fimerelit ‘ongolop awngeyä tsulfätunay reltseoä alu Álin. The two portraits were created by our two Master of Visual Arts, Alan. B Faysulfätunay tikangkem ohe ru meua luuy niingay. The work of these masters truly honors me. B (b. proverb) Ke tsun fko tspivang torukit fa fwa pewnti snew. Proverbial expression for a method that will not work. [lit.: You can’t kill a great leonopteryx by constricting its throat] B Tłüm a’aw ke tsun hiveyn mi tal mefy löyyä. You can’t take both positions or sit on the fence; you need to decide. [lit.: One butt can’t sit on the backs of two direhorses] B

1. **tsunslu** be possible.

**tsunslu** ['tsun.slu'] or ['tsun', vin. may, be possible. Kehe, ke tsunslu fwa yem mes-yonli’ut uo tsxoli’u. No, it’s not possible to put two adjectives after a noun. B (b. tsun slu)

1. **titsunslu** possibility.

2. **letsunslu** possible.

**tsupx** ['tsup'] or ['tsup'] vtr. scratch harmfully. (as with a claw). Palukanil oeyä poti fa tsin tsolängupx. Unfortunately my cat scratched her with its claw. B (b. tsupx)

**tsurokx** [tsu’, rok’] vin. rest. Sa’nur leru hawtsyip. Tsivurokx ko. Mommy is taking a nap. Let her rest. B New oe rivun asim tìfnung’a tsengit a tsaro tsun syivor tsivurokx fte späpiveng. I want to find a quiet place nearby where I can chill out and rest to get my head back on straight. B

**tswa’** ['tswa?'] vtr. forget. Tok pesenget pam-reli? Tsat ngal tsolänga’ nilam. – Nifkeytongay ke tswoła’ kaw’it. Where is the text? Apparently you’ve forgotten it. – As a matter of fact, I haven’t. B Fayli’u alor oeru teya si nitxan, ute ke tsawa’ oel sa’ut leykivatem. If you see mistakes, please tell me so that I can change them. B Lolu toktor Kireysi karyu asiltsan ulte poe tsolon niNa’vi piviltxe. Doctor Grace was a good teacher and she could speak Na’vi. B (a. idiom) **Tsun tivam.** “That’s fine.” [lit.: can suffice] WIKI/A Nga tsun niväk wewa payit. Ulte ke rayou! – Tseiu tivam. You can drink cold water. And not get drunk! – That’s just fine. B Tsun pehem? (short for Tsun fko pehem sivi?) “What can one do?” Rini yawne lu oer, slä oe yawne ke lângu por kaw’it.—Tsun pehem? I’m in love with Rini, but she doesn’t love me one bit.— What are you gonna do? That’s life. B (b. proverb) Ke tsun fko tspivang torukit fa fwa pewnti snew. Proverbial expression for a method that will not work. [lit.: You can’t kill a great leonopteryx by constricting its throat] B Tłüm a’aw ke tsun hiveyn mi tal mefy löyyä. You can’t take both positions or sit on the fence; you need to decide. [lit.: One butt can’t sit on the backs of two direhorses] B

1. **tsunslu** be possible.

**tsunslu** ['tsun.slu'] or ['tsun', vin. may, be possible. Kehe, ke tsunslu fwa yem mes-yonli’ut uo tsxoli’u. No, it’s not possible to put two adjectives after a noun. B (b. tsun slu)

1. **titsunslu** possibility.

2. **letsunslu** possible.

**tsupx** ['tsup'] or ['tsup'] vtr. scratch harmfully. (as with a claw). Palukanil oeyä poti fa tsin tsolängupx. Unfortunately my cat scratched her with its claw. B (b. tsupx)

**tsurokx** [tsu’, rok’] vin. rest. Sa’nur leru hawtsyip. Tsivurokx ko. Mommy is taking a nap. Let her rest. B New oe rivun asim tìfnung’a tsengit a tsaro tsun syivor tsivurokx fte späpiveng. I want to find a quiet place nearby where I can chill out and rest to get my head back on straight. B

**tswa’** ['tswa?'] vtr. forget. Tok pesenget pam-reli? Tsat ngal tsolänga’ nilam. – Nifkeytongay ke tswoła’ kaw’it. Where is the text? Apparently you’ve forgotten it. – As a matter of fact, I haven’t. B Fayli’u alor oeru teya si nitxan, ute ke tsawa’ oel sa’ut leykivatem. If you see mistakes, please tell me so that I can change them. B Lolu toktor Kireysi karyu asiltsan ulte poe tsolon niNa’vi
tswiva’ aylomtuti ko! A toast: To absent friends. [lit.: While we are celebrating, let us not forget those who we wish could also be here (but can’t)]

tswal [tswal] n. power (physical, psychological, emotional, or political). Oe tswal io Ayvitrayä Ramunong, I fly over the Tree of Souls. LN

Riti tswalon fumfa slär. The stingbat flew out of the cave. B Tseyk tswamayon fa ikran sèkrr; taräl fumol filkem sivi fa toruk místeng. Jake flew with an ikran before; therefore he tried to do it with a toruk in a similar fashion. B (b. ‘as) swizawtiksweykayon, shoot an arrow. Swizawti tswekyayon nefä ne taw, tsenga zup ke lu law. I shot an arrow into the air. | It fell to earth, I know not where. B (c. idom) Ngeyä ikran kawkrr ke tswivayon nì’awtu. May your banshee never fly alone. LN

1. sätswayon flight.

tswal [tswal] n. power (physical, psychological, emotional, or political).
1. letswal powerful (ofp.).
2. tswealnga' [tswal.â] adj., nfp. powerful.
3. tswalnga [tswal.â] e.g. tswal nga.

tswesya [tswr.sja] 1. n. current.

tsweykayon [tsweyk] n. queue, braid (neural queue of the Na’vi to enable them to make treasure). Ngari tswintsyìp sevin nìtxan lu nang! What a pretty little queue you have! B

1. tswik [tswik] vtr. suck.
1. tswik kxenerit [tswik ’k’ë.ne.rit’] vin. smoke (a cigarette) Ke tung Na’vìl futa tswik kxenerit Mo’araka niwotx. The Na’vi have banned smoking in Mo’ara. B

-tswo [tswó] prod. suf. on verbs and non-verbal elements of si-constructs to indicate the ability to perform the action of the verb. Pori wentswo fratsamsiyur rolo’a nìtxan. His ability to fight greatly impressed all the warriors. Kxari tstsutswo tsranten krра ke lu kea sâfpil lesar. When one has no useful thoughts, the ability to close one’s mouth is important. both B (≡) tsuí o’


tsyal [tsjal] n. wing. mesyalhu a ikran, an ikran with two wings. B [Wiki] Kunsipiri txane timeyp lu tsyal a mín. The gunship’s main weakness is the rotor system. [lit.: wing that turns] LN/A

1. lortsyal shimmyfly.


1. titsyär rejection.

tsye [tsjej] n. snack, light meal. Ke ’efu oe ohawkx nihawng; tam tsye. I’m not too hungry; a snack will do. B

1. tsyeysyip tiny bite.
2. nìktsyeysyip food wrap.

1. tsyeysyip [tsjej.tsjip] n. tiny bite.

2. tìtsyip shelf.

3. tsyeysyip [tsjej.tsjip] n. food wrap.

1. tsyeysyip shelf.

3. tsyeysyip [tsjej.tsjip] prod. suf. to nouns and pronouns to form the diminutive form. (a. to form new lexical items that originated as small versions of a noun) e.g. ëf puktsyip, booklet, pamphlet; uutraltsyip, bush; sâspintsyip, minor ailment. (b. to express affection or endearment) Za’u fitseng, ma ‘itetsyip. Come here, little daughter. Kamtsyipil wutsoter yeron. Little Kamun is having dinner. Ngatsyip yawne lu oer. I love you, little one. Ngari tswintsyip sevin nìtxan lu nang! What a pretty little queue you have! (c. to express disparagement or
insult) Nga niawnomum to oetsyìp lu txur nìtxan. As everyone knows, you’re a lot stronger than little old me. Ngatsyìp new peut ta oe? What does little you want from me? Fitaronyutsyìp ke tsun ke’ut stivā’ni. This little hunter can’t catch anything. all 2

**tsyo** [tsjo] n. flour.
1. **tsyosyu** [tsjo.sju] n. food made from flour.
2. **tsworina’wil** Cycad.

**tsyokx** [tsjo.k] n. hand. Oeri ni’i’a tsyokx zosolóu. My hand is finally healed. B Oeri skxir a mì syokx tìsraw sengi. The wound on my hand hurts. B Slà lu ’a’awa tikiteng, natkenong, tsyokxiri ke lu zekwā atsing ki amrr. But there are several differences, for example, the hand doesn’t have four but five digits. B Txurtelmi fo fta soli fteke ka tsyokx fwivi. They tied a knot in the rope so it wouldn’t slip through their hands. B

1. **hawntsyokx** glove.
2. **taksyokx** clap hands.

**tsworina’wil** [tsjo.ni.ri.wil] n., Cycad, “flour seed plant”, *pseudosceas altissima.*

**tsyosyu** [tsjo.sju] n. food made from flour.

**tsyul** [tsjul] or [tsjul] vtr. begin, start. Pol tikangkemit tsyolul. He began the work. Tikangkem tsvyópolul. The work began. B

1. **tsyul** beginning, start.

**U [u/u]**

**ue’** [u.ε’] (a. vin.) vomit. Oey nantang- tsysip olue’ talu na nthawng. My dog vomited because it ate too much. (b. vtr.) vomit up. Prnrmel wutsol olue’. The baby vomited up its meal. both B

**uk** [uk’] or [ok’] n. shadow. vawm na uk, dark-shadow color. B
1. **toruk** leonopteryx, the Last Shadow.

**ukxø** [u.k’o] adj. dry. Takuk set tsawke. Sleyku fra’ut ukxo. Now the sun bears down. (It) makes everything dry. LN ([→ mei]

**ulte** [ul.te] or [ul.] conj. and (to connect sentences) Oel ayngati kameie, ma oeyá eylan, ute ayngaru seiyi irayo. I see you, my friends, and I thank you. Kiyevame ute Eywa nthawng. SEE you again, and may Eywa be with you. both LN ([→ sì]

**ultxa** [ul.ta] or [ul.] 1. n. meeting. ultxa a mì na’ring, the meeting in the forest. B Am’a-luke fiultxa ’o’ layu nìtxan. Without this meeting, this meeting will be very exciting. B Pol molákkxu ultxati. He interrupted the meeting. B Slàpey oe, tsun oeng ultxa sivi ro haya ultxa! I hope we can meet at the next meeting. B

II. ultxa si [ul.ta si] vin. meet (intentionally with s.o., hu). Tsaria nthawng ye’ir ultxa si nimun, oe srefereiy nìpirte’. I’m looking forward to getting together with you again soon. B Ultxa sivi oeng sin ramtsyìp txon’ongay. Let’s meet on the hill tomorrow at nightfall. B Vola taronyu mi na’ring ultxa soli. Eight hunters met (together) in the forest. B

1. **ultxatu** meeting participant.
2. **ultxaru** meet (by chance).
3. **tsawlultxa** great gathering, conference.
4. **numultxa** class (for instruction).


**ultxatu** [ul.ta.tu] or [ul.] n. meeting participant. Kaymo zola’u frayultxatu ne kelku moeyá fte yivom wutsot, ftivia ni’it li’fyati leNa’vi, ulte kiväteng ni’o’. All the participants came to our house one evening to have dinner, study a little Na’vi, hang out together, and have fun. B ([→ ultxa] tu)

**um** [um] or [um.] adj. loose. ([→ ekxin]" ekxinum"

1. **ekxinum** tightness, looseness.

**unii** [u.ni] 1. n. dream. Kap si ayuni say- lahe. Threats, dreams, and other things. B
11. unii si [u.ni si] vin. dream. Tîtxen si, ma ’ite! Unil sarnì nga tengkr zeraawng. Lu fpom srak? Wake up, daughter! You were dreaming and screaming. Are you okay? B ([→ uniltxa] uniltara

1. **uniltara** dreamhunt.
from harm | Behind that fern.

ku | Uo tsarx. Quiet, quiet, hide yourself from harm | Behind that fern. [LN] Utralä Anawm |

1. uniltìrantokx | [u-nil.ti ran.tok] n. dreamwalker body, avatar; (the movie) Avatar.
2. uniltìrantokxlo’ | [u-nil.ti ran.tok lo] n. dreamwalker community.
3. uniltìrantokxa, [u-nil.ti ran.tok a] v.tr., inf. to dream of/about.

uniltìrantokxlo’ä vospxiam. During the Avatar Community Meet-up last month. [B] (b. the movie Avatar (2009)) Oeri Uniltìrantokxil tireyti leykolateiem nitxan. Avatar has greatly changed my life for the better. [LN] Zene oe ‘awsiteng tìkangkem sivi foua a Uniltìrantokxit sì kifikeyit Eywa’evengä zamolunge awngar. I must work together with those who have brought Eywa’evengä zamolunge awngar.

May your studying be exciting only. [B] Ran tirsulu peyä lu fyole. The ran of her singing is sublime. [B] Utral a lu few payfya a eo kelku oeyä tsawl lu nitxan. The tree on the other side of the stream in front of my house is very tall. [B] Nga pamrel soli san sleykvu utralil fìhawre’ti le Na’vi pxaya ayvurit atxur sik. You wrote, “May the Na’vi language tree produce many strong stories.” [LN] Ngäzik lu fwa var tskoti fyivep tenger utralit tsyeri. It’s hard to keep holding a bow while climbing a tree. [B] Ayutralur lu frnesyul, the trees have buds. [LN] Utralän Anawm | Ayrina’ lu ayoeng. We are all seeds | Of the Great Tree. [PP] Tsatxon ayutraläo krr a pol oeti noñin niwawe, olomei oel fa keyrel futa lu yawne oe poru. That night beneath the trees when she looked at me meaningfully, I knew by the expression on her face that she loves me. [B] (i.) Utral Aymokriyä ‘ut’.ral aj.’mok’.ri ja n. Tree of Voices. Ke lu kawtu a nulnivew oe pohu tireapivängkxo ao Utral

uniltìranyu | [u-nil.ta.con] n. Dreamhunt. Ātxäle si tsni livu oheru Uniltaron. or Vuyin ohel Uniltaronit. I respectfully request the Dreamhunt. [B] (u-nil taron)

uniltìranyu | [u-nil.ta] v.tr., inf. to dream of/about.
uniltìranyu | [u-nil.ta] adj. sweetly aromatic, a flowery or aromatic woody sort of smell.

uo | [u.o] adj. behind. Fnu, fnu, wapan wä ku | Uo tsaipxa. Quiet, quiet, hide yourself from harm | Behind that fern. [LN] Utralä Ti

uniltìrsol a tsauo Loak wäparman pol vol fa kxetse. She used her tail to point out the tree Loak was hiding behind. [B] (u-nil. taron)
Aymokriyä. There’s nobody I’d rather commune with under the Tree of Voices. [Wiki]

Derivations: 1. [utralsyp], bush. 2. [kel-utral], Hometree. 3. [taural], sky tree. 4. [rumut], puffball tree. 5. [pxiut], razor palm. 6. [vitraultra], Tree of Souls. 7. [Utral Aymokriyä], Tree of Voices. 8. [värumut], vein pod. 9. [zystampausukut], grinch tree. 10. [fyipnaut], squiz fruit tree. 11. [koaktutaral], goblin thistle. 12. [lanutral], dandetiger. 13. [rumaut], cannonball fruit tree.

Utral Aymokriyä or Utraya Mokri [‘ut’.ral aj.’mok’.ri.je] or [‘ut’.] n. Tree of Voices (important spiritual site). Ke lu kawtu a nul-nivew oe pohu tireapivängkxo ão Utral Aymokriyä. There’s nobody I’d rather commune with under the Tree of Voices. [Wiki]

utu [‘u.tu] n. forest canopy.

utumauti [‘u.tu.ma.uti] n. banana fruit.

uvan [‘u.van] 1. n. game. Uvan Vomuna Pamrelviyä. The Ten Letter Game. NOVA

Fjuvanil oeti syeykor nitxan. I find this game very relaxing. B [Yimora’ Tsu’teyyl uvanit. Tsu’tey just won the game. B Trx-amä ayuvaniri makto Akwey niyewla ha snaytx. Akwey rode disappointingly in yesterday’s games so he lost. B Fraxuviniri lu yor’tu, lu snaytu. For every game, there’s a winner and a loser. B Sawno’ha ioit kolaneiom oel uvanfa! I got (won) the prized piece of jewelry in the game! B (i.) uvan letokx physical game/activity, sport. Ayuvan letokx ‘o’ lu nitxan. Sports are great fun. B

II. uvan si [‘u.van si] vin. play (a game). Ni‘awe oeng yolum wutsot; mawikrr uvan si. First we had dinner; afterwards we played. B Tengkrr hu palukantsyip uvan seri zolim oel mi sa’leng a ’not a lu txa’ si ekxttxu. While playing with my cat I felt something hard and rough on his skin. B wina uvan si, play a quick game. [Wiki]

1. [lì’uvan] wordplay, pun.
2. [pamuvan] soundplay.

uy [‘u.j] inf. in ‘2 (to indicate formal or ceremonial speech). Faysulftüä tikang-kem oheru meuia luyu ningay. The work of these masters truly honors me. B Ätxäle suyi ohe pivawm, peolo’ luyu pun ngengeyä? May I ask what tribe you belong to? B (a. in storytelling) opening formula Ayfizayu plltxuye san trro lamu krr a ... , Once upon a time ... [lit.: the ancestors say, once upon a time] closing formula Fifya plltxuye ayfizayu. Thus say the ancestors. LN

V [‘v] (Vä)

Va’ru [‘va.ru] n. male name. Fiteyluri ke namew Va’ru yivom niyll. Va’ru didn’t want to share this teyly with the Omatikaya. B Ayhapxitu ponguà txopu si ini a takrra Va’ru pxeikutut lätaxya. The members of the group are less afraid since Va’ru defeated three of the enemy. B Hufwa lu lìfur Va’ruà feñeranvi, tsalsungay fpil futa sayrip lu nitxan. Although Va’ru’s facial stripes are rather uneven, I still think he’s very handsome. B

var [‘var] (a. vin.) to persist in a state, to continue to perform an action. Pol trram yerikit tarmaron. – Fittrr var. He was hunting hexapede yesterday. – He still is today. LN Awnga zene vivar ilà fisalew-fya. Zenge yak sivi. We must continue in this direction. We must not go astray. B (b. modal) continue to, keep on. Var nivume ko! Let’s keep learning! LN Oeri aysompìva sin re’o var zivup. Raindrops keep falling on my head. B Ke lu kawtu a ngato kem soli ni’il fte tsivun hi’fya leNa’vi vivar ‘ivong. There is nobody that does more than you so that the Na’vi language can continue to bloom. B (c. idiom) Pol sàfpilit verar
showed Jake the Omatikaya’s approach to hunting. B (\[**ve'o**\] lya'o)

**velek** ['ve.lek'] *vin. give up, surrender, concede defeat. Tì'i'ari tsamâ zene Sawtute vive-** lek** talun tìtxur Eywayä. At the end of the war, the Sky People had to give up due to the power of Eywa. B

**velke** ['vel.kə] *adj. chaotic, messy, disorganized, in shambles. Eyk Kamun a fralo längu tsasâtoron velke nìwotx. Taronyut yom smaril! Every time Kamun is in charge, the hunt is a mess. Everything goes wrong that can! B (\[**ve'vezeyko**\])

**ventil** ['ven.til] *n. ankle. (\[**venu**\] til)

**venu** ['ve.mu] *n. foot. Rini fìmârni hivíwò slâ venu nolip òò tsixe. Rini tried to escape but her foot got caught under a rock. B

Oel tìeri futà nga tskawr. Srake ngal venut tsìraw seykolì? I see you’re limping. Did you hurt your foot? B

1. **venzek** *toe.
2. **hawven** *shoe.
3. **ventil** *ankle.

**venzek** ['ven.zek'] *n. toe. (\[**venu**\] zekwà)

**venga’** ['ve.na?] *adj. organized, ‘on top of things’ (only for people). Txo nìwew fko sàro’a sivi, zene ni’awve venga’ livu. If you want to accomplish great things, you first have to be organized. B (\[**ve'o**\] nìga’)

**vewng** ['vèn.wu] *vtr. look after, take care of. Oel vewng frîrneniit. I look after the infants. Oel vewng aysnegliit. I tend to the refuse. Oel vewng futà ayevevg nîvumé teri ayevwll na’ringà. I see to it that the children learn about the forest plants. all B Mong prrennil futà sa’nui verewng nîtut. The infant depends on her Mommy to look after her constantly. B

**vey** ['vej] *n. food of animal origin, meat; flesh. Ngaytxoa, ke tsun oe yivom veiyit. Sorry, I can’t eat meat. B

1. **yonvev** *dine on flesh, be carnivorous.

**vezeyko** ['ve.zej.kə] *vtr., *inf;33 put in order, organize. Ngari snomot krppe vezeyko, ma ‘itan? When are you going to organize your room, son? B (\[**vezo**\])

**vezo** ['ve.z'o] *vnn., inf;22 be in order, be organized. (\[**ve'o**\] zo)

**vi** [vi] *unprod. suf. used loosely for the spawn of s.t. bigger.


**vingkap** ['viŋ.kap'] *vtr. occur to one, strike one, pop into one’s mind. Vîmingkap oeti fula poe ke li ke poltxe san oe zasya’u. It just occurred to me that she hasn’t yet said she’s coming. B

1. **nîvingkap** *by the way, incidentally.

**virà** [vi.rə] *vin. spread, proliferate. Fitseng payfya virà ka ngip areng, ha tsun awnga tsat sivar sko emkâfya. Here the stream spreads over a shallow area, so we can use it as a ford. B

**vitra** [vit.’ra] *n. soul. (i.) Ayvitrayà Ramunong, the Well of Souls (the closest connection to Eywa on Pandora, a point of extreme spiritual significance to the Na’vi). Oe tswayon io Ayvitrayà Ramunong. I fly over the Tree of Souls. LN

1. **vonvà** *asshole, dickhead.

**vitrautral** [vit.’ra.ut’ral] *n. Tree of Souls. (\[**vitra**\] utral)

**vll** [vl] * (PERF, vol) (a. vin.) indicate, point at. Vll eykyu nefâ fte pongu fâkivì. The leader signals the party to ascend by pointing upwards. (b. vtr.) Txopul peyà vll futà kawkr ñe slayu tsamiyù. His fear indicates he’ll never become a warrior. Utîrî a tsauo Loak wàpìpar màn pol vol fà kxetse. She used her tail to point out the tree Loak was hiding behind. (c. metaphorically) Txopul peyà vll futà kawkr ñe slayu tsamiyù. His fear indicates he’ll never become a warrior. all B

1. **sàvll** *sign, indication, signal.

**vo-** [vo.] *num. pref. eight (base form of **vol** to form higher numbers and fractions). **vomun**, 10 (decimal), 12 (octal); **mevomun**, 18 (decimal), 22 (octal); **vopxi**, one-eighth,
This Month’s New Expressions.

1. vospxiām [vo.sp.i.’äm] n., adv. last month. Krrka tsawlultxa vospxiām. During the great meeting last month.


Vospxiāaw [vo.sp.i.’āw] also coll. [spī.] n. January. (È vospxiāaw)

Vospxikin [vo.sp.i.’kin] also coll. [spī.] n. July. (È vospxi kinā)

Vospximrr [vo.sp.i.’mr] also coll. [spī.] n. May. (È vospxi mrr

Vospximun [vo.sp.i.’mun] or [.mun] also coll. [spī.] n. February. (È vospxi mune)

Vospxipuk [vo.sp.i.’puk] or [.puk] also coll. [spī.] n. June. (È vospxi īpukap)

Vospxitsīng [vo.sp.i.’tsīng] also coll. [spī.] n. April. (È vospxi ītsīng)

Vospxivol [vo.sp.i.’vol] also coll. [spī.] n. August. (È vospxi īvol)

Vospxivolaw [vo.sp.i.’lo.’law] also coll. [spī.] n. September. (È vospxi īlaw)

Vospxivomun [vo.sp.i.’lo.’mun] or [.mun] also coll. [spī.] n. October. (È vospxi īmune)

Vospxivopey [vo.sp.i.’lo.’pēj] also coll. [spī.] n. November. (È vospxi īpoe)

Vospxivosing [vo.sp.i.’lo.’sin] also coll. [spī.] n. December. (È vospxi īsīng)

Vozam [vo.’zam] num., adj. 512 (decimal), 1,000 (octal). ‘En si oe, lora tsafxìleri apxayopin solar Tsenu srokit avozam. I would guess that Tsenu used a thousand (lit. 512) beads for that beautiful multi-colored bib necklace. B

1. vozampasukut [vo.’zam.pa.suk.’ut] or [.suk.’ut] n., ü grinch tree; thousand berry tree. (È vozam īpasuk utral)

Vrrin [vr.in] vin. be busy (negative sense), be tired out and overwhelmed by an activity. Tikangkemiri varmrrin oe niwotx. I was
completely swamped (overwhelmed) at work. Peyä tikangkemìl mi veykrielyín pot niwotx. His work is still completely overwhelming him (and I’m glad).

Peyä tìtxen soli san sleykivu utralìl li’fyayä leNa’vi pxaya ayvurit axtur sik. You wrote, “May the Na’vi language tree produce many strong stories.” Nga pamrel soli san sleykivu utralìl li’fyayä leNa’vi pxaya ayvurit axtur sik. You wrote, “May the Na’vi language tree produce many strong stories.”

Walak ['wa.lak] adj. energetic, active. Titsu-saronìri txo new fko slivu tsulfätu, zene smarto livu walak. If you want to become a master hunter, you have to be more active than your prey. Fëtuë lu fwa taron ngonga ioangit to fwa taron pumit a lu walak si win. It’s easier to hunt lethargic animals than to hunt perky, speedy ones. both

 Walak

Walew [wa.lev] vin. get over, accept some fact, reconcile oneself, move on. Furia oe yawne ke lu Va’руr nulkrr, ke tsängun oe wivalew. I can’t get over the fact that Va’ru no longer loves me. Tiska’ari Kel-ultralä Na’vi wayalew pefyä? With the destruction of Hometree, how will the Na’vi ever move on? both

Wan [wan] vtr. hide. Pol sä’oti wilan äo ayrik. he hid his tool under the leaves. B Nisngä’i fmañwit fo narmew wivan, slä ni’i’a frapor lolonu. They originally wanted to hide the news, but in the end they revealed it everyone. B Fnu, fnu, wäpan wä ku | Uo tsaiuxa. Quiet, quiet, hide yourself from harm | Behind that fern. B Nga pelun wäperan? Why are you hiding? B Yami tsun fko tsive’a loranit renuí kilvanä slä kiltësin wäpan. From the air you can see the grace of the river’s form but from the ground it’s hidden. B [a. idiom] Pol säfipit verar wivan. He’s keeping his idea a secret.

Wawé [wa.‘wé] n. meaning, importance, significance. Ngari wawé fivurä lu ’upe?

Vul [vul] or [vul] n. branch (of a tree). Txo vul ivil nihawng kxìyevakx. If a branch bends too much, it might break.

Vurway [vur.waj] or [vur.] n. story poem, narrative poem. A beauti-ful narrative poem. Fìvurwayt ivinan ni’o’ ni’aw! Have fun reading this narrative poem! both

W [w] (Wä)
What is the significance of this story to you?
Waweti ke tsun fko ralpiveng. One can’t explain (or: put into words) waywe. both B
Uniltirantokxiri li’fyayä leNa’vi wawet fol tslam. They understand the importance of the Na’vi language for Avatar. B
1. **waytelem** personally meaningful, significant.
2. **niwawe** meaningfully, significantly.

**WAY** [waj] n. song, poetry. Aywayl yim kifkeyä | ’Iheyut avomrr | Sin tireafya’o avol. The songs bind | the thirteen spirals of the solid world | To the eight spirit paths. PP Fiwayri hinoa renut ngampamä ke tsängun oe tsivam. I’m afraid I can’t understand the intricate rhyme scheme of this poem. B
1. **waytelem** songcord.
2. **taronway** hunt song.
3. **vurway** story poem, narrative poem.

**waytelem** [waj.tr.len] n. songcord. Aywayl yim kifkeyä | ’Iheyut avomrr | Sin tireafya’o avol | Na waytelemä hing. The songs bind | the thirteen spirals of the solid world | To the eight spirit paths | Like the threads of a Songcord. PP ([*way* telem] waytelem)

**wää** [wæ] adp. (a.) against, opposing. (a.I) fyel wää, seal from/against. Txo fkol ke fyivel uranit paywä, zene fko slivele. If one does not seal a boat against water, one must swim. B (a.2) hawn wää, protect from. Ffinneyayol tsruitl txula më songropx utralä fte aylinit hivawnu wää sarnioang. Fitikaniri ropx ke ha’. This kind of bird builds its nest in a tree cavity so as to protect its young from predators. For this purpose, a hole going right through the tree trunk isn’t suitable. B (a.3) kan wää, aim s.t. against s.t./s.o. Pol tskoti kolan wää kutu. He raised his bow against the enemy. G/B (a.4) kxeap wää, a threat to s.t./s.o., threaten. Krra kxeap larmu sireywää feyää niwotx. When their lives were threatened. B (a.5) tsre’i wää, throw at. Oel tsre’i tskxet wää nga. I throw a stone at you. LN (a.6) w(ä)pän wää, hide (oneself) from. Fnu, fnu, wëpan wää ku | Uo tsapiixa. Quiet, quiet, hide yourself from harm | Behind that fern. LN (a.7) weam wää, fight against. Peyä tsatipe’un a swelyu txo wivem ayoeng Omatikayawä lu fe’. His decision to fight against the Omatikaya was a bad one. B (b.) contrary to (what somebody said). Wää Peyral, muntxa ke soli Ralu si Newey niwan mesrram. Contrary to what Peyral reported, Ralu and Newey were not secretly married the day before yesterday. (b.I) ti’efuwä oeyä, “contrary to my opinion”. Ti’efuwä oeyä, fpil Peyralil futa ke zene ayoeng kivä. I think we have to go, but Peyral doesn’t. both LN (→ IL) 1. **wäusul** compete. 2. **wäte** argue, dispute. 3. **wäfu** opponent. 4. **niwä** on the contrary, conversely.

**wäusul** [wæ,s.əl] vin., inf.22 compete. Oe new ngahu ’awsiteng tikangkem sivi – ke new futa wäsiivul oeng. I want to work together with you – I don’t want us to compete. B (wä, tül) 1. **tiwäusul** competition, competing. 2. **säwäusul** a competition.

**wäte** [wæ,t-e] vtr., inf.22 argue, dispute. Sawtute lu avyrtep niwotx a säfdplit oel wäte. I dispute the idea that the Spokane are all demons. B (wä, plíttxe) 1. **tiwäte** dispute, argument. 2. **säwäte** point of contention, source of argument. 3. **lewäte** disagreeable, argumentative. 4. **niwäte** disagreeably, begrudgingly.

**wätu** [wæ,tu] n. opponent. Oe plングay san molakto oe nife’, tafral snolaytx; wätu lu oeto txur. I acknowledge that I rode badly, so I lost; my opponent was stronger than I was. B Krra wätut tse’a, peyä säsilpey a yora’ ‘olp. When he saw his opponent, his hope of winning vanished. B (wä, tuli) 1. **wätx** vtr. be bad at. **Srage fnan ngal li’fyayi leNa’vi? – Kehe. Slää hufwa oel (tsat) wätx ni’aw, tsalsungay yawne lu
oer niwotx! Are you good at Na’vi? — No, I totally suck at it, but I still love it to death. A Tsmimiri wätx fol tinanit ningay. They’re really good at reading animal tracks. B Oeri lu tifikul’u ngäzik nitxan. Wätx n’aw. Public speaking is very difficult for me. I’m hopelessly bad at it. B (↔ tman)f

we’ay [we.‘ay] adj. sour.

wem [wrm] vin. fight (with/alongside, hu against, oppose, wä). Rutxe wivem ninän. Please fight less. B Peyä tsatipe’un a swey- lu t xo wivem ayoeng Omatikayawä lu fe’. His decision to fight against the Omat- icaya was a bad one. B Ayoe ke wasyem. We don’t intend to fight. B Pori wemtswo fratsamisyur rolo’a nitxan. His ability to fight greatly impressed all the warriors. B Oel ngeyä tihawlit natxu ulte tsawä wasyem. I disapprove of your plan and will oppose (fight against) it. B

1. wempongu squad, battle party.
2. wempongu [wem.po.gu] n. squad, military clan, battle party. (↔ wem pongu)

wew [wew] adj. cold. Yari somwewepe (set)? Ya lu wew. What’s the temperature? It’s cold. Nga tsun niväk wewa payit. You can drink cold water. both B (↔ som)

DERIvation: 1. tiwew coldness, cold.
2. txawew very cold.
3. somwew temperature. 4. ziskrwew winter.

weyn [wijn] vtr. draw, illustrate. Woleyn Istawal yeyfyat mì hltte fte oeyktiving fraporu tihahteri sneyä. Istaw drew a line on the ground to explain his plan to everyone. B Pol relit woleyn fa pinevul. He drew a picture with a crayon. B

weopx [we.‘op] n. wave (of water). Krra hu- fwe tul niwin, tsun fko tsive’a ayweopxít a sin yo payä. When there is strong wind, you can see waves on the water. B

lewepox wave-like.

win [win] 1. adj. fast, quick, rapid. Lu nga win si txur | Lu nga txantslusam. You are fast and strong | You are wise. B Po lu win frato. She is the fastest. Oel tsöle’a fwampopit awin frato. I saw the fastest Tapirus. both B Wina säwitslysip ahì’i. A quick little contest. B wina uvan si, play

a quick game. [WIKI]

1.a win si [win sì] vin. rush s.t., make s.t. fast.
1.b win säpi [win sì.pi] vin. hurry oneself. Ke zene win säpivi. ’Tvong nik’ong. Take your time; don’t rush. Slow is fine. B

1. niwin fast, quickly, rapidly.

wip [wip] adj. salty.

wiya [wi.ja] intj. expression of warning or frustration.

wintxu [wim.’tu] vtr. show. Faysärengopit avä’ oeru rä’ä wintxu nimun, rutxe. Ke sunu oer keng nì’it. Please don’t show me these ugly designs again. I don’t like them one bit. B Narmew oe foru na’ringä tilorit wivintxu, slä ke tsängun fo tslivam. I wanted to show them the beauty of the forest, but sadly, they weren’t able to understand. B Oel lumpe tsat solung mì upxare? Fte wivintxu futa lesar fu’u nitxan. Why have I added it to the message? To show that this word is very useful. B Tsata txe’lanit ngeyä tok woltintxu ngal ayoeru ngay. You truly showed us where your heart is. SEMPUL Neytiri Tsyeykur wamintxu Omatikayawë vefyat titusaronä. Neytiri showed Jake the Omatikaya’s approach to hunting. B

1. säwintxu show, showing.
2. muwintxu introduce, present.
3. fyawintxu guide. 4. wingay prove.

wingay [wim.’ja] vtr., inf.11 prove. Fa fwa tsyil kexeyot akxayl frato, pol ayoer wohngay futa tsyltswo tsan’olul. By scaling the highest wall, he proved to us that his climbing ability had improved. B (↔ wingay)

1. tiwningay proving (abstract).
2. säwingay proof.


1. kliwo alight, land, approach for land.
2. yawo take off, launch.

wok [wok] adj. loud. Lu Sawtute wok si pí- saw niwotx, na prren. The skypeople are all loud and clumsy, like a baby. B (↔ tango)

1. niwok loudly.
1. **wou** [wu.o] *vii, be amazing, be fascinating*  
   *slang*. **Wou Neytiri**! Neytiri is awesome! **Oeru woie li’fya leNa’vi**. I'm just fascinated by the Na’vi language. **Mi na’ring Tsyeyskil loreyuti ‘olampi a tsaswaw wou oer niwotx**! That instant when Jake touched the *Helicoradiam Spirale* in the forest I was totally amazed. **Por warmou fneioang nitut, sľa nïpxi pxesyríľa**. He just couldn’t get over all the animals, but was especially taken with the three giraffe. **all LN wwrkä** [wr.’kæ] *vii., inf.22 go out, go outside.***

2. **wrrpa** [wr.pa] *n., adv. outside*. **Txing ayioangit! Hum ne wrrpa! Tu!** Leave the animals! Get outside! Run! **LN/A*C Ke za-syup l’Ona ne kxutu a mìfa fu a wrrpa.** The l’Ona will not perish to the enemy within or the enemy without. **LN/G ↔ mìfa**

---

**Ya [ja]** *n. air*. **Yari somwewpe (set)?** – **Ya lu txawew/wew/wur/tsyafe/sang/som/txasom.** What’s the temperature? – It’s very cold/cold/mild/warm/hot/very hot. **B Yamì tsun fko tsive’a lorani renuă kivană slák kltesin wâpan.** From the air you can see the grace of the river’s form but from the ground it’s hidden. **B Derivations: 1. yafkeyk weather. 2. yapo pay mist, fog, steam. 3. yawa take off, launch. 4. yayo bird. 5. yrrap storm.***

**Yafkeyk** [ja.ʃədʒ] *n. weather*. **Yafkeyk (za-’u) fyape?** How’s the weather? **B Yafkeyk fyape set?** – **Taw lu piak.** What’s the weather like now? – The sky is clear. **B Tsun fko ayonti fiwopxä nivin fte yafkeyk-it sresive’a.** The shapes of clouds can be used to predict the weather. **B Yafkeykiri pângkxo frapo.** Everyone talks about the weather. **B (ʃə ya tîkeytok)**

**Yak** [jak] 1. *n. force, branch, point of divergence*. **Haya yakro ftivang. Salew râ’â.** Stop at the next fork. Do not proceed further. 11. **yak si [jak’si] vii. diverge, change direction, go astray. Ne oratsyip polâhêm, yak si niftâr.** When you arrive at the pond, turn to the left. **Awnga zene vivar ilâ fisalew-fya. Zenke yak sivi. We must continue in this direction. We must not go astray. all B yaney [ja.’nɛj] *n. canoe.***

1. **spulyaney** canoe paddle.
yaway, the light, nondescript color of mist or fog. B (ya/pay)
1. leyapay                       foggy, misty.

yawne [jaw.ne] 1. adj. (a.) beloved. Ma oeyä eyylan ayawne a l’i’yaolo’mi. My beloved friends in the language community. LN (b. to express) to love s.o./s.t. Nga yawne lu oer. I love you. LD/WIKI Aylí’fya yawne l eru oer takrra ‘eyeng lamu. I’ve loved languages since I was a child. B Po yawne lu por. He/she loves him/her. Po yawne lu snor. He loves himself. Mefo yawne lu (snor) fitsap. They (= those two) love each other. all B

11. yawne slu [jaw.ne slu] vin. become beloved, fall in love. Lu poe sevin n-fítxan kuma yawne slolu oer. She was so beautiful that I fell in love with her. B Ma muntxatu, oeng yawne lu oengaru fitsap, këfyak? We love each other, don’t we, my spouse? B
1. tìyawn love.
2. yawnetu/yawntu loved one.
3. yawnyewla broken heart, broken-heartedness.

yawnetu [jaw.ne.tu] or yawntu [jaw.tsu] n. loved one. Hufwa mefo leru muntxatu txan krr, mì lu munsar hona tìfr a na pum meyawnetu amip niwotx. Although the two of them have been mates a long time, they still have all the adorable tenderness of new sweethearts. B (yawne) tute
1. yawntutsyip, darling.

yawntutsyip [jaw.tsu.tsjip] n. darling, little loved one (often reflects parental or familial love). Sëmputi rä’ä srätx, ma yawntutsyip. Tikangkem seri. Don’t bother daddy, little one. He’s working. B (yawne) tute

yawnyewla [jaw.ne.la] n. broken heart; broken-heartedness. Lu Tsenur yawnyewla a lam fwa Va’rul pot tìxìyìng. Tsenu is broken hearted that Va’ru appears to be about to dump her. B (yawne) yewla

yawo [ja.w.o] vin., inf.22 take off, launch. Fwa yawo ftu klîte to fwa tswayon ftu ’awkx lu ngäzik. Taking off from the ground is harder than flying off a cliff. ’Uol ikranit txopu sleykolatsu, taluna po tsik yawo. Something must have frightened the banshee, because it suddenly took to the air. both B

Ikran yawolo ftu txew ’awkxì. The banshee took to the air from the edge of a cliff. B (klwo ya wo)

yayayr [ja.jajra] n. (a.) confusion. Fìlayayriri oeru t xoaa livu. Forgive this confusion. B (b. with dative and lu) to be confused. Sawtuteyä hemiri lu awngaru yayayr. The Skyeype’s actions confuse us. B
1. yayayrnga’ confusing.
2. yayayrtsim s.t. confusing.

yayayrtsim [ja.jajftsim] n. s.t. confusing, source of confusion. B (yayayr tsiim)
yaymak [ja.mak] adj. foolish, ignorant. Kifkeyri fitutanil ayaymak ke tsalam stum ke’ut. This foolish man understands almost nothing. B

yayo [ja.jo] n. bird. Fifneyayol tsrulit txula mi songropx utralä fte aylinit hvawnu wä sarnioang. Fitikaniri ropx ke ha’. This kind of bird builds its nest in a tree cavity so as to protect its young from predators. For this purpose, a hole going right through the tree trunk isn’t suitable. B (ya loang) 1. yayotsrul bird’s nest.
yayotsrul [ja.jo.tsru] or [tsru] n. bird’s nest. B (yayo) tsrul

-yaä [ja] suf. to mark the gen. case of a n. ending in a vowel other than u and o. (ä-ä)
yäkkx [jaak] vtr. not notice; ignore, snub, overlook intentionally. Srake fo hangham talu- na nga snaytx? Foti yäkkx. They’re laughing because you lost? Ignore them. Tsamisiyu zene tsvun yäkkx sneyä tsirawtíit. Warriors must be able to ignore their own pain. both B (tiyäkkx)
1. tiyäkkx lack of notice; snubbing.
2. sayäkkx snub.
yân [ji'en] vtr. fasten, tie down.
ye [je] adj. satisfied, content; satiated, “full” (used with efu). Tsaria fkol pole’un futa
Loak slu taronyu, sempul 'efu ye. Father is content that it’s been decided Loak will be a hunter. Ngeyaï tikkang kemiri 'efeu oe ye nîtxan. Seysoniltsan! I’m very satisfied with your work. Well done! Srake yehakx?

– Ye. Tsum tivam. Did you get enough to eat? – Yes. That’ll be enough.  
  1. yehakx adj. satisfied from hunger by food. 
  2. yeväng adv. satisfied from thirst by drink.

ye'krr [je.?kr] adv. early. Karyul fugolô' futa aynumeay pivate ye'krr. The teacher required the students to arrive early. all [B]

1. leye'krr early.

doe yehakx?

ye'krr ultxa si nîmun, oe srefereiey nîprr.

ye'nìtxan. Seysonîltsan!

hat this morning?

Did you get enough to eat? – Yes. That’ll be enough.

– Ye. Tsun tivam.

– Nìtxan! /Nì- line on the ground to explain his plan to

fraporu tìhawlteri sneyä. Ìstaw drew a

on that ledge and come here!

Get dressed!

Sunu oer hawre' a

ke yemstokx! Poeru, slâ ke tsängun.

This rock has straight sides; it’s

disappointed.

I want to express

my feelings to her, but, sadly, I can’t.

Srekrr ‘amefu väng, set yeväng. Before, I was

thirsty; now my thirst has been quenched.

Before, I was

The call of the hexapede is quiet.

Pol yerikit taron nîlsan frato. He

hunts yerk the best of all.

The hexapede is a very timid crea-

turer.

The hexapede is a very timid crea-

sorrow

both

b

Parent, the greatest sorrow is the death of

yewla [jew.la] n. disappointment, emotional let-down, failed expectation. (a. with the
dative and in) to be disappointed. Oer

lu txana yewla a ke tsun nga oehu kiväteng mesrray.

I’m very disappointed

you can’t hang out with me the day after
tomorrow. (b. conv. idiom) Yewla! Bummer!

That’s a shame! What a shame!

1. leyewla disappointing. 

2. niyewla in a disappointing fashion.

3. yawnyewla broken heart.

yew

[jewn] vtr. express, convey (a thought or feeling). Oe new oey s’efut yivewn poeru, slâ ke tsângun.

I want to express

my feelings to her, but, sadly, I can’t.

1. tiyewn expression (of a thought or feeling).

yey [je] adj. straight. Fitskxeri fa’o lu yey; ke lu koun. This rock has straight sides; it’s not rounded.

1. niyey directly, straight to the point; just.

2. yeyfyà straight line.

yeyfyà [jejfà] n. straight line. Woleyn

Istaw drew a line on the ground to explain his plan to
everyone. [e] (es] ve] fya’o) 1. niyeyfya’ straight ahead, in a straight line.
yi [ji] n. (a.) shelf, ledge, level, step, rung, a small, flat area on which one can stand or place an object, such as a foot. Taluna vospxio amrr ke zolup tompa, långu yi kilvanä tim nixtan. Because it hasn’t rained for five months, the river level is very low. Ngey tskotiyem tsaysisn tsakrr za’u fitseng! Put your bow on that ledge and come here! (b. metaphorically with kllkxem to refer to the level of anything scalable: water level, temperature, talent, anger, etc.) Li’fýari po (kllkxem) sin peyì? [coll.: [nm.p.e. ji]]/ Li’fýari po peyì? How good is her Na’vi? Sin yi sngä’iyuà, slä tsyeril (haya yine) ni’ul’ul. They’re at a beginner’s level, but they’re getting better and better. Sin yi a ke tsun kawtu spivaw, niwin frato. He runs at an incredible level, faster than anyone else. Sin yi sngä’iyuà, slä tsyeril (haya yine) ni’ul’ul. They’re at a beginner’s level, but they’re getting better and better. 

Derivations: 1. txayo field, plain. 2. kxemnyo wall. 3. fyanYo’yo’ table. 4. kxemYo’yo’ plate (for food). 5. fpyo’roof.
yo’ [jo?] vin. be perfect, flawless. Thawl lesngä’i lu tikangkemvi skxawngä, slä pum alu fi’u yo’ ni’aw. The original plan was the work of an idiot, but this one is just perfect. Fistxelit foll txerula fpi olo’eyktan. Zene yivo’ luke kxeyeyo kaw’it. They’re constructing this gift for the chief. It must be perfect without a single flaw. Riniri nikre yängo’ nìtut. Rini’s hair is always perfect. Utxa sivi oeng sin ramtsyip txon’ongay. – Yo’! Tsakrrvay ko! Let’s meet on the hill tomorrow at nightfall. – Perfect! See you then. all 1. fiyo’ perfection. 2. niyo’ perfectly, flawlessly. 3. yo’ko circle.
yoa [jo.a] adp. in exchange for (usually used with ting, tel, kanom, stxenuting, mll’an) Oel toling ngaru tsganit yoà ftxen. I traded you meat for vegetables. Fol kolxanom pota aysrokìt fyaowngyoyoa. They bartered fish with him for beads. Tayel Tse-nul pxeswizawti yoà munshahwnven. Tsenu will receive three arrows in exchange for a pair of shoes. Kàsròln oel nìkroit Peyural yoà fwa po rolo oer. I loaned Peyral a hair ornament in exchange for her singing to me. Futa ngata tel pxenyoa
srät, mll'eian oel. I’m happy to take cloth from you for finished garments. Poel haw-re'tsyip kolanom yoa txolar amevol. She bought a little cap for $16. Kimanom oel mipa eltut lefunga yoa ewro. I just bought a new computer (for an unspecified amount of euros). all

yokx [jok] n. shield.

yol [jol] adj. short (of time). Yola krr, txana krr, ke tsranten. It doesn’t matter how long it takes. [LN/A] Srane, lu yola li’fyavi. Yes, there is a short expression. B Maw sātswayon ayol ayoe kilpolā mì tayo a lu rofa kilvan. After a short flight we landed in a field beside the river. B


yomioang [jom.fo.au] n., # chalice plant, pseudocenia rosea.

yomtìng [jom.t-n] vin., inf.22 feed. Sa’nok prrnenur yomtìng fa okup sneyà. A mother feeds an infant with her milk. B Taronyu aswey lu tsatute a taron fte yomtìving aylaru. The best hunter is the one who hunts to feeds others. [LN] Ha ftxey | ‘awpot set ayngal a lu ayngaki’ | ‘Awpot a Na’viru yomtìying. So choose one among you | Who will feed the People. B

yom ‘tìy ‘om [jom.vej] vin., inf.11 dine on flesh, be carnivorous. Palukantsyip yomtìng ni-wotx. All cats are carnivorous. B

yomyo [jom.fo] n. plate (for food). Ma sempu, oey yomyo tsolawng! Daddy, my plate broke! Ma Entu, ngal lumpe ngey tsmukeyà yomyot tseykolawng? Entu, why did you break your sister’s plate? both

yomyo [jom.fo] n. plate (for food). Ma sempu, oey yomyo tsolawng! Daddy, my plate broke! Ma Entu, ngal lumpe ngey tsmukeyà yomyot tseykolawng? Entu, why did you break your sister’s plate? both

yomzèswa [jom.zhà.swa] vin., inf.11 graze. Snayerik yermozèswa mi tayo. A herd of hexapedes are grazing in the field. B

yora’ [jo’ra] vtr. win. Krra wätut tse’a, peyà sāsilpey a yora’ ‘olip. When he saw his opponent, his hope of winning vanished. B Tsu’teyri lu foru rrara a firewom yolora’. They’re proud of Tsu’tey for having won this morning. B Am’aluke snayatx Sawtute, yayora’ Na’vi. Without a doubt the Sky People will lose and the People will win. B

yora’ tu [jo’ra’tu] n. winner. Oey yora’ ‘olip, lu snaytu. For every game, there’s a winner and a loser. B Ayngaru tsinga yora’tut! May I present the four winners! B

yorr [jr] adj. wild, natural (s.t. in its original, unmodified, untampered-with natural state) Ikaraniri krara lu tute tsaejil si, ftang livu yrr. When an ikran bonds with a person, it ceases to be wild. Lu tsafnepayoang ftxilor frato krara lu yrr. That kind of fish is most tasty when eaten as sashimi. Txepiri, yrra rinti rā’ā sar, ma skxawng. Don’t use that green wood for a fire, you fool. all B

yrrap [jr.ap] n. storm. Frapo ne mifa! Lerok yrrap apxa! Everybody inside! A big storm is approaching! B

-yu [ju] suf. to turn verbs into an agent,
Yilmuneie oel ayngeyä stä’nìpamit soka

e.g.: taronyu, hunter; mawypeyyu, patient person, etc. (vtr., inf.23 pull (coll. also vtr., inf.23 pull (coll. also vtr., inf.23 pull (coll. also vtr., inf.23 pull (coll. also)

za’ärìp [za.’ʔe.r-əp] vtr., inf.23 pull (coll. also vtr., inf.23 pull (coll. also vtr., inf.23 pull (coll. also vtr., inf.23 pull (coll. also)

za’u [za.’ʔu] vin. come (ne) to/towards (can be optionally omitted if the destination comes after the verb); ftu from (a place); ta from (fig.). Nga za’u fitseng pxim srak? Do you come here often? [LD] Ftxey nga za’u fuke? Are you coming (or not)? [LN] Za’u kaltxi si ko! Come and say hello! [B] Za’u fra’u ne tute lemweypey, kflyak? Everything comes to the patient people, right? [B] Hawngkrr rä’ ziva’u! Don’t come late! [B] Nga zola’u ftu peseng? Where are you from? [B] Pxaya atokirina’ ne fìketuwong zima’u. Many atokirina just came to this alien. [A’/LN] (a. idiom) zola’u nìprre’, “welcome” (ne, to) [B] Zola’u nìprre’ ayngaru niwotx! Welcome to you all! [B] Kaltxi, ma frapo, ulte zola’u nìprre’ awngeyä numultxane a teri li’fyä leNa’vi. Hello, everyone and welcome to our Na’vi language class. [B] (b. idiom) za’u ni’eng, share an interest in common. Tirusol za’u ne fo ni’eng. They share an interest in singing. [B] Sorewnil kan’nil ti’emit nixtan ulte kxawm tsatxele mengane za’atsu ni’eng. Sorewn is really into cooking and you two might share that in common. [B] (c. of the weather) Yafkeyk (za’u) fyape? How’s the weather? [B] Derivations: 1. cmza’u pass, overcome.

2. raza’u come up, ascend. 3. klz’a’u come down, descend. 4. wrrza’u come out, emerge. 5. zima’uyu newcomer. 6. zawprre’te be enjoyable. 7. zusawkrr future.

zam [zam] num., adj. 64 (decimal), 100 (octal). (base: za-) Zama Li’u Amip. 64 new words. [B]

zamunge [za.’m-u.ə-r] vtr., inf.23 bring. Ayevengur kxolim sa’nikol tsonta payit zamunge. The children were told by their mother to fetch water. [B] Paye’un sweya fya’ot a zamivunge oel ayngar aył’ut horentisi li’fyayä leNa’vi. I will decide the best way to bring you the words and rules of Na’vi. [LN] Ayfol zamolounge awngar ayrina’it fa sähena apxa. They brought us the seeds in a large container. [B] (vtr., inf.23 bring (coll. also)

zapxi [za.’p’i] n. front (part or section). (vtr., inf.23 bring (coll. also)

1. zare’ forehead, brow.

2. zare’ [za.’r-e] n. forehead, brow. (vtr., inf.23 bring (coll. also)

zasrin [za.’sr-ən] vtr., inf.22 borrow. New Va’ru tskor Eytukanä zasrivin. Va’ru wants to borrow Eytukan’s bow. [B] Frasyurati fkol zasrolin ni’aw ulte trro zene teykviva’txaw. All energy is only borrowed, and one day it will have to be given back. [B]

zasam [za.’zam] num., adj. 4906 (decimal), 10,000 (octal).

zawng [za’wŋ] vin. scream. Titxen si, ma ‘ite! Unil sarmi nga tengkrr zerawng. Lu fpom srak? Wake up, daughter! You were dreaming and screaming. Are you okay? [B]

zawprre’te [zaw.’pr-te] vin., inf.11 be enjoyable (deriving physical or emotional pleasure from s.t.); used with ne Tsafnepamtseo ke zawprre’te oene. I don’t enjoy that kind of music. Silpey oe tsmi fpom livu ayngaru niwotx ulte sngerä’i a zisikrr
zene ['ze.nE] conj. then (for counterfactuals) Zun tompa ziyevup trray, zel fo sriyevew./ ... zel fo srew. If it rained then, they’d do a dance. Zun ayoe livu tsam-siuyu, zel tsakem ke simvi. If we were warriors, we wouldn’t have done that. both ['za.nE] ("EN")

natseke ['LN'] Nga zene kivä. You must not go. [B] Heim ngeyä zene fkoru livu, tsay-hem a ngaru pralte’ ke lu. Your actions must not be to others (as) those actions that you don’t like. [WIKI]

zerok ['ze.rok] vtr. remember. Mawkk kore. We wouldn’t have done that. siyu, zel tsakem ke simvi. If we were in a natural state; tamed. Oel yom tsanganit ažäfi n'aw. I only eat cooked meat. Tsaikranìri taluna new ngati tspi-ton. You must not. (!) You must (in-ten-sion-ally). Don’t touch me! Lü fivul susyang nixtän. Txo fko tiving zekwä kxaxk. This branch is very fragile. If you touch it, it’ll break. both ['za.-\'arip] ("EN")

zet [zE.t] vtr. treat (emotionally), display an attitude towards (with [pixl]). Peyralìl zet wuwa wutosot a'awnel pixel singel. Peyral treats a cool cooked meal like garbage. Pol zolet oeyä sáëpit pixel pum a tingämikit ngop. He treated my idea as though it created a problem. Pol zeret oeti pixel tute a ke inan pot. He’s treating me like I don’t know him. Va’ru treats his ikran like a member of the family. all ['ze-nE] adj. special, distinct. Kelutral lu fneural azey. Home-tree is a special kind of tree. [B]
Happy New Year, everyone! (season).

Te’lanä. A year. And the rhythm of the years | And the beats of the hearts.

1. *vezo* [vezo] adj. be in order, be organized.
2. *zoslu* [zoslu] adj. heal, become well, get fixed.
3. *frawzo* all is well.
4. *zeyko* heal, fix.


**zongtseng** [zoNtsEN] n. safe place, refuge. (zong, tsenge)

**zup** [zup] or [zup] tr. fall. Po pxunfa pxek tsakrr mefo zup nekk! He shoved the two of them and they fell down. B (b. of the weather, precipitation) Zup tompa/ herwi. It’s raining/snowing. B Oeri aysom- piva sin re’o var zivup. Raindrops keep falling on my head. B (c. with zar ne) perish. Ke zasyup l’Ona ne kxutu a mìfa fu wrrpa. The l’Ona will not perish to the enemy within or the enemy without. G/LN

**zusawkrr** [zuNskr] n. future time, future. Nisung, txo tsakem liven mì zusawkrr, zene fko sivar keml’uvit alu ‘iyev’. Furthermore, if that happens in the future, one must use the infix ‘iyev’. B Sin Asok, Sin Zusawkrrätä, Recent and Upcoming Activities [lit.: recent activities, future’s activities]. B Olo’iri poan zusawkrrur ‘on soli. He shaped the tribe’s future. B

**zum** [zuN] or [zuN] n. object, thing (physical or tangible). Fayzum lu peu? What are these things? B (zar u)

**zun** [zuN] or [zuN] conj. if (for counterfac- tuals) Zun tompa ziyeuyp trray, zel fo sriyevev./... zel fo srew. If it rained tomorrow, they’d do a dance. B Zun ayoe livu tsamsiyu, zel tsakem ke simvi. If we were warriors, we wouldn’t have done that. B (zar)
Change Log

2020-11-25 added new vocabulary from the blog post [MIPA SWASULTSYIP] and [KELTRTRR TÆ\'EYLAN] added examples to [TENGKR LERATEM ZI\'SIT ...]. Added to the definition of keftxo.

2019-10-28 added stress for the flora and fauna words from [MIPA AYE\\'ULL, MIPA AYHOANG] added blog entries [A\'AWA L\'U SI LI\'FYAVI AMIP] [CHOICE STATEMENTS VS. CHOICE QUESTIONS, VURWAY ALOR] added examples to [fu keftxo tok slantire ziskrrson tisop nar'i si kxetse and on\'v].

2019-06-10 names and words from the glossary from the Dark Horse Comic book series added; new entries from the new blog post [NEW WORDS] added; added examples to [venu, txanro\'a, f\'w\'iki, sey, heyr, zeswa, tiam, vir\'a (transitivity changed), ep\'xang]; added new flora and fauna words from [EXPANSION TO FLORA, PAU\'NA, AND PLACES] on LearnNa\'vi.org.

2019-01-03 not a draft anymore! added (b) definition of [inan]; hyperlinks should work throughout the document now (tso aynugal keyegyati riven, rutex peng oer); latest entries from the blog post [FA\'MAWNTI STOLAWM SRAK?] [AYSR, AYVOSPI, AY\'ISKRKR] and the LANGUAGE UPDATE added.

2018-08-04 somehow [s\'ilang] never made it into the entries—that's fixed now; hyperlinks included up to section U now; new entries from the blog post [TA SUL\'E\'FU A AYLI\'U N\'UL] and THIS LANGUAGE UPDATE examples added to [\'u, ti\'efu, vay, ta, tiam, tiska\'a, Naranawm, fl\'i, letsxke, txawew, and zusawkr].

2018-05-20 vocabulary from the blog post [NEW WORDS, PT. 2] added; hyperlinks include section T now, added examples to [\'i\'e, swok, ngawng, ni\'i, snumina and teswotin (transitivity confirmed) mainly from the deleted scenes; added examples to [tutan, zam, numtsengvi, tl\'eyktan, tsapo, and kil\'van]; colloquial pronunciation added to nouns beginning with si-.

2018-04-02 vocabulary from the blog post [NEGATIVE QUESTIONS IN NA\'VI] and [NEW WORDS] added; examples added to [tttxur, mun\'txa si, l\'atxayn, ft\'xuli\'u, fpmotokx, k\'xiti, txep, rin, ting and mauti].

2018-01-03 error in [m\'ilte] example corrected ([i\'rayo wun.annisu]); vocabulary from the blog post [ZI\'SIT AMIP LEFPO\'M] added; added examples to [lal, tin\'untxa, lrrtork, \'i\'a, k\'xener, eykyu, tsunslu, snyo\'li\'u, srey, and pup].

2017-12-13 vocabulary from the blog post [VURWAY ALOR] added; added 'later' to the definition of [mawkkrr], examples to [txu\'la, and ta (i\'rayo ts\'mu\'k ura wun.annis)].

2017-10-05 vocabulary from the blog post [MORE LANGUAGE ...] added.

2017-10-03 vocabulary from the blog post [ZI\'SIKRR AMIP, AYLI\'U AMIP] added; example added to [wok] [tx\'arem] [kile y\'o] [remu] and [nem].
2017-07-08 example added to yìm (a big irayo to wm.annis for pointing that out); mistake in ōngop corrected; example to tsun (b.) added; confirmation of fmetok as tr. and example added; words from the new blog post [NEW ANIMALS AND OTHER THINGS] and examples from [CONCERNING SHOOTING] added to tem and totem example to tswayon (b.) added; definition of takuk changed; proper nouns Metkayina and Tonowari added; vocabulary from the blog posts [AYLI’ U A TA “EYWA EYENG”] and [WAY TIRETU] added; examples to tngawpay and ñrrtu added.

2017-01-05 still major reworking, hyperlinks including section R added; transitivity of zong confirmed, definition of the ni-prefix slightly altered as per [THIS CONFIRMATION] error in ne (f.) definition and tsankumnga’ corrected; tam ke tam in the tam entry added; new vocabulary from the blog post [AS THE NEW YEAR ARRIVES ...] examples added to; ftxey, txantur, mui (a.), yaymak, mawl, saka a, zerok, eyktanay, reng (b.), slan, and tilam; confirmation of tung’s transitivity and examples added, plhrr and siplhrr added.

2016-07-04 major reworking, hyperlinks up to section N added, u entry decluttered, example to awm added, stress of lefpomtokx and kelfpomtokx corrected; tsamkuk added, words from new blog post [FORTY NEW EXPRESSIONS] added, examples to somwew, pxi added.

2016-01-06 examples of to refined.

2015-12-15 confirmation of sànume si and zoplo si added.

2015-12-06 words from new blog post [TEN NEW WORDS] added; examples and definition for kan modified; examples to takuk, kxänäng, and yo (a.) added; definition of fpak changed; Avatar Game reference added as G.

2015-11-07 definition of llingo changed.

2015-10-29 ‘change log’ added; definition of ew in the Diphthongs section modified; definition of zawprpte’ modified; derivation of zeswa added.

2015-10-02 pxawngip from new blog post [LITTLE LISTENING EXERCISE] added.

2015-09-04 words from new blog post [CULTURAL TERMS 2] added; entry for hufwetsyp added; example to ñrrtu inanfya and tsakrr (n.) added.

2015-08-06 sections ‘Introduction to IPA’, ‘word classes’, and ‘abbreviations’ added.

2015-04-23 sections Y & Z added.

2015-04-04 sections V & W added.

2015-03-28 section U added.

2015-03-27 section TS added.

2015-01-25 section TX added.

2015-01-22 revised draft and letter T added.

2015-01-06 section S added.

2014-10-20 sections PX & R added.

2014-09-27 section P added.

2014-08-31 first draft (work in progress) presented on [LN].

2014-02-01 project start.